



Land at Westgate, Cleckheaton For Strata Homes Ltd

Report no: 3043/2D

Date: July 2023



SUMMARY OF GEOENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Job No.	3043	Site area/ha	6.5
Client:	Strata Homes Ltd	NGR:	SE 184 250
Site:	Westgate, Cleckheaton	Nearest postcode:	BD19 3NW

The site is located off Westgate, approximately 1km east of Cleckheaton town centre, and currently comprises a roughly square single parcel of former industrial land. The site has been split into 4 areas based on former uses:

- Area A (1.1 ha in north-west) – Former Westgate Chemical works. Ward Fabrication currently occupies the north, with open rough ground to the south.
- Area B (1.7 ha, south) – Former Rolling Iron Mill and Wharfe Textile Mill, with an infilled reservoir in the west corner and Blacup Beck along the southern boundary. Most buildings have been demolished, with a small section of Wharfe Mill still occupied.
- Area C (2.0 ha, east) – Former scrap yard, malthouse, brickworks and quarry. Little evidence of former land use remains. The area is very uneven with a level change of approximately 5m between the south and north.
- Area D (1.6 ha, central and north) – Central industrial units occupied by Garnet Wires, in the central warehouse. Evidence of small units in surrounding area, although all now at slab level. Car park located in the north.

Lithos were commissioned by Strata to provide a geoenvironmental appraisal of the site, which it is understood is to be redeveloped with housing. Lithos' investigation included a review of 3rd party reports, the site's history and environmental setting, and a ground investigation comprising 50 trial pits.

A summary of salient geoenvironmental issues is provided in the table below.

Issue	Remarks
Quarrying	<p>This site has been subject to quarrying for Sandstone and/or Clay, with three areas of quarrying shown on the 1894 OS plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brickworks Quarry (c. 9,000m²) in the east (Area C). • An oval-shaped area (c. 750m²) in the centre-north (Area D). • A roughly square-shaped area (c. 1,500m²) in the north-west (within Area A). <p>The 1894 OS plan shows a rectangular area (c. 100m by 22m) in the south of the brickworks quarry, with cliff faces shown. This suggests high walls here are likely to be very steep, possibly sub-vertical. Trial pitting/trenching can only investigate the dip of high walls within about 4m of ground level, hence there are difficulties where thicker made ground exists. Furthermore, high walls are likely to steepen with depth, as more competent rock is encountered.</p> <p>Rotary drilling with lines of probeholes (at 2m to 3m centres) running across the high walls has been undertaken and illustrative cross sections of quarry highwalls are included in this Report.</p>
Mining	<p>Whilst the site lies within a Coal Authority Low Risk area, no significant risks have been identified, and an intrusive mining investigation will not be required.</p>
Made ground	<p>The made ground on site is a heterogeneous mixture of materials, but Ash & Clinker was encountered in the majority of pits, with Cohesive and Granular Made Ground also common.</p> <p>Review of the trial pit logs (and historical maps) suggests made ground thicknesses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • >2.5m across an area of c. 26,000m² (c. 40% of the total site area). It is likely that made ground across an area of c. 9,000m² (within former Brickworks Quarry) is 10m to 18m deep. • 1.5 to 2.4m across c. 12,500m² (c. 20%) • <1.5m across c. 26,500m² (c. 40%) <p>There is a backfilled reservoir (c. 1,000m²) in the north-west of Area B. Previous investigations suggest a backfill depth of around 4m.</p> <p>Significant below ground obstructions were encountered across the site associated with former foundations, buildings, below ground storage tanks and basements.</p>
Natural ground	<p>Encountered in the majority of pits excavated beyond areas of deep quarry backfill and comprising residual soils (gravelly clays and clayey gravels), with sandstone/mudstone (Coal Measures) bedrock below from around 2.5m.</p> <p>An area of Alluvial deposits (soft grey and brown clay) underlies all but the centre-north and far south of Area B; extent (c. 12,500m²).</p>

SUMMARY OF GEOENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Job No.	3043	Site area/ha	6.5
Client:	Strata Homes Ltd	NGR:	SE 184 250
Site:	Westgate, Cleckheaton	Nearest postcode:	BD19 3NW

Issue	Remarks
Contamination	<p>Some gross organic contamination has been encountered in Area A and remediation or breakage of pathways will be required. Given historic uses some will likely be encountered during the proposed remediation works and it would be prudent to allow for the off-site disposal of some grossly contaminated soil.</p> <p>Significant inorganic contamination was identified across site along with asbestos fibres and fragments of suspected asbestos cement sheet.</p> <p>Anecdotal evidence suggests an unknown quantity of asbestos was dumped within Area A; exact location unknown.</p> <p>A clean cover system is required in all garden and landscaped areas.</p> <p>No significant surface water contamination has been identified. Groundwater results are considered in the QRA (Lithos Report 3043/3A, July 2023).</p> <p>A separate Remediation Strategy has been issued (Lithos Report 3043/4D, dated July 2023).</p>
Hazardous gas	<p>The site is in an area where 1% to 3% of homes are estimated to be above the radon action level.</p> <p>There is deep made ground across much of the site and an area of landfill is located just beyond the southern boundary.</p> <p>Monitoring has been undertaken and a separate hazardous gas risk assessment has been issued (Lithos Report 3043/5A).</p>
Preparatory works	<p>Site clearance of all trees/shrubs and all 'fly-tipped' rubbish.</p> <p>Demolition of remaining buildings, along with grubbing up of any in-situ concrete slabs and relict foundations.</p> <p>Turnover of the full thickness of made ground (beyond deep quarry backfill), and the uppermost 3m of made ground within quarry backfill.</p> <p>Re-grade to achieve development levels.</p> <p>Blacup Beck will likely need diverting if it cannot be incorporated into the proposed layout.</p> <p>A separate Remediation Strategy has been issued (Lithos Report 3043/4D, dated July 2023).</p>
Foundations	<p>Foundation solutions here are primarily driven by thicknesses of made ground, and to a lesser extent by the presence of Alluvium in Area B.</p> <p>Shallow strip or deepened trench fill footings will be a suitable foundation solution where made ground is less than about 2m thick (c. 35% of the total site area) and underlying natural soils comprise weathered Coal Measures (not Alluvium). A piled foundation solution is likely to be required across c. 70% of the site.</p> <p>Ideally, the plot layout for this site should take account of known quarry high walls.</p> <p>The anticipated significant earthworks regrade should allow contouring of the base of made ground beyond the deep quarry backfill and this in turn should allow the preparation of a plot-specific foundation schedule.</p>
Groundwater & excavations	<p>Groundwater was encountered within the majority of exploratory holes (particularly in the south; Area B) as seepages and inflows from around 2.0m.</p> <p>Localised perched waters were encountered within backfilled features (basements, reservoir etc).</p> <p>Spalling and overbreak of excavations occurred in the majority of trial pits within the made ground. Particularly where coarse granular deposits were encountered.</p> <p>Excavations through the soft Alluvial deposits also exhibited some instability.</p> <p>However, excavations in firm/stiff clays and clayey gravels (Residual Soils) should remain stable during the construction phase in the short term.</p>
Flooding & drainage	<p>The EA indicate that the majority of site is not located within an indicative floodplain, however the south is located in Flood Zone 2 & 3 due to the presences of Blacup Beck.</p> <p>Due to significant thicknesses of made ground soakaways will not provide a suitable drainage solution. Consequently, it will be necessary to consider alternative sustainable drainage systems (SUDS), and there may be a need for surface water balancing.</p>
Highways	<p>Made ground is present across the majority of the site, typically to depths of around 2m, and consultation with the adopting authority, regarding the specification of the highways, is strongly recommended.</p> <p>Where made ground is present it should be excavated and either replaced with suitable aggregate, or screened, to allow selection of suitable material, before being replaced in engineered layers. Where the made ground is re-engineered it is considered that a CBR value of at least 3% should be achievable. However, this should be verified by field trials.</p>

This brief summary should not be assumed to represent a complete account of all the potential geo-environmental issues that may exist at the site. As such it is strongly recommended that the report be read in its entirety.

SUMMARY OF GEOENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Job No.	3043	Site area/ha	6.5
Client:	Strata Homes Ltd	NGR:	SE 184 250
Site:	Westgate, Cleckheaton	Nearest postcode:	BD19 3NW

Significant developer abnormalities relating to geoenvironmental issues at the site are:

- Demolition of existing buildings/foundations and grubbing up of hardstand.
- Turnover of the full thickness of made ground (beyond deep quarry backfill), and the uppermost 3m of made ground within quarry backfill
- Re-grade to achieve final development levels.
- Diversion of Blacup Beck.
- Roughly 70% of plots will require a piled foundation solution; consideration of high walls will be important - piles must be socketed into rock and not allowed to deflect off the high wall.

Some further work is required, most notably:

- Post-vacation and post-demolition trial pitting in previously inaccessible areas.

Environmental Permits associated with the former scrap yard will need to be surrendered. Permit surrenders can take a considerable time and consideration should be given to running the surrender process parallel to any planning consultation period.

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	THE COMMISSION AND BRIEF	1
1.2	THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT.....	1
1.3	REPORT FORMAT AND LIMITATIONS.....	2
2	SITE DESCRIPTION.....	2
2.1	GENERAL	2
2.2	SITE FEATURES.....	2
2.3	SITE OPERATIONS	5
3	SITE HISTORY	5
4	ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING.....	8
4.1	GENERAL	8
4.2	COAL & MINING	9
4.3	QUARRYING	9
4.4	LANDFILLS.....	10
4.5	SCRAP YARD PERMIT	10
4.6	GROUNDWATER AND SURFACE WATER.....	10
5	PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION FINDINGS	11
5.1	GENERAL	11
5.2	SUMMARY OF AIG FINDINGS (2001).....	11
5.3	SUMMARY OF ENCIA FINDINGS (2004)	13
5.4	SUMMARY OF RGS FINDINGS (2009)	14
5.5	LITHOS COMMENTS	15
6	GROUND INVESTIGATION DESIGN.....	16
6.1	ANTICIPATED GROUND CONDITIONS & POTENTIAL ISSUES.....	16
6.2	PRELIMINARY CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL.....	17
6.3	GROUND INVESTIGATION DESIGN & STRATEGY	18
7	FIELDWORK	18
7.1	OBJECTIVES	18
7.2	EXPLORATORY HOLE LOCATION CONSTRAINTS.....	18
7.3	SCOPE OF WORKS	19
8	GROUND CONDITIONS.....	20
8.1	GENERAL	20
8.2	MADE GROUND	20
8.3	OBSTRUCTIONS.....	23
8.4	NATURAL SOILS.....	25
8.5	BEDROCK.....	25
8.6	VISUAL & OLFACTORY EVIDENCE OF CONTAMINATION	26
8.7	GROUNDWATER.....	27
8.8	STABILITY.....	28
8.9	INVESTIGATION OF QUARRIES & HIGH WALLS	28
8.10	INVESTIGATION OF RESERVOIR (AREA B)	31
8.11	REVISED CONCEPTUAL GROUND MODEL (GROUND CONDITIONS)	31
9	CONTAMINATION (ANALYSIS)	32
9.1	GENERAL	32
9.2	TESTING SCHEDULED.....	32
9.3	SOIL CONTAMINATION RESULTS.....	33
9.4	WATER CONTAMINATION RESULTS	38
10	CONTAMINATION (QUALITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENT & REMEDIATION)	39
10.1	SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT CONTAMINATION	39

10.2	REVISED CONCEPTUAL GROUND MODEL (CONTAMINATION)	40
10.3	ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING & END USE	40
10.4	CONTAMINANT LINKAGES	40
10.5	POTENTIAL REMEDIATION OPTIONS	41
10.6	SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL CONTAMINANT LINKAGES & MITIGATION	44
10.7	WASTE CLASSIFICATION	44
11	HAZARDOUS GAS	46
11.1	GENERAL	46
11.2	DISCUSSION	46
11.3	RADON	46
12	GEOTECHNICAL TESTING	47
12.1	GENERAL	47
12.2	ATTERBERG LIMITS	47
12.3	PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION	47
12.4	SOLUBLE SULPHATE AND PH	48
12.5	COMPACTION TESTS	49
12.6	UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH TESTING	51
13	GEOTECHNICAL ISSUES	53
13.1	CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL	53
13.2	MINING	53
13.3	QUARRIES/RESERVOIR	53
13.4	POTENTIAL ISSUES ASSOCIATED WITH DEEP BACKFILL	54
13.5	SITE REGRADE AND/OR GROUND IMPROVEMENT	55
13.6	FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS	56
13.7	FLOOR SLABS	61
13.8	DESIGNATED CONCRETE MIXES	62
13.9	EXCAVATIONS	62
13.10	DRAINAGE	63
13.11	HIGHWAYS	63
13.12	EXTERNAL WORKS	64
14	REDEVELOPMENT ISSUES	64
14.1	GENERAL	64
14.2	REMEDICATION STRATEGY	64
14.3	CONTROL OF EXCAVATION ARISING	64
14.4	GOOD PRACTICE GUIDANCE	65
14.5	NEW UTILITIES	65
14.6	HEALTH & SAFETY ISSUES - CONSTRUCTION WORKERS	66
14.7	POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT CONSTRAINTS	66
15	SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	67
15.1	GENERAL	67
15.2	MINING	67
15.3	QUARRYING/RESERVOIR	68
15.4	HAZARDOUS GAS	68
15.5	CONTAMINATION & REMEDIATION	68
15.6	FOUNDATIONS	69
15.7	FLOODING	70
15.8	DRAINAGE	70
15.9	HIGHWAYS	70
15.10	FURTHER WORKS	70

ANNEXES

ANNEX I – THIRD PARTY GROUND INVESTIGATION DATA

ANNEX II – LITHOS GROUND INVESTIGATION DATA

ANNEX III – SUMMARY CONTAMINATION DATA

Table A	Summary of soil contamination results (inorganics)
Table B	Summary of soil contamination results (organics)
Table C	TPH 3-step assessment tables
Table D	Summary of soil contamination results (leachability)
Table E	Summary of surface water contamination results
Table F	Summary of groundwater contamination results

APPENDICES

Appendix A - General notes

01	Environmental setting
02	Ground investigation fieldwork
03	Geotechnical testing
04	Contamination laboratory analysis & interpretation
06	Hazardous gas

Appendix B - Drawings

Drawing	Revision	Title
3043/1	-	Site location plan
3043/2	C	Site layout
3043/3	-	Site features
3043/4	-	Historical site features
3043/5	-	Site photographs
3043/6	-	Preliminary conceptual site model
3043/7	-	Third party exploratory hole locations
3043/8	A	Exploratory hole locations
3043/9	-	Revised conceptual site model
3043/10	A	Made ground extents
3043/11	-	Extent of Alluvial soils
3043/12	C	Simple foundation zoning plan

Appendix C - Commission

Appendix D - Historical OS plans

Appendix E - Search responses

From	Date	Content
Landmark	5 th December 2018	Environmental search data
Coal Authority	10 th December 2018	Mining report
Environment Agency	9 th January 2019	Environmental search data

Appendix F to H - Exploratory records

Appendix F	TPs 402 to 449, 501 to 525 & TTs 401, 411, 428 & 431
Appendix G	BHs 501 to 509
Appendix H	PHs 501 to 520 & STs 501 to 510

Appendix I - Chemical test results

Appendix J – Geotechnical test results

FOREWORD (geoenvironmental appraisal report)

This report has been prepared for the sole internal use and reliance of the Client named on page 1. This report shall not be relied upon or transferred to any other parties without the express written authorisation of Lithos Consulting Limited (Lithos); such authorisation not to be unreasonably withheld. If any unauthorised third party comes into possession of this report, they rely on it at their peril and the authors owe them no duty of care and skill.

This report has been reviewed by a Competent Person, as defined in the National Planning Policy Framework. We ensure that all projects are managed by individuals with necessary experience, relevant qualifications, and current membership of a relevant professional organisation. Records of engineers, project managers and reviewers involved in this project are maintained by us. Lithos QA/QC procedures for all our work forms an integral part of our ISO9001 accreditation and as such is regularly audited.

The report presents observations and factual data obtained during our site investigation and provides an assessment of geoenvironmental issues with respect to information provided by the Client regarding the proposed development. Further advice should be sought from Lithos prior to significant revision of the development proposals.

The report should be read in its entirety, including all associated drawings and appendices. Lithos cannot be held responsible for any misinterpretations arising from the use of extracts that are taken out of context. However, it should be noted that in order to keep the number of sheets of paper in the hard copy to a minimum, some information (e.g. full copy of the Landmark/Groundsure Report) is not included in the pdf, by request, it can be provided on a CD.

The findings and opinions conveyed in this report (including review of any third-party reports) are based on information obtained from a variety of sources as detailed within this report, and which Lithos believes are reliable. Reasonable care and skill has been applied in examining the information obtained. Nevertheless, Lithos cannot and does not guarantee the authenticity or reliability of the information it has relied upon.

The report represents the findings and opinions of experienced geoenvironmental consultants. Lithos does not provide legal advice and the advice of lawyers may also be required.

Intrusive investigation can only investigate shallow ground beneath a small proportion of the total site area. It is possible therefore that the intrusive investigation undertaken by Lithos, whilst fully appropriate, may not have encountered all significant subsurface conditions. Consequently, no liability can be accepted for conditions not revealed by the exploratory holes. Any opinion expressed as to the possible configuration of strata between or below exploratory holes is for guidance only and no responsibility is accepted as to its accuracy

It should be borne in mind that the timescale over which the investigation was undertaken may not allow the establishment of equilibrium groundwater levels. Particularly relevant in this context is that groundwater levels are susceptible to seasonal and other variations and may be higher during wetter periods than those encountered during this commission.

Where the report refers to the potential presence of invasive weeds such as Japanese Knotweed, or the presence of asbestos containing materials, it should be noted that the observations are for information only and should be verified by a suitably qualified expert.

This report assumes that ground levels will not change significantly from those existing at present and that houses will be of two storey construction. If this is not to be the case, then some modification to this report may be required.

Lithos cannot be responsible for the consequences of changing practices, revisions to waste management legislation etc that may affect the viability of proposed remediation options.

Lithos reserve the right to amend their conclusions and recommendations in the light of further information that may become available.

GEOENVIRONMENTAL APPRAISAL
of land at
WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 The commission and brief

1.1.1 Lithos Consulting Limited were commissioned by Strata Homes to carry out a geoenvironmental appraisal of land off Westgate, Cleckheaton.

1.1.2 This document is a revision of the Geoenvironmental Appraisal (Report 3043/2c) issued by Lithos in May 2021; Report 3043/2C is now superseded. The only significant revisions to 3043/2C have been made to Drawing 3043/2 and 3043/12 (associated with the latest planning layout) and to Sections 9.4, 11 & 14.2.

1.1.3 Correspondence regarding Lithos' appointment, including the brief for this investigation, is included in Appendix C. The agreed scope of works included:

- A review of third-party reports.
- A site walkover and inspection.
- An assessment of the land use history.
- Determination of the site's environmental setting.
- A mining risk assessment in accordance with Coal Authority guidance.
- An intrusive ground investigation comprising 77 trial pits, 20 rotary open probeholes, 10 groups of 'stitch' probeholes and 9 cable percussion boreholes including 3 cable percussion boreholes with rotary cored follow-on.
- Assessment of the geotechnical properties of the near surface deposits to enable provision of foundation and highway recommendations.
- A qualitative assessment of contamination risks.
- Recommendations for the necessary site preparatory and remediation works.

1.1.4 Primary aims of this exploratory phase of investigation were to identify salient geoenvironmental issues in order to support the submission of a planning application, and also to enable Strata to obtain budget costs for: foundations; gas protection measures; and site preparatory and remediation works.

1.2 The proposed development

1.2.1 A Planning Layout has been provided by Strata - Drawing 18-CL2-SEGB-WE-01 Rev J (dated 29th March 2023) which is reproduced in Drawing 3043/2 in Appendix B to this report.

1.3 Report format and limitations

1.3.1 All standard definitions, procedures and guidance are contained within Appendix A, which includes background, generic information on:

- Assessment of the site's environmental setting
- Ground investigation fieldwork
- Geotechnical testing
- Contamination testing
- Hazardous gas

1.3.2 General notes and limitations relevant to all Lithos geoenvironmental investigations are described in the Foreword and should be read in conjunction with this report. The text of the report draws specific attention to any modification to these procedures and to any other special techniques employed.

2 SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

2.1.1 The site's location is shown on Drawing 3043/1 presented in Appendix B to this report. Site details are summarised in the table below:

Detail	Remarks
Location	1km west of Cleckheaton town centre.
NGR	SE 184 250
Approximate area	6.5 ha (16 acres).
Known services	Underground electric, water, BT, sewer and gas.

2.2 Site features

2.2.1 Lithos undertook a walkover survey on the 13th December 2018, and subsequently returned to complete further works in January 2019 and September 2020.

December 2019

2.2.2 Existing salient features, at the time of the initial walkover are presented on Drawing 3043/3 in Appendix B to this report and are summarised in the table below:

Feature	Remarks
Current access	Off Westgate (road to the north), via two estate roads; Stone St. & Iron St.
Topography	Undulating across much of the site with plateaus corresponding to historic land uses. Steep embankments in the south-east (within Area C); land in the south-east is 3m to 6m lower than adjacent land to the north & west. Retaining wall identified to south of former chemical works and in location of former malt house. Site levels tie into surrounding land to the north and east. Land to the south slopes up to grazing pasture beyond Blacup Beck.
Approximate areas	6,500m ² buildings & 6,500m ² concrete slabs 51,500m ² hardstanding and rough ground
Nature of boundaries	No consistent boundaries, mixture of wire fencing, metal palisade fencing and open access. All fenced areas have been breached with open public access to the entire site.
Surrounding land uses	North & east – residential properties. South – rough grassed pasture land. West – industrial units beyond Brick Street

- 2.2.3 A selection of site photographs are included on Drawing 3043/5.
- 2.2.4 Access can be gained off Stone Street (centre-north) and Iron Street (northwest). Both streets open onto Westgate which runs east to west beyond the northern boundary.
- 2.2.5 The site can be considered as **four** distinct areas; each area is shown on Drawing 3043/3. Areas are based on former land uses (described further in Site History; see Section 3 below) which still dominate the current site features.
- Area A (1.1 ha) - former chemical works in the north-west.
 - Area B (1.7 ha) - former rolling mill in the south & south-west.
 - Area C (2.0 ha) - former Scrap Yard, Malthouse, Brickworks and Quarry in the east.
 - Area D (1.6 ha) - industrial area in the centre-north

Area A (Former Chemical Works)

- 2.2.6 Occupied by Ward Fabrication with a single warehouse and rough concrete hardstand yard. Numerous skips and trailers were located around the boundary to provide makeshift security to the perimeter of Area A. No access to the building was gained during the walkover, but it is understood the company store automotive parts and fabricate trailers.
- 2.2.7 To the south, all former buildings have been demolished and the area is heavily overgrown and undulating, with small trees and rough grasses; little evidence of the former chemical works remains.
- 2.2.8 Area A lies approximately 1m above Brick Street to the west and the former Mills to the south. A c. 1.0m high retaining wall, which is of brick and sandstone block construction, runs roughly east to west along the southern boundary of the area.
- 2.2.9 During the site investigation a former tenant of Area A indicated that the old buildings within this area had basements which he had filled in. The basements are suggested to have been located to the south of the remaining warehouse building in Area A; see Drawings 3043/3 & 3043/4. The former tenant also suggested that an unknown quantity of asbestos was dumped within Area A by another party, which he then filled over. The exact location of this 'burial pit' is unknown.
- 2.2.10 Areas of hardcore around the existing building is understood to have been 'levelled' by importing burnt shale (origin unknown) which has been spread out and tracked in using a wheeled excavator.

Area B (Rolling Mill and Wharfe Mill)

- 2.2.11 The footprint of the former Rolling Mill is still evident and is surrounded by piles of bricks, presumably from demolition works. OS plans (see Section 3) show a reservoir (footprint c. 1,000m²) in the north-west of Area B, but it is no longer evident and is heavily vegetated. Part of the former Wharfe Mill is still standing, surrounded by concrete hardstanding - evidence of the extent of the entire Mill. Anecdotal evidence suggests that the reservoir was associated with the chemical works (Area A) rather than the former mills.
- 2.2.12 About 50% of the Wharfe Mill building remains and comprises a single brick-built building with a sheet metal/stone tile clad roof. The building appears to be in fairly poor repair with visible deformation of the walls and rooflines.

- 2.2.13 The Wharfe Mill Building remains in use by a company who repair and refurbish large lorry trailers. Processes within the building comprise:
- Deconstruction and assembly of trailers.
 - Painting and spraying.
 - Draining and refilling of hydraulic systems.
 - Fabrication of wooden and metal components.
 - Operation of towing and lifting plant (lorries & forklifts)
 - Parking of trailers and lorries/commercial vehicles.

2.2.14 The area surrounding the buildings is level, although there is an incline from the north of Wharfe Mill toward the former quarry in Area C.

2.2.15 Blacup Beck flows east across Area B, coming out of culvert in the south west corner and returning to culvert south of Rolling Mill. The condition of the un-culverted section of beck was poor with much fly tipping which obstructed surface water flow.

Area C (Former Scrap Yard, Malthouse, Brickworks and Quarry)

2.2.16 An earth bund separates Area C from the rest of the site. Levels across Area C vary by up to 6m, with steep embankments in the south-east where land is 3m to 6m lower than adjacent land to the north & west.

2.2.17 Part of a retaining wall of the former Malthouse is still evident. Little evidence of historic activities remain, with much of the site covered with dense vegetation and small trees.

2.2.18 A former Quarry lies within of Area C (see Section 4.3) but is no longer evident; the area is now covered by rough tarmac chippings.

2.2.19 The southwest of the area is surfaced by macadam chippings (hardcore) which makes up an area of hardstanding used for parking and trailer storage.

Area D (industrial area, centre-north)

2.2.20 This area is a mix of hardstanding, fly tipped waste and old cobble tracks. Evidence of former buildings can be seen where slabs remain.

2.2.21 The north of Area D is surfaced by macadam chippings (hardcore) and is used as a car park. The car park is secured by a combination of metal bollards, concrete barriers and a security gate around the perimeter. Access to the car park is gained off Stone Street (in turn accessed off Westgate).

2.2.22 Garnett Wires still occupy the central warehouse and a car park has been established on the northern boundary between Iron Street and Stone Street.

2.2.23 Again, levels across Area D undulate, likely where demolition and other waste material have been placed and covered by vegetation.

2.2.24 Vehicle access to both Wharfe Mill and Ward Fabrication is via Stone Street, to the rear of Garnett Wire and back up Iron Street.

September 2020

2.2.25 At the time of Lithos' supplementary visits to the site the following significant changes were noted:

- Garnett Wires no longer occupied buildings in Area D; these buildings were out of use, fenced off with heras fencing, and in a generally poor state of repair.
- The building in Area A was no longer in use by the fabrication company, but was partly occupied by a company which stripped vehicles for cosmetic parts (panels, bumpers etc). A caravan was located in Area A which was used to provide overnight security.
- External areas had become broadly more overgrown with semi-mature self-seeded trees, grasses, weeds and shrubs.
- Several trailers were parked across hardcore in the southwest of Area C which had been vandalised and burnt.

2.3 Site operations

2.3.1 At the time of the initial walkover the site is used by Ward Fabrication, Garnett Mill and individuals in Wharfe Mill (operations unclear).

2.3.2 The car park in the north of Area D is used by a confectionary factory located off-site to the north for employee parking.

3 SITE HISTORY

3.1 Site centred extracts from Ordnance Survey (OS) plans dating back to 1854 have been examined. Some of these plans are presented in Appendix D to this report.

3.2 The table below provides a summary of the salient points relating to the history of the site. It is not the intention of this report to describe in detail all the changes that have occurred on or adjacent to the site. Significant former uses/operations are highlighted in bold text for ease of reference.

Date	Site	Surrounding land
1854	Open fields with sandstone quarry labelled in the east.	Brook Mill 130m east. Open fields to the south and west. Westgate Road to the north. Colliery approximately 200m north including a number of wells and shafts.
1894	<p>Three areas of quarrying are shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brickworks Quarry (c. 9,000m²) in the east (Area C), including a rectangular area (c. 100m by 22m) in the south, with cliff faces shown. • An oval-shaped area (c. 750m²) in the centre-north (Area D), between Stone St and Iron St. • An oval-shaped area (c. 350m²) in the north-west (within Area A). <p>Quarry Maltkilns in northeast with Quarry Brickworks shown to the south west with Quarry terrace to the south of the Brickworks.</p> <p>Housing in central north along Lime Street and Roberts Street with Westgate Chemical works in the centre and west.</p> <p>Wharfe Works (Machine) and Old Rolling Mill (Iron) are located along the southern boundary.</p> <p>Blacup Beck transects the south of the site, flowing in an easterly direction</p> <p>Reservoir (c. 1,000m²) located in south west corner</p>	<p>Britannia Mills (card) adjacent to east boundary and Clarence Woollen Mill and associated mill ponds approximately 60m to the east.</p> <p>West End Mills (Woollen) opposite Brick Street on western boundary.</p> <p>Housing to the north (along Westgate)</p> <p>Open fields to the south, beyond Blacup Beck.</p>

Date	Site	Surrounding land
1907	The rectangular area within Brickworks Quarry had widened to c. 35m, but appears to be 'ponded'. The quarry in Area A has been backfilled and partially built over. Quarry Maltkilns now malthouses Westgate Chemical Works extended to north west between Iron Street and Brick Street Brickworks no longer shown. Chimney shown to south of reservoir and in location of former brickworks	No significant changes
1922	Northern parts of the Brickworks Quarry had been backfilled, with batter roughly following the line of the break of slope still present in the south of Area C, and a pond in the southern half of the rectangular area. Quarry in Area D is no longer shown. Wharfe Works now textile machinery	Britannia Mills now textile machinery.
1938	The southern, ponded, part of Brickworks Quarry now backfilled and partially built over. Numerous storage tanks and chimneys surrounding Westgate Chemical Works Building now located over the former Brickworks Quarry southern boundary	Quarry shown to the south, beyond Blacup Beck
1958	Blacup Beck appears to be culverted below Wharfe Works	No significant changes
1971	Malthouses no longer shown, Wharfe Works extended to the north between Iron Street and Stone Street Westgate Chemical Works no longer shown Factory shown in north adjacent to Roberts Street Small units located adjacent to former Malthouse	Housing built north of site
1978		Housing built 25m southeast of site
1979	No significant changes	No significant changes
1981		Paragon Wire works built to the east of Roberts Street
1989	Depot shown in north of former Westgate Chemical Works along northern boundary	Textile Mill no longer shown
1992	Small units located adjacent to former Malthouse no longer shown	All quarries and pits to the south no longer shown
1999	Aerial photo indicates scrap yard in location of former Malthouse and numerous buildings / warehouses across	No significant changes.
2018	Site labelled Celette Industrial Park	

- 3.3 Westgate Chemical Works (also referred to as Cleckheaton Chemical Company) was established prior to 1894 and remained on site until its closure in the 1970s. There is very little data about the operations of the chemical works, although AIG (Report 1245, discussed further in Section 5 below) reference the 1927 and 1936 Kelly Directories which lists the Cleckheaton Chemical Co, present at Westgate, as an Acid Works.
- 3.4 Internet searches link Westgate Chemicals with Henry Ellison Limited, predominantly involved in manufacturing dyestuffs by distillation of timber products.
- 3.5 Anecdotal evidence suggests that Westgate Chemical Works also made sulphuric acid, most likely via the lead chamber process which involved sulphur dioxide and nitrogen dioxide introduced as steam into large chambers lined with lead. The gases would then be sprayed down with water. The sulphur and nitrogen dioxide would dissolve and sulphur dioxide is oxidised to sulphuric acid. It was also common for spent oxide, from gas works, to be used in the process.

- 3.6 Wharfe Works (textile engineering) was one of several textile mills in the area. These mills predominantly produced serviceable yarn from raw materials. This may have included shrinking of the yarn and dyeing. The location of the chemical works in relation to the textile mills is unlikely to be coincidental and may have provided chemicals to Wharfe Mill and numerous other mills surrounding the site.
- 3.7 Old Rolling Mill (Iron works) is likely to have included one or more blast furnaces to produce pig iron (or cast iron) and may have also included a number of puddling furnaces or a foundry where pig iron was further processed to form wrought iron. Furnaces were most commonly fuelled by coal. Further processing of the iron was usually carried out away from the iron works.
- 3.8 Lithos are aware from previous reports that the majority of central and western parts of the site were occupied by Celette (Industrial Housing) Ltd during the late 1990s, with a metal scrap yard to the east. Celette (Industrial Housings) Ltd imported drums of resins, dyes and acetone, and rolls of glass fibre, required for the manufacture of glass reinforced buildings.
- 3.9 Later, post 2000, the site is recorded as Celette Industrial Estate. Multiple businesses are recorded to operate from the industrial park. These are listed below;
- Ward Fabrication- auto parts store
 - Garnett Wire
 - Williams Automotive Engineering- vehicle repair shop
 - Lonsdale- precision engineer
 - Stables Garage- vehicle repair shop, authorised for respraying of vehicles
 - Wilkinson & Sons- scooter repair shop
 - Angels tyres- tyre shop
 - Shingleton J T & Sons- waste collection service
 - IPM Workshop services- educational supply shop
- 3.10 The location of those recent industries, listed above, still operating on site are shown on Drawing 3043/3. Former building and quarry footprints are shown on Drawing 3043/4.

4 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

4.1 General

4.1.1 Notes describing how the site's environmental setting has been assessed are included in Appendix A to this report. Extracts from the response received from Landmark, and responses from the Coal Authority, the BGS and the Environment Agency are presented in Appendix E. These responses are summarised below, together with the findings of our own "desk study" investigation.

Issue	Data reviewed	Summary
Geology	1:50,000 BGS map (Sheet 77)	Drift – None recorded. Solid – Clifton Rock (Sandstone). Shallowest coal seam – 32 Yard coal at about 20m depth. Faults – none shown.
Mining	1:10,000 BGS map (Sheet SE 12 NE) Coal Authority	This site is located within a Coal Mining Development Low Risk Area. Past and present workings – present 100m south of site. Opencast – none recorded. Mine entries – nearest is 25m southeast of site,
Quarrying	Historical OS plans	Numerous disused quarries on site, predominantly to the south east associated with the former Brickworks. Smaller quarries recorded in the centre and north west.
Landfills	Envirocheck Public Health England Environment Agency	Historic landfill 280m east. Francis W Birkett and Sons Limited inert waste input from 1984 to 1990.
Radon		The site lies in an area where 1-3% of homes are estimated to be above the action level. Therefore, no measures required.
Hydrogeology		Source Protection Zone? none. Secondary A Aquifer (Solid). Groundwater abstractions? None within 250m.
Hydrology		Nearest watercourse(s) – Blacup Beck along southern boundary. Joins Water Framework Directive operational catchment Spen Beck from source to River Calder approx. 1km to the east. Water quality - moderate. Pollution incidents? Nearest is category 1 incident 18m southwest, industrial effluent into surface water. Abstractions? None within 1km. Discharge consents? Nearest is 266m east, Yorkshire Water storm tank into Syke Beck.
Flood risk		The majority of the site lies in Flood Zone 1, where the risk of flooding from rivers or the sea is classified as low. However, the southern section of the site is within flood zones 2 and 3, likely due to the presence of Blacup Beck. In accordance with Chapter 10 of the National Planning Policy Framework, a site-specific flood risk assessment is required for proposals of 1 hectare or greater in Flood Zone 1, or in an area within Flood Zone 1 which has critical drainage problems (as notified to the local planning authority by the Environment Agency); new development in Flood Zones 2 and 3.

4.2 Coal & mining

- 4.2.1 This site is located within a Coal Mining Development Low Risk Area - within the defined coalfield, but no known defined risks have been recorded by the Coal Authority; there may still be unrecorded issues.
- 4.2.2 The CA mining report indicates the presence of two mine shafts; both off site. The closest is approximately 20m to the south of Area B, beyond Blacup Beck. The second is c. 60 to the north of Area D in a residential area.
- 4.2.3 The CA mining report states that:
- There is known, past underground mining recorded within 1 seam at approximately 62m depth directly beneath the site
 - There are no unrecorded shallow mine workings
 - There are no spine roadways recorded at shallow depth
 - There are no reported coal outcrops on site
 - There are no former opencast mines (within 500m of the site boundary)
 - There are no future planned mines beneath the site
 - No notices have been given, under Section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991, stating that the land is at risk of subsidence
 - The property is not in an area where a notice to withdraw support has been given
- 4.2.4 The shallowest coal seam is the 32 Yard Coal at approximately 20m depth. The geological memoir for the area records the 32 Yard Coal as being between 0.1m and 0.3m thick. Such a thin seam is not likely to have been worked.
- 4.2.5 The shallowest known workable seam is the Black Bed coal at around 60m depth, this concurs with the CA's mining report that 'past underground mining recorded within 1 seam at approximately 62m depth directly beneath the site'.
- 4.2.6 Further to this a previous phase of investigation by AIG in 2001 (see Section 5) advanced 3 rotary probeholes to at least 30m depth; no evidence of any coal seams were recorded.
- 4.2.7 Given the above it is deemed highly unlikely that the site is at risk from shallow coal workings and as such should not pose a risk to surface stability.

4.3 Quarrying

- 4.3.1 This site has been subject to quarrying for Sandstone and/or Clay, with three areas of quarrying shown on the 1894 OS plan:
- Brickworks Quarry (c. 9,000m²) in the east (Area C), including a rectangular area (c. 100m by 22m) in the south, with cliff faces shown. By 1907, the rectangular area had widened to c. 35m, but appears to be 'ponded'. By 1922, northern parts had been backfilled, with batter roughly following the line of the break of slope still present in the south of Area C, and a pond in the southern half of the rectangular area. This pond had been backfilled and partially built over by 1938.
 - An oval-shaped area (c. 750m²) in the centre-north (Area D), between Stone St and Iron St. By the 1920s this quarry is no longer shown, and by the 1970s, Wharfe Works (now Garnett Wire) had been built over it.
 - A roughly square-shaped area (c. 1500m²) in the north-west (within Area A); looks to be 'ponded'. This quarry had been backfilled and partially built over by 1907.

4.3.3 Recent 3rd party intrusive investigations (see Section 5) suggest the following depths of backfill:

- Brickworks Quarry: 15m to 17m at northern end of the rectangular area, but 9m at southern end. Variable (7m to 18.5m) within irregular quarried area to north.
- Centre-north: not proven, >2m.
- North-west (within Area A): not proven, >3m.

4.4 Landfills

4.4.1 The Environment Agency do not hold any records of known areas of landfill in, or within 250m of, the site's boundary.

4.4.2 However information provided by Kirklees MBC to Encia in 2004 (see Section 5) suggests that a refuse tip is located immediately beyond the southern boundary, although this is not shown on historical or BGS mapping or EA records. The tip is believed to pre-date 1980 and has been monitored for hazardous ground gasses by Kirklees MBC (no significant gasses recorded). Based on topography the refuse tip is likely to be a land 'raise' rather than a land 'fill'; i.e. material has been placed on top of existing levels rather than being placed into a hollow such as a disused quarry.

4.4.3 Areas of deep made ground associated with backfilled quarries are present across much of the site's area.

4.4.4 Whilst the adjacent refuse tip is unlikely to pose a significant risk of hazardous ground gasses areas of deep made ground within the site's boundary may pose a more significant hazard.

4.4.5 The site is considered at risk of hazardous ground gasses and risk assessment is required (see Section 11).

4.5 Scrap yard permit

4.5.1 The former scrap yard (in the east) was owned and run by H. Smith and Son. Review of the Environment Agency public register has confirmed that two permits were issued to the site. The public register records both permits as still active and this has been confirmed by the Environment Agency.

4.5.2 The permits are for activities: A14 - transfer station taking non-biodegradable wastes; and A20 - metal recycling.

4.6 Groundwater and Surface water

4.6.1 The site is directly underlain by the Clifton Rock Secondary A aquifer, part of the Pennine Lower Coal Measures. It is likely that the Clifton Rock does include shallow groundwater. Indeed, groundwater level data from Encia (Report 6171, reviewed further in Section 5 below), indicates that a continuous groundwater table is present at approximately 90mAOD (approximately 3 – 9mbgl). Groundwater appears continuous suggesting water recorded in made ground is in hydraulic continuity with groundwater in the Sandstone bedrock.

4.6.2 There is no formal level data available for Blacup Beck, however former topographical survey reported the Beck to lie at approximately 93.5mAOD. These levels suggest that the Beck and bedrock groundwater are unlikely to be in hydraulic continuity. However, this would need further assessment to establish definitively.

4.6.3 In Area B the Beck enters a culvert, with an observed drop of approximately 1m. The reduced level of the Beck below Wharfe Mill may potentially result in some connectivity between the bedrock groundwater and beck. This would need to be considered further once the site is vacated and the culvert traced.

5 PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION FINDINGS

5.1 General

5.1.1 Lithos have been provided with copies of the following reports:

- Geo-environmental Appraisal of land at Westgate, Cleckheaton, prepared by AIG Consultants Ltd (Ref. R1245/3), dated April 2001
- Geo-environmental report to support surrender of Waste Management Licenses relating to transfer station, Robert Street, prepared by Encia Consulting (Ref. 6171/1), dated October 2004
- Phase 1 desk study for Celette Industrial Estate, Cleckheaton prepared by Rogers Geotechnical Services (RGS) (Ref. J1432/09/EDS), dated July 2009
- Geo-environmental Investigation for Celette Industrial Estate, Cleckheaton prepared by Rogers Geotechnical Services (RGS) (Ref. J1432/09/E), dated September 2009

5.1.2 All exploratory locations discussed below and included in each of these third-party reports are shown on Drawing 3043/7, included in Appendix B of this report.

5.2 Summary of AIG findings (2001)

5.2.1 The AIG report available for review is incomplete and only includes the main text, and some drawings, but not appendices. Therefore, whilst a summary has been provided below, **no raw data is available to cross reference**. AIG's investigation considered the entire site (Areas A to D).

5.2.2 A summary of ground conditions has been provided and included in the table in Annex I, but again this does not include direct reference to the exploratory logs and has been taken directly from the text of AIG's report.

5.2.3 AIG's ground investigation works comprised:

- Trial pits (TPs 1 to 33) excavated to depths between 0.7 to 4.6m
- Cable percussive boreholes (BHs 1 to 5) sunk to depths between 5.3 to 18.6m.
- Rotary probeholes (PH1 to PH5) to depths between 18 to 30m.
- Window Sample boreholes (WS1 to WS20) to depths between 1.35 to 5.3m.
- Monitoring wells were installed in all boreholes (BH1 to BH5) to monitor groundwater and gas; response zones are unknown. No levelled groundwater dip data was available for review, although the report does suggest that localised perched water was identified in some areas of Made Ground, with deeper groundwater recorded in bedrock.
- Geotechnical classification tests (Atterberg Limits, pH, soluble sulphate etc).
- SPTs were taken in boreholes at 1.5m intervals and U100 samples taken in cohesive soils.
- Chemical laboratory tests (included 32 made ground / natural soils scheduled for metals, PAH & cyanide; 7 for combustibility, 15 for TPH and 7 for VOC, 2 for sVOC and 7 for PCB's. A further 7 groundwater and 2 surface water samples were scheduled for a range of organics, metals, sulphate, cyanide and phenols). Head space tests, to monitor volatile organic compounds using a PID, were undertaken during site works
- Gas monitoring; 6 visits during one month, results are not available but the report summarised that no elevated ground gases were recorded.

5.2.4 Within the text of their report, AIG refer to the cable percussion boreholes with a prefix of SA in places, but BH in others. The hole location plan and logs use a prefix of BH.

5.2.5 Made ground was encountered in all exploratory locations and comprised granular gravel with varying amounts of Ash & Clinker.

- 5.2.6 Black sand (blast sand), reported by AIG to be associated with Stables Garage was encountered in WS8 to a depth of 3.2m. WS8 is understood to be located within the remaining Wharfe Mill building in Area B. Given the blast sand was located at depth it may be a waste product of the former Mills as opposed to more recent activity.
- 5.2.7 AIG recorded soft clays (Alluvium) to depths between 2.5 and 3.5m associated with Blacup Beck, within about 30m of the southern boundary, but extending up to about 70m in the south-west, encroaching into the south of Area A; see Drawing 3043/7. Elsewhere, natural soils comprised firm to stiff Clay (weathered Coal Measures), over Sandstone bedrock.
- 5.2.8 The depth of natural soils varied across the site; in the west (Areas A & D) clays were recorded between 1.0 and 4.4m, but at shallower depth (0.5 to 2.0m) in the car park on the northern boundary in Area D. AIG recorded Clay in the former scrap yard (Area C) between 2.6 to 3.1m.
- 5.2.9 Rockhead was encountered at approximately 16m in BH2, beneath Ash & Clinker fill. BH2 is located to the south of Area C, within a former quarry, in an area currently approximately 5m higher than adjacent land to the south and east.
- 5.2.10 Within a backfilled reservoir (spanning the boundary between Areas A & B), made ground was encountered to depths of up to 4.4m.
- 5.2.11 Visual and olfactory evidence of contamination was noted during AIG's investigation and is summarised below:

Area	Exploratory Hole	Observation
A	TP4	Clayey fill had an organic odour between 1.1 and 1.8m and an ammonia odour between 1.8 and 3.3m. Perched groundwater had an oily sheen.
	TP6	Perched groundwater had an oily sheen. Reservoir sediment between 1.6 and 2.6m had an organic odour.
	TP19	Slight sulphurous odour noted in made ground between ground level and 1.6m.
	SA3	Slight hydrocarbon odour noted from groundwater
	WS18	Clayey gravel fill had an organic odour between 1.7 and 2.9m
B	TP2	Creosote staining in made ground between 1.2 and 2.4m. Perched groundwater had an oily sheen and odour
	TP3	Reservoir sediment between 4.3 and 4.4m had an organic odour.
	WS9	Slight solvent odour noted in natural clay between 3.6 and 4.4m.
	WS13	Clay fill between 1.2 and 2.7 had a slight hydrocarbon odour. Natural clay between 2.7 and 3.2 had a hydrocarbon odour.
	PH1	Slight hydrocarbon odour noted from groundwater
C	TP28	Local oil staining noted in made ground between ground level and 0.6m.
	SA2	Ash and clinker fill had an oily sheen between 12.5 and 14.0m.
D	PH3	Slight hydrocarbon odour noted from groundwater

- 5.2.12 AIG's laboratory data indicates that most of the Made Ground sampled across all areas yielded elevated concentrations of metals and organic determinants. Of particular relevance are elevated concentrations of chlorinated solvents in WS13, located in the Old Rolling Mill in Area B. Chlorinated solvents are often used as degreasers in metal workings but can also be added to hydraulic oils to increase heat resistance in machinery.
- 5.2.13 Elevated concentrations of metals, organics and chlorinated solvents were also detected in groundwater samples recovered from PHs 1 & 2 (Area C) and PH3, BH2 & BH3A (Area B).
- 5.2.14 No contamination was detected in the upstream or downstream sample from Blacup Beck.

5.3 Summary of Encia findings (2004)

5.3.1 Encia's investigation was limited to the former scrap yard and brickworks within Area C; it did not include land in the west of Area C.

5.3.2 The report was commissioned to support the surrender of H. Smith & Son permits and considers potential impacts from the permitted activity, and historic land uses. Encia's ground investigation works comprised:

- 15 trial pits (TPs 201 to 215) excavated to depths between 1.8 to 6.4m, all terminated in Made Ground.
- 9 Rotary Probeholes (PHs 6 to 13 & 8S) sunk to depths between 5 to 23m.
- Monitoring wells were installed in PHs 6 to 11 & 8S, with response zones sealed in both Made Ground and Sandstone.
- Geotechnical classification tests (Atterberg Limits, pH, soluble sulphate etc).
- Chemical laboratory tests (including 22 Made Ground for metals, 16 Made Ground for leachable metals & 20 Made ground for organics; 2 samples of natural ground were also scheduled for a range of organics).
- No gas monitoring was undertaken.

5.3.3 Ground conditions encountered are summarised in the tables in Annex I.

5.3.4 Made Ground was recorded in all exploratory locations, the deepest was recorded in PH9 at 18.5m, PH12 at 17m, PH11 at 11m & PH13 at 10.5m. These probeholes are located in the north and central area of the scrap yard (to the west of the former Malthouse), within a former quarry in an area currently about 5m higher than adjacent land to the south and east.

5.3.5 Made Ground encountered in Area C included a high proportion of Ash & Clinker.

5.3.6 Natural ground was encountered in most exploratory locations at depths ranging from 2 to 17m and was described as either weathered Coal Measures (Clay) or Sandstone with bands of Mudstone and Siltstone. Bedrock was shallowest in the north east corner, the area of the former Malthouse.

5.3.7 Asbestos was analysed for in 5 samples of made ground, but no fibres were detected. A further 9 samples of Ash & Clinker were also tested for combustibility, all were considered non-combustible.

5.3.8 Chemical analysis confirmed elevated concentrations of metals and hydrocarbons (TPH) in Made Ground and visual and olfactory evidence of petroleum hydrocarbons were noted in a range of trial pits.

5.3.9 Seven boreholes were installed with groundwater monitoring standpipes, with response zones sealed in both Made Ground and Sandstone bedrock. Levelled dip data has been summarised below and indicates a continuous groundwater table.

Hole ID	Response zone	Depth to Groundwater (mbgl)	Depth to Groundwater (mAOD)
PH6	Clifton Rock Sandstone (3.5 – 21m)	7.40	92.56
PH7	Clifton Rock Sandstone (3.5 – 15m)	5.37	90.12
PH8	Clifton Rock Sandstone (6 – 15m)	3.10	89.86
PH8S	Made Ground (quarry backfill) (2 – 5m)	3.01	89.88
PH9	Made Ground (quarry backfill) (5 – 14m)	9.76	90.85
PH10	Clifton Rock Sandstone (2.5 – 21m)	9.40	90.82
PH11	Made Ground (quarry backfill) (0.1 – 11m)	8.70	89.93

- 5.3.10 Water samples were taken from monitoring locations. The most significant groundwater contamination was recorded as lubricating range organics in PH11 sealed within Made Ground, and chlorinated solvents in PHs 9 & 10 (sealed in Made Ground and Sandstone respectively). These contaminants could be associated with the former use as a scrap yard, but elevated concentrations of metals and hydrocarbons can also be attributed to the Ash & Clinker in made ground.
- 5.3.11 As the report was produced to support surrender of a permit rather than a development, no geotechnical test data was included.
- 5.4 Summary of RGS findings (2009)
- 5.4.1 The RGS reports consider all areas (A to D). The preliminary appraisal is generally consistent with Lithos review included in Sections 1 to 4 of this report.
- 5.4.2 RGS include reference to 3 tanks in the area of the former chemical works; 2 with unknown contents, the 3rd containing plastic additives. However, photographs of the tanks included in the RGS report resemble trailer tankers and may in fact be associated with Ward Fabrication Ltd as opposed to chemical storage. No further consideration of the suspected tanks was given in the preliminary appraisal or ground investigation report.
- 5.4.3 RGS's ground investigation comprised:
- 16 trial pits (TPs 1 to 16) excavated to depths between 0.8 to 3.4m.
 - 3 cable percussive boreholes (BHs SA1 to SA3) to depths between 6.11 to 19.7m.
 - 3 rotary probeholes (RT 1 to 3) with core recovery to depths between 8.7 and 14m
 - 10 window sample boreholes (WS1 to 10) to depths between 2.4 to 4.0m
 - Gas monitoring standpipes were installed in all 10 WS locations, with response zones sealed predominantly in Made Ground, but spanning Made Ground and natural, where natural was encountered (WS3, 6 & 7).
 - 10 dynamic penetration tests alongside WS locations & SPT's at regular depths in the 3 BH's and 3 PH's
 - Geotechnical classification tests including sulphate, pH, 3 particle gradings on ash, moisture contents, plasticity limits and linear shrinkage.
 - Chemical laboratory tests (including metals, organics (TPH and PAH) & cyanide), combustibility.
 - Gas monitoring; 2 visits between August and September 2009, with atmospheric pressures in range 1004mb to 1023mb. No flows or methane was recorded. Carbon dioxide concentrations ranged from 0.1 to 8.7%v/v.
- 5.4.4 Made ground was encountered across the entire site and typically extended to between 2m to 3m in Areas A, B & D, described as fine to coarse gravel of mixed lithologies, often including cobble to boulder sized brick, concrete with some Ash & Clinker.
- 5.4.5 Made Ground in Area C was recorded up to 17.3m. Made Ground within the upper 1m to 2m was described as a fine to coarse gravel with brick, concrete, slag, tarmac, metal, glass and pottery. Deeper Made Ground was predominantly described as Ash & Clinker including some fragments of brick and concrete.
- 5.4.6 The deepest Made Ground recorded is in SA3 (likely within the backfilled quarry in Area C). RGS' exploratory location plan shows two SA1 locations (the one close to the eastern boundary is likely the correct one), and not SA3 location. Lithos Drawing 3043/7 shows presumed locations of SA1 and SA3.

- 5.4.7 Natural ground was proven in a minimum of two exploratory locations in all Areas. Natural ground was encountered as a weathered horizon described as Clay with both Sandstone and Mudstone lithorelicts.
- 5.4.8 Chemical analysis identified metals, TPH and PAH across the site at varying concentrations which is to be expected given the nature of the made ground. No distinction between areas can be made based on this data. No visual or olfactory evidence of contamination was recorded by RGS.
- 5.4.9 The analytical test suite was not tailored to account for previous or current uses and can only be considered to represent a generic screen. Whilst the exploratory logs provide useful information regarding the depths, distribution and nature of made ground and natural ground, little reliance should be placed on the contaminant summary, risk evaluation or conclusions of the RGS report.

5.5 Lithos comments

- 5.5.1 Ground conditions encountered in all previous phases of intrusive investigation are summarised in the tables in Annex I, and all exploratory locations are shown on Drawing 3043/7 in Appendix B.
- 5.5.2 The 3rd party reports include useful information to support the design of further intrusive investigations. All reports identify significant thicknesses of Made Ground in all areas, although the deepest is within the former quarry in Area C. However, many exploratory holes failed to fully penetrate made ground (often a consequence of the significant thicknesses present), in summary:

Area	No. of exploratory holes	No. of holes where MG fully penetrated (and % of holes)	Range of made ground thicknesses recorded /m	Estimated average thickness of made ground
A	26	9 (35%)	1.0 to 7.6	3m to 4m
B	22	18 (82%)	0.1 to 4.4	2m Up to 4.4m within backfilled reservoir
C	54	29 (54%)	0.5 to 18.5	3m to 4m beyond quarry 12m to 15m within quarry
D	15	9 (60%)	0.2 to >5.3	2m

- 5.5.3 Whilst the reports describe the nature and thickness of made ground, the extent of quarries, in particular the edge of the quarries (high walls) has not been investigated. Steep high walls can have significant implications for foundation design.
- 5.5.4 A range of geotechnical tests have been undertaken and results in natural strata provide some indication of the Clay properties. However, geotechnical tests (particularly SPTs) undertaken in Made Ground are likely to be unreliable - exploratory logs indicate Made Ground is heterogenous and includes cobble and boulder sized fragments of bricks and concrete which would give a false reading.
- 5.5.5 Although a range of chemical tests were undertaken, these were not specifically targeted to known activities in each area, rather a 'default' suite of tests was adopted. A generic approach, when looking at the site as a whole, makes it difficult to identify potential source areas or provide any detailed consideration of contamination identified.
- 5.5.6 Historic plans identify a range of tanks located around the chemical works (Area A). These locations have not been targeted, nor has the presence of below ground tanks and pipelines been discussed. Equally the location and state of features such as furnaces in the former Iron Mill have not been considered.

5.5.7 Groundwater has been considered in detail in the Encia investigation, with levelled dip data and sealed response zones. However, although AIG and RGS discuss the possible presence of perched water in Made Ground and deeper groundwater encountered in natural deposits, none of the installations are surveyed and no levelled dip data is available.

5.5.8 It would be prudent to undertake further investigation, targeted within each Area, to identify and delineate sources, consider risks to groundwater and surface water and provide more detailed data on made ground depths and quarry high walls. This will also allow remediation options to be developed.

6 GROUND INVESTIGATION DESIGN

6.1 Anticipated ground conditions & potential issues

6.1.1 Based on the data reviewed in Sections 4 (Environmental Setting) and 5 (Previous Investigation Findings), anticipated ground conditions are expected to comprise:

Anticipated condition	Remarks
Area A Former Chemical Works	
Made ground	Across entire area, granular and cohesive with some Ash & Clinker. Depths typically 1.5 to 2.5m, locally extending to 7.6m.
Natural soils / Bedrock	No drift, weathered Coal Measures from approximately 3m, with more competent bedrock below.
Groundwater	No reliable data available. Perched water recorded in shallow below ground obstructions.
Area B Former Rolling Iron Mill and Wharfe Textile Mill	
Made ground	Across entire area, granular and cohesive with 2m thick bands of Ash & Clinker. Depths typically less than 1.5m, locally extending to 4.4m (within backfilled reservoir).
Natural soils / Bedrock	Alluvium recorded with depths up to 3.5m, over weathered Coal Measures from approximately 3m.
Groundwater	No reliable data available. Perched water recorded in below ground obstructions. Consideration should be given to interaction between groundwater and Blacup Beck.
Area C Former Scrap Yard, Malthouse, Brickworks and Quarry	
Made ground	Predominantly Ash & Clinker with some deep granular and cohesive material. Depths are highly variable and significant (up to 17m) in areas of former quarries, but as shallow as 1m in other parts.
Natural soils / Bedrock	No drift, weathered Coal Measures
Groundwater	Continuous groundwater table recorded at approximately 90mAOD (approximately 3 – 9mbgl). Groundwater recorded in made ground is considered to be in hydraulic continuity with groundwater in the Sandstone bedrock.
Area D Central Industrial Units	
Made ground	Across entire area, granular and cohesive with some Ash and Clinker. Depths typically 0.5 - 2m, locally extending to 5m.
Natural soils / Bedrock	No drift, weathered Coal Measures recorded from approximately 2m.
Groundwater	No reliable data available. Perched water recorded in below ground obstructions.

6.1.2 Based on the data above and that in Sections 2 (Site Description) and 3 (History), potential ground-related issues associated with this site are likely to include:

Type of issue	Specific issue	Remarks
Potential on-site contamination sources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> ASTs/USTs and pipe lines (Area A) backfilled reservoir/pits/quarries (all areas) furnaces & dipping tanks (all areas but predominantly Area B) raw material storage (all areas but predominantly Area A & C) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> numerous tanks recorded in former chemical works. General location of each needs targeting quarrying recorded across entire site, most significant in Area C; heterogeneous nature of infilled material, potential for contamination and ground gas locations of blast furnaces and kiln furnaces needs identifying chemicals are likely to have been used in all industries across the estate but may be most prolific in the former chemical works and scrap yard
Potential off-site contamination sources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> landfill to the south numerous textile and woollen mills 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> unlikely to be a concern for ground gas; tipped pre-1980 should be considered in terms of possible groundwater contamination
Potential geotechnical hazards	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> relict buried obstructions deep made ground steep slopes soft ground 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> numerous associated with former buildings associated with reservoir, quarries and brickworks (predominantly Area B & C) associated with former quarry (Area C) Alluvium recorded along southern boundary (Area B)
Other potential constraints	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> culverted section of Blacup Beck (Area B) underground and/or overhead utilities physical access onsite-operations 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> beck runs along southern boundary and enters culvert south of Rolling Mill likely electric, gas, water, sewer and BT access for a drilling rig would prove difficult across much of the site parts of Area A, B & D are still occupied, limiting access for investigation

6.2 Preliminary conceptual site model

6.2.1 A preliminary conceptual site model, presented as Drawing 3043/6 in Appendix B, has been prepared after consideration of all the data presented in Sections 2 to 6.1 inclusive of this report.

6.2.2 An assessment of potential contaminants associated with the former uses has been undertaken with reference to CLR8 and the following DETR Industry Profiles: *chemical works (organic chemical manufacturing); metal manufacturing (iron and steel); textile and dye works; metal recycling site*. As a consequence of this assessment, anticipated potential contaminants, within soil and/or groundwater include:

- Areas A & B – volatile and semi volatile organics, chlorinated solvents, acids, coal tar constituents, cyanide, metals, asbestos and petroleum products
- Area C – metals, PAH, petroleum products (predominantly lubricating oils), asbestos, combustible Ash & Clinker
- Area D – metals, PAH, petroleum products, asbestos

6.2.3 The most significant receptors are likely to be controlled waters (surface and groundwaters) and post development, residents.

6.2.4 Historical plans show the presence of: tanks (Area A); a backfilled reservoir (Area B); and clay pits/quarries in Areas A, C & D.

6.3 Ground investigation design & strategy

6.3.1 The preliminary conceptual site model was used as the basis for design of an appropriate ground investigation. Lithos' works were designed in two stages; an initial exploratory investigation (in January 2019) and a supplementary investigation (September 2020). The scope of Lithos' works (as a whole) are summarised in the table below:

Exploratory holes	Purpose
About 75 trial pits	To determine the general nature of soils underlying the site, including the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nature, distribution and thickness of made ground Nature, degree and extent of contamination Proportion of undesirable elements e.g. biodegradable matter, foundations etc Suitability of the ground for founding structures and highways
Including trenches	To identify high walls associated with former quarries and reservoir
9 cable percussion boreholes	To retrieve geotechnical data from depth in backfilled quarries & areas with soft alluvial deposits and to install monitoring wells to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To determine groundwater depth & flow direction To monitor for hazardous ground gasses
3 rotary cored boreholes	(following on from CP BHs) to determine to nature of bedrock beneath the site.
About 20 rotary open probeholes	To determine the depth to bedrock within quarries and to install monitoring wells to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To determine groundwater depth & flow direction To monitor for hazardous ground gasses
About 10 groups of stitch probeholes	To determine the location & dip of buried quarry highwalls
Surface water sampling	Retrieve upstream and downstream water samples from Blacup Beck on up to 6 occasions to reflect seasonal changes in water levels

6.3.2 The aims of the ground investigation are to enable a specialist brownfield contractor to cost the necessary remediation/preparatory works, to support an application to planning and to inform the developer with likely foundation solutions etc.

7 FIELDWORK

7.1 Objectives

7.1.1 The original investigation strategy is outlined in Section 6.3 above.

7.1.2 The additional exploratory holes listed below were advanced in light of ground conditions actually encountered.

Exploratory holes	Purpose
TP444 to 449	To enable better delineation of the quarry/reservoir high walls (Areas A & B).
PHs 503 & 504	To delineate deep made ground associated with a former quarry (Area C).
TPs 524 & 525	To enable further sampling & description of materials in the former reservoir (Area B).
TPs 526 & 527	To delineate Alluvium in the south (Area B).

7.2 Exploratory hole location constraints

7.2.1 No access was available inside any of the buildings which remained standing at the time of Lithos' investigation (as shown on Drawing 3843/3) either as they remained in use or because the condition of the buildings made investigation works unsafe and/or impractical.

7.3 Scope of works

7.3.1 Fieldwork was supervised by Lithos in two phases; the first (exploratory) phase was completed from the 9th to the 15th January 2019; the second (supplementary) phase was completed between the 14th and the 23rd September 2020.

7.3.2 For ease of reference exploratory holes advanced in 2019 have been referenced in a '400' series whilst exploratory holes advanced in 2020 have been referenced in a '500' series. In total, fieldwork comprised the exploratory holes listed below:

Technique	Exploratory holes	Final depth(s)	Remarks
Trial pitting (machine excavated)	Ts 401 to 410, 412 to 427, 429 to 430, 432 to 449 & 501 to 528.	0.4m to 5.0m (ave. c. 3.0m)	Vane tests where possible in cohesive soils.
Trial trenches (machine dug)	Ts 401, 411, 428 & 431	2.5m to 5.1m	Vane tests where possible in cohesive soils. Undertaken to identify high walls where possible.
Cable percussion boreholes	BHs 501 to 509.	4.4m to 12.0m	Boreholes typically advanced to refusal in bedrock. SPT tests undertaken throughout drilling. Monitoring wells installed.
Rotary cored boreholes	BHs 501 to 503.	15.4m to 17.2m	Rotary coring followed on from CP BHs 501 to 503.
Rotary open probeholes	PHs 501 to 520	5.0m to 12.0m	Monitoring wells installed.
Stitch probeholes	'Groups' ST501 to 510	3.5m to 20m	Undertaken in 'groups' across anticipated line of highwalls.

7.3.3 Notes describing ground investigation techniques, in-situ testing and sampling are included in Appendix A to this report.

7.3.4 Exploratory hole logs are presented in Appendices F to H in this report. These logs include details of the:

- Samples taken
- Descriptions of the solid strata, and any groundwater encountered.
- Results of the in-situ testing
- The monitoring wells installed

7.3.5 Exploratory hole locations are shown on Drawing 3043/8 presented in Appendix B.

8 GROUND CONDITIONS

8.1 General

- 8.1.1 A complete record of strata encountered beneath the proposed development site is given on the various exploratory hole records, presented in Appendices F to H.
- 8.1.2 Typical ground conditions encountered at the site are described below in Sections 8.2 (made ground) and 8.4 (natural ground), with a summary provided in the table in Annex II.

8.2 Made ground

- 8.2.1 The made ground on site is a heterogeneous mixture of materials and it is unlikely, even with a huge amount of sampling, that it could be accurately characterised. Nonetheless, the bulk of the made ground can be categorised as one of the following broad types within each area:

Area A (chemical works)

- 8.2.2 Area A was formerly occupied by a chemical works; made ground across the area is likely to be (at least partly) sourced from former chemical work processes.
- 8.2.3 Made Ground has been encountered across the entirety of Area A to depths of between 1.3m (TP436) and 10.7m (BH501) and can be grouped as one of 6 main 'types' as outlined below:
- **Hardcore:** Encountered in BH501 & TPs 502 to 4504m to a typical depth of 0.3m (max 0.4m) comprising sandy gravel of macadam chippings, sandstone, brick & burnt shale.
 - **Burnt Shale:** Encountered in TP 503 to 505, 508, 510 & 514 to a typical depth of 1.0m (max 1.6m – TP508) comprising gravel of predominantly burnt shale.
 - **Cohesive Made Ground:** Encountered in 13 of 25 exploratory holes to depths of between 0.3m (TP443A) and 7.2m (BH501), typically about 2.0m, comprising sandy clay occasionally with gravel of sandstone & mudstone. With rare cobbles of brick.
 - **Granular Made Ground:** Encountered in 18 of 25 exploratory holes to between 1.2m (TP508) 10.7m (BH501), typically about 2.5m, comprising gravelly sand/sandy gravel of brick, concrete, mudstone, sandstone & occasional glass, pottery. Occasional with fragments of wood, metal & plastic.
 - **Brickfill:** Encountered in 11 of 25 exploratory holes to between 0.8m (TP436) to 3.5m (TP437), typically about 2.5m) comprising gravel & cobbles of brick, sandstone & mortar.
 - **Filter Sand:** Encountered in BH501 & TPs 439, 502, 503 & 508 to between 1.8m (TP503) & 5.2m (BH501), typically about 3.5m, comprising grey sand with occasional gravel of sandstone, mudstone & limestone with yellow discolouration and precipitate and a sulphurous smell throughout.
- 8.2.4 It is understood that the Burnt Shale and Hardcore across Area 1 was imported to the site (source unknown) in the early 2000s and spread across external areas to create a level running surface which was suitable for vehicles etc to traffic.
- 8.2.5 The Filter Sand might be associated with the production of sulphuric acid at the chemical works; sand was used as a filter medium which the raw acid was passed through to enable precipitation of impurities. Yellow discolouration of the sand and the sulphurous smell noted within the filter sand is likely the remnants of sulphur precipitates which became mixed in with the Filter Sand.

Area B (rolling mill & textile works)

- 8.2.6 Made Ground has been encountered across Area B to between 0.4m (TT428) and greater than 3.5m (TP524) and can be grouped as one of 4 main types as outlined below:
- **Cohesive Made Ground:** Encountered in 9 of 18 exploratory holes to between 0.3m (TP427) & 3.4m (TP525), typically about 1.0m, comprising black/grey clay or soft silt with sand filled fissures & evidence of hydrocarbon staining.
 - **Granular Made Ground:** Encountered in 9 of 18 exploratory holes to between 0.1m (TP528) & 3.5m (TP524), typically about 2.0m, comprising sand & gravel of limestone, concrete, sandstone and burnt shale. Occasionally with cobbles of brick & fragments of plastic, wood and metal.
 - **Ash & Clinker:** Encountered in 8 of 18 exploratory holes to between 0.4m (TT428) & 2.4m (TP419) depth, typically about 1.0m, comprising ash sand & gravel of clinker and occasional slag, concrete & mudstone. With occasional fragments of wood and cobbles of brick.
 - **Brickfill:** Encountered in 6 of 18 exploratory holes to between 0.4m (TP424) & greater than 2.0m ((TP418) depth, typically about 1.0m, comprising gravel & cobbles of brick and occasional mortar, sandstone & concrete.
- 8.2.7 In addition to the above Hardcore (gravel of macadam/sandstone, brick & concrete) was encountered in TPs 526 & 527 from surface to a maximum depth of 0.4m.
- 8.2.8 Some made ground, most notably Brickfill, is likely to have been placed across the site prior to construction, and then following demolition, of the former rolling mill and textile works buildings. Cohesive Made Ground (and some Brickfill) has been placed to fill in the former reservoir in the west of the Area.

Area C (quarry, malthouse, brickworks & scrapyard)

- 8.2.9 Made Ground has been encountered in Area C to between 0.8m (TP404) and 12.0m (BH504) and can be grouped as one of two main types as outlined below:
- **Granular Made Ground:** Encountered in 10 of 24 exploratory holes to between 0.2m (TP408) & 4.0m (TP516), typically about 1.0m, comprising sand with gravel of clinker, sandstone & occasional brick & burnt shale.
 - **Ash & Clinker:** Encountered in 21 of 24 exploratory holes to between 0.9m (TP414) & 12.0m (BH504) depth, typically about 10.0m, comprising ash sand & gravel of clinker and occasional slag, concrete, coal & mudstone.
- 8.2.10 In addition to the above Hardcore (gravel of macadam) was encountered in TPs 404 and 516 to a maximum depth of 0.1m; Cohesive Made Ground (clay with gravel of brick & sandstone) was encountered in BHs 504 & 505 to 9.0m depth & TPs 447 to 449 in a thin (0.2m thick) layer to a maximum depth of 1.2m. Brickfill (gravel and cobbles of brick, concrete, mortar & sandstone) was encountered in TPs 407 and 516 to greater than 2.2m and 0.4m depth respectively.
- 8.2.11 The Ash & Clinker appears to have been mainly spread across Area C to backfill the former areas of quarrying. Granular Made Ground is generally present from surface to shallower depths and was likely placed as a means of levelling off the site and creating a trafficable surface.

Area D (industrial area & car park)

8.2.12 Made Ground has been encountered across Area D to between 0.6m (TP517) and 9.0m (BH506) depth and can be grouped as one of 4 main types as outlined below:

- **Cohesive Made Ground:** Encountered in 8 of 24 exploratory holes to between 0.6m (TP517) & 9.0m (BH506), typically about 2.3m, comprising sandy clay occasionally with gravel of sandstone & mudstone. With rare cobbles of brick.
- **Granular Made Ground:** Encountered in 9 of 24 exploratory holes to between 0.2m (TP519) and 4.3m (BH506) depth, typically about 2.0m, comprising sand & gravel of limestone, concrete, sandstone & burnt shale. Occasionally with cobbles of brick & fragments of plastic, wood and metal.
- **Ash & Clinker:** Encountered in 16 of 24 exploratory holes to between 0.7m (TP22) & 10.4m (BH509) depth, typically c. 5 to 10 to the base of former quarries, comprising ash sand and gravel of clinker and occasional slag, burnt shale, mudstone, sandstone & concrete.
- **Brickfill:** Encountered in 5 of 24 exploratory holes to between .0m (TP521) & greater than 2.6m (TP433), typically about 1.5m, comprising gravel and cobbles of brick and mortar, concrete and sandstone.

8.2.13 In addition, TPs 517 & 518 encountered Sub-Base (sandy gravel of limestone) to up to 0.3m depth.

Summary of made ground

8.2.14 Review of the exploratory hole logs suggests that made ground across the whole site varies in thickness from less than 0.5m to 12m depth. The deepest made ground has been encountered in the footprints of former quarries which have been backfilled with a mixture of Ash and Clinker, Granular Made Ground, Cohesive Made Ground, Filter Sand and Brickfill.

8.2.15 The table below summarises average thickness of made ground within each area:

Site area		Average thickness of made ground (m)	
		Average	Maximum
A	Beyond footprint of former quarry	2.5	3.8
	Within footprint of former quarry in NW (c. 1500m ² , according to historical OS plans)	10.0	10.7
B	Beyond footprint of former reservoir in NW (c. 1,000m ² , according to historical OS plans)	1.5	3.2
	Within footprint of former reservoir	4.0	4.4
C	Beyond footprint of former Brickworks Quarry in west (c. 9,000m ² , according to historical OS plans)	1.5	>4.4
	Within footprint of former quarry	10.0 to 15.0	17.1
D	Beyond footprint of former quarry in centre-north (c. 750m ² , according to historical OS plans)	1.7	2.9
	Within footprint of former quarry	>9.0	>9.0

8.2.16 Made ground thicknesses are:

- >2.5m across an area of c. 26,000m² (c. 40% of the total site area). It is likely that made ground across an area of c. 9,000m² (within former Brickworks Quarry) is 10m to 18m deep.
- 1.5 to 2.4m across c. 12,500m² (c. 20%)
- <1.5m across c. 26,500m² (c. 40%)

8.2.17 The approximate distribution of made ground thicknesses is shown on Drawing 3043/10.

8.2.18 Quarry backfill in Areas A, C & D is predominantly granular, mostly Ash & Clinker in Areas C & D and Granular Made Ground/Filter Sand in Area A.

8.2.19 Whilst not encountered during this investigation, the possibility of asbestos sheeting (used as shuttering), and/or fragments of asbestos sheeting within the hardcore beneath concrete slabs may be present, certainly fragments of suspected asbestos was included in fly tipped material across all areas. Additionally, limpet asbestos (often sprayed in older buildings to provide fire protection on steel and reinforced concrete beams/columns and on underside of floors) on the hardcore surface beneath concrete slabs, cannot be entirely discounted.

8.2.20 Anecdotal evidence suggests an unknown quantity of asbestos was dumped within Area A although to date the exact location has not been found.

8.3 Obstructions

8.3.1 It is apparent from a review of historical OS Plans (see Section 3) and the site visit that buildings have been present on about 35% of the site area. Furthermore, concrete hardstand, which is typically 0.2m thick, covers approximately 12,000m². Drawing 3043/4 shows the footprints of the former structures, and areas of hardstand.

8.3.2 Trial pits have been excavated along the lines of former building foundations, beneath former concrete slabs and along the line of former tanks.

8.3.3 Numerous obstructions were encountered from ground level and to depths of around 2.5m, including former walls, former basement floors and former tanks.

8.3.4 TPs 407 & 432 were undertaken through former cellars/basements, whilst TPs 437, 438 and 439 are all thought to have encountered former below ground tanks associated with the chemical works (possibly lead chambers).

8.3.5 A list of below ground obstructions encountered are provided in the table below:

Hole ID	Area	Depth (m)	Obstruction encountered
TP437	A	0.8m - 2.7m	Curved brick chamber, likely former UST
		2.4m - 2.5m	Former concrete floor slab or basement floor slab
TP438		1.6m - 4.0m	Concrete slab with concrete sides, 2.5m wide with brick lining on its eastern side, possible former UST
TP439		1.4m - 2.3m	Curved brick chamber with layer of wood at 1.8m and former pipe work at 2.3m, likely former UST
TP442		0.0m - 0.7m	Brick wall 0.3m wide
TP503		1.5m - 2.1m	Poorly bonded brick wall on concrete footing orientated east – west in centre of trial pit.
TP504		1.4m - 1.5m	Concrete slab.
		1.5m - 2.3m	Poorly bonded brick & mortar wall 0.4m wide orientated north-south uncovered in side of trial pit.
TP506		0.5m	Solid concrete obstruction; trial pit refused & was moved 2.0m south.
TP507		1.0m - 4.0m	Concrete slab in base of trial pit

Hole ID	Area	Depth (m)	Obstruction encountered
		1.5m - 2.7m	Brick & mortar built arched tunnel orientated north to south (possible former sewer or drainage flue).
TP508		1.6m - 2.3m	Brick & mortar built arched tunnel orientated north to south (possible former sewer or drainage flue).
TP512		1.7m - 1.9m	Concrete slab.
		1.9m - 2.4m	Poorly bonded brick & mortar wall 0.4m wide orientated east to west.
TP513		1.3m - 2.3m	Brick & mortar built arched tunnel entrance with brick & mortar walls in trial pit walls. Orientated north to south (possible former sewer or drainage flue).
		2.8m	Poorly bonded brick & mortar wall.
TP514		0.4m - 0.6m	Concrete slab.
		2.0m - 2.2m	Poorly bonded brick 7 mortar relict floor slab with black bituminous coating.
TP520		0.25m - 1.8m	Poorly bonded brick & mortar wall in eastern wall of trial pit.
TP418		B	0.4m - 2.0m
TP421	0.35m - 1.8m		Brick wall in W trial pit face
TP422	0.2m - 1.2m		Brick chamber along W trial pit face
TP525	1.0m - 1.8m		Brick & concrete structure in southern end of trial pit (likely relict reservoir wall or similar).
TP526	0.3m		Concrete slab.
TP527	0.4m		Concrete slab.
TP402	C		0.2m - 0.7m
TP404		0.1m - 0.6m	Concrete slab, 0.1m thick with brick wall below 0.3m wide
TP406		0.2m - 0.9m	Brick wall 0.4m wide to 0.7m with 0.2m thick concrete slab below
TP416		0.2m - 1.2m	Brick wall 0.6m wide
TP426	D	1.1m - 1.25m	Former concrete floor slab at least 0.15m thick
TP430		0.3m - 2.0m	TP excavated along brick wall
TP432		0.2m - >2.6m	Excavated through basement/cellar, brick walls in N and E TP faces, with a doorway in N TP face, depth to base no proven due to constant spalling of made ground
TP522		0.2m - 1.0m	Poorly bonded brick & mortar wall orientated north to south through centre of trial pit.
TP522		1.8m - 2.5m	Poorly bonded bricks and cobbles of sandstone wit mortar in northern wall of trial pit (relict footing).

- 8.3.6 Given the above, it is apparent that whilst some former buildings have been demolished (although several still remain), substantial foundations, bases etc remain below ground.
- 8.3.7 In addition to the obstructions described above large oversize materials such as masonry boulders and stone lintels were encountered, most notably within the Granular Made Ground (Area B & D) and Brickfill (Areas A & B). It is estimated that within these made ground types approximately 30% of the material is coarser than a house brick.
- 8.3.8 Given the redevelopment proposals, removal of obstructions and oversize will be required.

8.4 Natural soils

8.4.1 Natural ground was encountered in the majority of pits beyond the footprints of former quarries/reservoir, and typically comprised the following ground types:

Area A (chemical works)

- **Cohesive Residual Soil:** encountered within the majority of pits from between 0.9m (TP442) and 3.8m (TP439) (average depth encountered from 2.5m). Typically, firm to stiff gravelly clays.

Area B (rolling iron mill and textile works)

- **Cohesive Alluvium:** encountered in approximately half of the pits where made ground was less than around 2m thick, from 0.4m to 2.4m (average depth encountered from 1.5m, average depth encountered to 3.0m). Typically, a soft grey and brown clay underlying all but the centre-north and far south of Area B; extent (c. 12,500m² shown on Drawing 3043/11 in Appendix B.
- **Cohesive Residual Soil:** encountered in TPs 419, 421, 424 & 425 from between 1.1m and 3.5m depth (average depth encountered from 2.2m). Typically, firm to stiff gravelly clay.
- **Granular Residual Soil:** encountered in TPs 420 & 423 only from 0.8m and 1.4m respectively as clayey gravel.

8.4.2 A total of three cable percussion boreholes were advanced to target the Alluvial Deposits in Area B; BHs 507 to 509. BH507 did not encounter Alluvium; deep made ground was found to directly overlie residual soils. BHs 508 & 509 did encounter Alluvium which was found to be of low strength.

Area C (former quarry, malthouse, brickworks and scrap yard)

- **Cohesive Residual Soil:** encountered within the majority of pits beyond the quarry footprint from between 0.8mm and 1.6m (average depth encountered from 1.2m) as firm to stiff gravelly clay.
- **Granular Residual Soil:** encountered within TPs 406, 447 & 449 only from 1.3m to 2.2m (average depth encountered from 1.8m) as clayey gravel.

Area D (industrial area, centre-north)

- **Cohesive Residual Soil:** encountered in the majority of pits beyond the quarry footprint from between 0.7m and 2.9m depth (average depth encountered from 1.5m) as firm to stiff gravelly clay.
- **Granular Residual Soil:** encountered in TPs 414, 433 & 435 only from 1.5m to 2.8m (average depth encountered from 2.0m) as clayey gravel.

8.5 Bedrock

8.5.1 Coal Measures (bedrock) was encountered:

- Area A: within TPs 436, 440 & 442 only from an average depth of 3.0m
- Area B: in TPs 420 & 423 to 427 & BHs 507 to 509 from an average depth of 3.0m.
- Area C: within TPs 403, 404 & 406 only from an average depth of 1.75m.
- Area D: within the majority of pits beyond the quarry footprint from an average depth of 2.6m.

8.5.2 BHs 501 to 503 were advanced from rockhead using rotary coring methods. At least 5.0m of intact core was recovered from all three boreholes. Bedrock was found to comprise medium strong grey fine-grained sandstone with closely spaced discontinuities, over weak to medium strong (typically moderately weak), grey, thinly laminated mudstone with very closely spaced discontinuities.

8.5.3 Discontinuities within the sandstone were generally rough and closed with brown penetrative staining, whilst discontinuities in the mudstone were generally smooth with grey clay on surfaces.

8.5.4 Typical fracture spacings in the sandstone were between 2cm and 10cm, whilst typical fracture spacings within the mudstone were between 1cm and 4cm.

8.6 Visual & olfactory evidence of contamination

8.6.1 Exploratory locations where evidence of significant contamination was noted are summarised below:

Area	Hole ID	Material	Depth (m)	Observation
A	TP438	Ash & Clinker	2.0m	Sweet solvent odour
	TP439	Ash & Clinker	2.4m	Slight solvent odour
	TP440	Ash & Clinker	2.4m	Faint hydrocarbon odour
	TP442	Granular Made Ground	1.0m	Slight hydrocarbon odour
		Coal Measures	3.0m	Groundwater inflow with oily sheen and hydrocarbon odour
	TP444	Granular Made Ground	1.2m	Groundwater seepage with slight hydrocarbon odour and oily sheen
	BH501	Filter Sand	4.0m – 5.2m	Sulphurous odour throughout strata,
		Granular Made Ground	7.6m	Faint hydrocarbon odour.
		Granular Made Ground	0.0m to 1.5m	Glass fibre tank excavated with black oily sludge in base.
	TP501	Granular Made Ground	1.1m	Hydrocarbon odour.
	TP512	Granular Made Ground	2.4m	Faint hydrocarbon odour.
	TP514	Cohesive Made Ground	2.8m	Faint hydrocarbon odour.
Cohesive Made Ground		3.0m – 3.5m	Oily sheen & hydrocarbon odour.	
TP517	Made Ground Topsoil	0.2m	Sulphurous odour.	
TP518	Granular Made Ground	1.8m	Hydrocarbon odour.	
B	TP420	Cohesive Made Ground	0.6m	Groundwater seepage with oily sheen and hydrocarbon odour
	TP425	Ash & Clinker	0.2m to 1.1m	Strong hydrocarbon odour
	TT428 N	Granular Made Ground	1.4m	Major inflow of black groundwater with oily sheen and strong hydrocarbon odour
	TT428 S	Cohesive Alluvium	1.2m	Slight groundwater seepage with oily sheen
		Granular Made Ground	1.4m	Major inflow of black groundwater with oily sheen and strong hydrocarbon odour
	TP429		2.8m	
TP524	Cohesive Made Ground	2.0m – 2.7m	Hydrocarbon odour & staining of soil matrix.	
C	TP402	Ash & Clinker	2.5m to 2.8m	Faint hydrocarbon odour
	TP403	Granular Made Ground	0.1m to 1.0m	Hydrocarbon odour and groundwater seepage with oily sheen
D	TP430	Ash & Clinker	0.9m to 1.5m	Strong hydrocarbon odour
	TP446	Ash & Clinker	1.0m	Slight solvent odour

8.6.2 Selected samples of the potentially contaminated materials listed above were scheduled for chemical testing, along with samples of made ground from across the rest of site.

8.7 Groundwater

8.7.1 Groundwater was encountered within the majority of exploratory holes excavated across Areas D and B as seepages and inflows from around 2.0m; most notably in the south (Area B). Excavations in Areas A and B generally remained dryer with groundwater ingress comprising relatively minor seepages where encountered.

8.7.2 Localised perched waters were encountered within backfilled features (basements, former reservoir etc).

8.7.3 Groundwater levels recorded in the monitoring wells are summarised below:

Hole ID	Response zone (depth range & strata)	Groundwater body	Typical standing water level	
			m bgl	m AoD#
BH501	4.0m – 10.0m (various made ground).	Perched.	4.33	96.68
BH502	3.0m – 6.0m (Ash & Clinker).	Perched.	4.40	91.66
BH503	2.8m – 8.8m (Cohesive Made Ground).	Perched.	8.47	92.07
BH504	6.0m – 12.0m (Ash & Clinker).	Perched.	-	-
BH505	2.8m – 8.6m (Ash & Clinker).	Perched.	8.34	90.66
BH506	3.0m – 9.0m (Cohesive Made Ground).	Perched.	6.81	93.73
BH507	1.5m – 3.0m (Granular Made Ground).	Perched.	0.26	94.70
BH508	2.2m – 2.8m (Cohesive Alluvium).	Drift Aquifer.	0.84	94.01
BH509	1.5m – 3.0m (Cohesive Alluvium).	Drift Aquifer.	0.93	93.66
PH501	6.0m – 9.0m (Sandstone).	Bedrock aquifer.	5.08	95.19
PH502	2.5m – 5.5m (Cohesive Made Ground).	Perched.	-	-
PH505	3.0m – 6.0m (Ash & Clinker).	Perched.	-	-
PH506	3.0m – 6.0m (Cohesive Made Ground).	Perched.	-	-
PH507		Perched.	-	-
PH508	3.0m – 6.0m (Ash & Clinker).	Perched.	-	-
PH509		Perched.	5.71	91.46
PH510	3.0m – 6.0m (Cohesive made Ground).	Perched.	-	-
PH511	3.0m – 6.0m (Ash & Clinker).	Perched.	-	-
PH512	1.5m – 4.5m (Granular Made Ground).	Perched.	4.01	95.78
PH513	3.0m – 9.0m (Sandstone).	Bedrock aquifer.	4.43	101.23
PH514	3.0m – 6.0m (Granular Made Ground).	Perched.	-	-
PH515	3.0m – 9.0m (Sandstone & Mudstone).	Bedrock aquifer.	4.67	96.54
PH516	3.0m – 6.0m (Granular Made Ground).	Perched.	4.60	96.64
PH517	1.5m – 4.5m (Granular Made Ground).	Perched.	4.23	96.68
PH518	4.5m – 7.5m (Sandstone).	Bedrock aquifer.	5.72	95.03
PH519	1.2m – 2.7m (Granular Made Ground).	Perched.	1.26	97.66
PH520	4.5m – 7.5m (Sandstone).	Bedrock aquifer.	2.24	95.68

Note: boreholes in red have not been successfully monitored to date due to vandalism making monitoring impossible. During visits Lithos has worked to repair monitoring wells where reasonably practical.

8.7.4 Based on the findings of monitoring to date groundwater lies at levels of between c. 90.6mAOD and 101.2mAOD and flows to the south broadly following topography.

8.8 Stability

8.8.1 Spalling and overbreak of excavations occurred in the majority of trial pits within the made ground, particularly where coarse granular soils (Granular Made Ground & Brickfill) were encountered.

8.8.2 Excavations through the soft Alluvial deposits also exhibited some instability, however, excavations in firm/stiff clays and clayey gravels (Residual Soils) should remain stable during the construction phase in the short term.

8.9 Investigation of quarries & high walls

8.9.1 Three areas of known quarrying are shown on the 1894 OS plan:

- Brickworks Quarry (c. 9,000m²) in the east (Area C).
- An oval-shaped area (c. 750m²) in the centre-north (Area D).
- A roughly square-shaped area (c. 1500m²) in the north-west (within Area A).

8.9.2 A total of 19 trial pits, 3 trial trenches, 5 cable percussion boreholes and 10 'groups' of stitch probeholes (ST501 to ST510) were advanced within, and across the highwalls of quarries in Areas A, C & D. Findings are summarised in the table below:

Location	Hole ID	Final depth (m)	Depth to base of made ground (m)	Remarks
Quarry in Area A	BH501	17.2	10.7	Advanced within quarry footprint through base of quarry.
	TP501	3.8	>3.8	Excavated within quarry footprint.
	TP502	4.5	>4.5	
	TP503	4.2	>4.2	
	TP504	3.4	>3.4	
	TP505	5.2	>5.2	
	ST510	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 510B & 510C.
	TT401	3.0	1.6	As trenched east depth to natural ground became deeper, initially at a steady slope of around 7°, then much steeper at up to 55°
	TT401E	5.1	>5.1	Far eastern end of TT401, within quarry footprint
	TP402	4.2	>4.2	Excavated beyond supposed quarry footprint but still in made ground at 4.2m depth
	TP404	2.1	0.8	Excavated just beyond supposed quarry footprint
	TP406	1.9	0.9	
	TP408	4.4	>4.4	Excavated within quarry footprint
	TP409	3.8	>3.8	
	TP410	3.6	>3.6	
	TT411	1.6	1.0	As trenched west depth to natural ground became deeper, at a steady slope or around 7° then increases up to around 20°
	TT411W	2.7	>2.7	Far western end of TT411, within quarry footprint
	TP412	2.1	1.7	Excavated just beyond quarry footprint
	TP413	3.6	>3.6	Excavated within quarry footprint
	TP414	2.6	0.9	Excavated just beyond quarry footprint
	TP415	3.6	>3.6	Excavated within quarry footprint
	TP416	3.4	>3.4	
TP447	2.8	1.3	Excavated just beyond indicative quarry footprint	

Location	Hole ID	Final depth (m)	Depth to base of made ground (m)	Remarks
	TP448	3.3	>3.3	
	TP449	2.9	1.2	
	BH503	15.4	9.0	Advanced within quarry footprint.
	BH505	9.5	8.8	
	TP523	3.8	>3.8	Excavated within quarry footprint
	ST501	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 501B & 501C
	ST502	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 502H & 502I
	ST503	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 503F & 502G
	ST504	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 504B & 502C
	ST505	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 505D & 505E
	ST506	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 506A & 506F
	ST507	-	-	Unclear exactly where highwall lies based on drilling to date.
	ST508	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 508D & 508E
Quarry in centre-north (Area D)	TT431	3.6	3.4	Excavated within quarry footprint, natural encountered at 3.4m depth, however still within made ground at 3.4m, 8.2m from E trial trench face, presence of road and services prevented further trenching
	TP445	4.9	>4.9	Excavated just beyond indicative quarry footprint, made ground too deep to trench
	TP446	3.1	1.5	Excavated beyond indicative quarry footprint
	BH506	9.0	>9.0	Advanced within quarry footprint.
	TP515	3.7	>3.7	Excavated within quarry footprint
	ST508	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 508D & 508E
	ST509	-	-	Quarry highwall encountered between STs 509G & 508H

Note: Text in blue represents exploratory holes which are thought to be beyond the quarry/reservoir footprints. Text in red highlights pits that encountered significant thicknesses of made ground.

- 8.9.3 Illustrative cross sections of quarry highwalls which were encountered during drilling of the stitch probeholes are included with the PH logs in Appendix H.

Quarry in north-west (Area A)

- 8.9.4 A roughly square-shaped area (c. 1500m²) is shown on OS plans in the north of Area A. This quarry had been backfilled and partially built over by 1907.
- 8.9.5 The base of this quarry has been proven in BH501 and STs 510 to depths of 10.7m and 9.5m respectively.
- 8.9.6 Stitch PHs suggest that highwalls are very steep with a gradient of at least 70°.

Brickworks Quarry (Area C)

- 8.9.7 According to OS plans, Brickworks Quarry occupied an area of c. 9,000m², including a rectangular area (c. 100m by 22m) in the south, with cliff faces shown.
- 8.9.8 Successful trenches were undertaken on the north-western and eastern boundary. TT01 to the north-west indicates an initial gradual slope of around 7° before becoming much steeper at just over 50°. TT11 indicates the eastern face of the quarry was shallower at an angle of up to around 20°.

- 8.9.9 To the south-east it appears as though the quarry has been 'over-tipped' - a steep c. 6m high embankment is present. Pits at the foot of the slope (with the exception of TP448) encountered shallow natural deposits at between 1.2m and 1.3m.
- 8.9.10 The depth to made ground in TP448 was much deeper (>3.3m) compared to TP449 which encountered natural residual soils at 1.2m depth only 5m south-east. This suggests the quarry extended slightly further south-east than is shown on OS plans.
- 8.9.11 The depth to the base of the quarry has been proven in BHs 502 & 503, PHs 501 to 511 and in STs 501 to 507 to between 9.0m and 16.4m.
- 8.9.12 Stitch drilling located the northern and eastern extents of the quarry highwall. The highwall is generally very steep in all stitch probeholes with a minimum gradient of 60° and a typical gradient of 70°. The highwall encountered in ST506 appears to be irregular with a possible ramp or crest. Investigation at the line of ST506 was constrained by the presence of vegetation, trailers and concrete walls. It is tentatively suggested that the highwall encountered in ST06 may represent an 'entrance ramp', benched highwall or similar feature.
- 8.9.13 TPs 414 & 415, excavated approximately 5m apart, indicated the possible presence of the high wall in the centre-west. However, services prevented further trenching this area.

Quarry in centre-north (Area D)

- 8.9.14 An oval-shaped area (c. 750m²) is shown on OS plans in the centre-north of Area D, between Stone St and Iron St. By the 1970s, Wharfe Works (now Garnett Wire) had been built over this quarry.
- 8.9.15 Much of the supposed quarry footprint is beneath one of the on-site building which is yet to be demolished, hence trenching and stitch probeholes were limited to the western edge of the quarry.
- 8.9.16 The base of the quarry was proven in STs 509 & 510 to 12.0m depth.
- 8.9.17 TP445 was excavated approximately 6m north of TT431 and encountered made ground to depths of 4.9m. TP445 was expected to lie beyond the quarry footprint but it is considered likely that TP445 lies within the quarry footprint.
- 8.9.18 TP446 was then excavated a further 10m north and encountered natural residual deposits at around 1.5m depth, indicating the quarry high wall runs between TPs 445 & 446.
- 8.9.19 Stitch probeholes located the northern and southern extents of the quarry highwalls. The southern highwall has a gradient of 45° while the northern highwall has a steeper gradient of at least 70°.
- 8.9.20 The footprint of this quarry is significantly larger than historical mapping suggests.

8.10 Investigation of Reservoir (Area B)

8.10.1 According to historical OS plans, a former reservoir occupied an area of c. 1,000m², in the north-west of Area B. Anecdotal evidence suggests that the reservoir was associated with the chemical works rather than the former mills.

8.10.2 A total of 7 trial pits and one trial trench were advanced within and adjacent to the backfilled reservoir. Findings are summarised in the table below

Location	Hole ID	Final depth (m)	Depth to base of made ground (m)	Remarks
Reservoir in Areas A & B	TP427	3.5	1.3	Excavated beyond indicative reservoir footprint
	TT428N	2.5	>2.5	Far northern end of TT428, within reservoir footprint
	TT428S	2.8	0.4	As trenched north, depth to natural ground became deeper, at a steady slope of around 20° then increases up to 25°, major groundwater inflow prevented further trenching
	TP429	3.2	>3.2	Base of reservoir not proven due to major groundwater inflow
	TP443	1.4	>1.4	Beyond indicative reservoir footprint, groundwater inflow from old drain prevented further excavation
	TP443a	2.4	>2.4	Possibly beyond indicative reservoir footprint, groundwater inflow prevented further excavation
	TP444	3.4	2.5	Attempted to trench out, but major groundwater inflow at 1.3m as trenched south
	TP524	3.5	>3.5	Base of reservoir not proven.
	TP525	3.4	>3.4	Base of reservoir not proven due to groundwater inflow.

Note: Text in blue represents exploratory holes which are thought to be beyond the quarry/reservoir footprints. Text in red highlights pits that encountered significant thicknesses of made ground.

8.10.3 The southern edge of the reservoir high wall was identified within TT428, which showed made ground becoming thicker northwards, the angle of the slope is relatively shallow (between c. 20° to 25°) rather than a steep 'cliff-face'.

8.10.4 Major inflows of groundwater prevented deep trenching in the reservoir. Similarly, inflows of groundwater prevented the base of the reservoir being identified within TP429, along with the northern reservoir high wall within TPs 443, 443a & 444. However, 3rd party holes by AIG suggest the reservoir extends to depths of up to around 4m in its centre.

8.10.5 The reservoir high walls could not be identified to the east and west due to a large c. 1.5m high soil bund and a drainage ditch.

8.10.6 Whilst it is unclear whether TPs 443 & 443a were beyond the recorded reservoir footprint (both terminated before encountering natural ground due to groundwater inflows) it is likely that TP444 was excavated within the reservoir footprint given the material encountered.

8.11 Revised conceptual ground model (ground conditions)

8.11.1 The Preliminary Conceptual Site Model has been revised in light of data obtained during the ground investigation, most notably with respect to:

- The nature and distribution of made ground, including the presence of significant buried obstructions
- The strength, nature and depth of underlying natural strata
- The nature and distribution of contamination (based on visual/olfactory evidence only)

8.11.2 Further refinement of the Conceptual Site Model is presented in Section 10.2, where the results of laboratory testing for contaminants have been considered.

9 CONTAMINATION (ANALYSIS)

9.1 General

9.1.1 The site has been formerly used as:

- Chemical works
- Rolling iron mill
- Textile mill
- Scrap yard
- Malthouse
- Brickworks
- Quarry

9.1.2 The exact raw materials stored and used on site are unknown. However, given the wide range of previous uses it is expected some ground contamination will exist. Anticipated contaminants in Areas A to D are included in Section 6.2, and those tested for are listed in Section 9.2 below.

9.1.3 In the context of risks to human health associated with residential redevelopment, the Tier 1 Soil Screening Values referenced in this report have been derived via the CLEA default conceptual site model (CSM) used for generating SGVs, but amended, where appropriate, to be more specific to redevelopment within the planning process.

9.1.4 Where available, Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SL) have also been referenced.

9.1.5 Generic Note 04 in Appendix A provides further details with respect to current guidance and the interpretation of analytical data.

9.2 Testing scheduled

9.2.1 Based on the above assessment, Lithos submitted a test schedule (summarised in the table below) to a UKAS accredited laboratory. Account has also been taken of visual and olfactory evidence recorded during the ground investigation.

Soil type	No. of samples	Determinands
Made ground	98	pH, water soluble boron, and total metals (arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel, selenium and zinc) & asbestos ID TOC, banded total petroleum hydrocarbons, speciated PAH Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (sVOC), includes PAHs Total cyanide, pH, sulphide, carbonate & conductivity Speciated phenols, VOCs & sVOCs Water soluble sulphate, chloride, nitrate and magnesium
Natural ground	13	TOC, Speciated TPH, sVOCs, VOCs, speciated phenols Total Cyanide and Total Sulphur.
Surface water	2	pH, water soluble boron, and total metals (arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel, selenium and zinc) & Asbestos ID Water soluble sulphate, chloride, nitrate and magnesium

9.2.2 Account was taken of previous uses in specific areas, with cyanide and sulphur analysis concentrated on samples recovered from Area A (given the suspected use of spent oxide in the production of sulphuric acid); and speciated phenol and sVOC analysis concentrated on samples recovered from Areas A & B (given the increased possibility of a range of solvents being linked to previous land uses).

9.3 Soil contamination results

- 9.3.1 The soil contamination test results are summarised in the tables in Annex III (Tables A & B). Whilst chemical testing was targeted based on previous land uses, initial review of the results indicated that inorganic and organic contamination was consistently identified across all areas.
- 9.3.2 Therefore, to avoid repetition, all areas have been considered together for the initial review of inorganic and organic determinants.
- 9.3.3 Where chemical testing has been scheduled only in one area (such as cyanide in Area A), this has been discussed separately.
- 9.3.4 Significant regrade across the site will be required and it is apparent that, irrespective of contamination loading, made ground in Areas A to D contain a high percentage of anthropogenic material that would be undesirable in near surface deposits in garden and landscaped areas.
- 9.3.5 Furthermore, given the heterogenous nature of made ground, further areas of contamination, not yet identified, should be anticipated.
- 9.3.6 Laboratory test certificates, as received from the laboratory, are presented in Appendix G to this report.

Inorganic determinands

- 9.3.7 Of the 88 samples of made ground analysed for inorganic parameters from Areas A to D, 24 can be classified as uncontaminated and 64 could be classified as contaminated.
- 9.3.8 These samples have been classified by comparison with Tier 1 Soil Screening Values for an end use including domestic gardens and any area where plants are to be grown (the most sensitive of the proposed end-uses).
- 9.3.9 The most common contaminants are arsenic (49 exceedances), copper (17 exceedances), lead (51 exceedances) and zinc (25 exceedances)
- 9.3.10 Whilst the made ground encountered on site has been grouped into soil types (Ash & Clinker, Granular Made Ground etc), a great deal of heterogeneity exists within each soil type. Fragments of metal, plastic and wood are frequently recorded in all soil types, but are not consistently found in each excavation.
- 9.3.11 Given this high degree of variation, statistical analysis of the made ground is not deemed appropriate. It would not be possible to determine if samples belonged to the same sample population in such heterogenous material.
- 9.3.12 Further to this over two thirds of the samples were contaminated with one or more of the aforementioned contaminants and 18 of the samples recorded concentrations over 5x the Lithos' Tier 1 screening value. Therefore, some remediation in respect to inorganics within made ground will be required to break potential pathways to the end-user (residents).

Asbestos

- 9.3.13 Of the 77 samples of made ground analysed for asbestos fibres, only 4 yielded a positive ID. Subsequent quantification was scheduled, the results of which are shown below:

Hole ID	Depth (m)	Strata	Asbestos type & quantification (% mass)
TP402	0.4	Granular Made Ground	Chrysotile (<0.001)
TP436	0.1		Amosite (0.001)
TP524	0.5		Chrysotile (0.62)
TP512	1.0	Cement sheet (recovered from Granular Made Ground)	Chrysotile

- 9.3.14 The results of the quantification revealed that only trace fibres of asbestos were identified within the made ground matrix. However, larger fragments of asbestos containing material (cement sheet) are present and do contain a significant portion of chrysotile.
- 9.3.15 During the walkover sheets/fragments of potentially asbestos containing material (ACMs) were noted across site. Furthermore, anecdotal evidence suggests asbestos sheeting was buried within Area A (although it was not encountered during the investigation).
- 9.3.16 Therefore, there is a high probability that more significant amounts of fragmented ACM (and possibly significant concentrations of free fibres) will be encountered during the site preparatory earthworks than have been found during this investigation.

Leachate results

- 9.3.17 High concentration of metals, predominantly arsenic, boron, lead & zinc were identified in all four areas. Results are summarised in Table D in Annex III.

Cyanide & total sulphur

- 9.3.18 Cyanide is an acute toxin, as such Lithos have not derived a Tier 1 screening value (screening values assume a long-term exposure that would not be appropriate for acute toxins). Deriving a Tier 1 value is beyond the scope of this report and would require a site-specific risk assessment.
- 9.3.19 Similarly, whilst total sulphur is not typically considered an acute toxin, it is not a commonly encountered contaminant and as such does not have a generic Tier 1 screening value.
- 9.3.20 The results of the cyanide and total sulphur are included within the inorganics summary tables in Annex III. Positive identifications were recorded, but these were typically below 5mg/kg and are unlikely to be of concern. Nonetheless, a remedial target concentration should be derived via detailed site-specific risk assessment.

Organic determinands

- 9.3.21 This site is brownfield and underlain by made ground which has yielded elevated concentrations of a number of inorganic determinands. Consequently, for organic compounds, the Tier 1 Soil Screening Values used in this report have been derived with reference to a CSM that assumes a minimum 600mm of clean soil cover will be placed in gardens/landscaped areas (Lithos Scenario B). This depth is assumed for generic risk assessment purposes, cover depths may need to be increased in some areas and would certainly form just one part of a wider remediation scheme.
- 9.3.22 Lithos have used the CLEA model to derive risk-based screening values for hydrocarbons, in accordance with the methodology detailed by the TPHCWG, and reviewed by a UK workshop of experts with respect to UK adoption of the method.

9.3.23 However, these screening values assume a Soil Organic Matter (SOM) of 6% (equivalent to a TOC of 3.5%). Many organic contaminants are more mobile when the SOM is lower, and consequently comparison of soil results with lower screening values may be required.

9.3.24 In order to check the validity of Lithos' Tier 1 Soil Screening Values, the average TOC for each common fill type (beyond any areas of obvious hydrocarbon impact) have been determined.

Fill type	Typical TOC (%)	Comparison of soil results with revised screening value necessary?
Ash & Clinker	8%	No.
Brickfill	9%	
Cohesive Made Ground	2.5%	Yes, see table below, but no significant organic contamination was recorded in this soil type. All determinands well below "4.3%" screening value; most below limit of detection, revised screening values adopted.
Filter Sand	7%	No.
Granular Made Ground	5%	
Macadam	5%	
Made ground Topsoil	8%	
Cohesive Alluvium	0.5%	Yes, see table below.
Cohesive Residual Soil	1%	
Granular Residual Soil	0.8%	

9.3.25 Table of revised screening values:

Fill type	Revised Screening Value ¹									
	Benzene	Toluene	Ethyl Benzene	Xyl'ene	Phenol	BaP	Naph'ne	GRO	LRO	DRO
Cohesive Made Ground	0.37	2283	673	236	1817	25	7	25	112	1,000
Cohesive Alluvium	0.13	287	76	27	563	25	0.7	4	26	1,000
Cohesive Residual Soil	0.13	287	76	27	563	25	0.7	4	26	1,000
Granular Residual Soil	0.13	287	76	27	563	25	0.7	4	26	1,000

Notes: ¹ Revised Screening Values assume residential with gardens end-use and minimum 600mm clean cover.

Hydrocarbons (TPH & PAH)

9.3.26 A mixture of both simple banded & speciated TPH, sVOCs and VOC's were scheduled as per the table in Section 9.2 given:

- previous uses of site; the likely presence of underground tanks (probably chemical storage tanks in Area A, and fuel tanks in other Areas); and
- olfactory evidence of hydrocarbon contamination.

9.3.27 Where olfactory evidence of hydrocarbon contamination was encountered both made and natural ground were submitted for fully speciated TPH, along with sVOCs and VOCs.

Total petroleum hydrocarbons

- 9.3.28 Where no olfactory or visual evidence of petroleum contamination was noted, samples were initially scheduled for a total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) screen. This assessment includes an aggressive extraction of all hydrocarbons in a soil sample and will report all sources (not just petroleum products).
- 9.3.29 Of the 56 samples of made ground scheduled for TPH, 7 could be classified as contaminated, including:
- DRO in three samples of Ash & Clinker from Areas C and D;
 - DRO in one sample of Granular Made Ground in Area A;
 - DRO in one sample of Cohesive Made Ground in Area A;
 - GRO, DRO & LRO in one sample of Granular Made Ground; and
 - GRO, DRO & LRO in one sample of bituminous sealant material from Area A.
- 9.3.30 TPH can be associated with a variety of sources such as Ash & Clinker, Coal fragments, fire ash, burnt plastics and elevated TPH concentrations do not automatically infer a petroleum product is present. This is also supported by laboratory identification of potential sources, requested on TP512 in Area A where significantly elevated DRO was recorded, but which the laboratory confirmed was not due to a petroleum source but due to elevated PAHs.
- 9.3.31 Whilst not necessarily associated with a petroleum product, the significance of these hydrocarbons, with respect to health, should still be assessed. Providing no other sources are present within these samples (solvents, degreasers etc, of which no olfactory evidence was noted), it can be assumed that the most problematic compounds detected within the banded TPH screen are polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs - see below).

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)

- 9.3.32 The significance of PAHs can be determined by considering indicator compounds. In most cases, benzo(a)pyrene (BaP) is adopted as an indicator (due to the wealth of toxicological data available) and has been used by various authoritative bodies to assess the carcinogenic risk of PAHs in food.
- 9.3.33 A C4SL toxicity assessment using the surrogate marker approach can be used to estimate the significance of a mixture of PAHs in soil, using toxicity data for indicator compounds within that mixture. Exposure to the indicator (or surrogate marker) is assumed to represent exposure to all PAHs in that matrix.
- 9.3.34 The sample profiles here are sufficiently similar to the toxicity study adopted for the C4SL assessment and therefore the C4SL surrogate marker approach can be adopted.
- 9.3.35 Whilst classed as a PAH, naphthalene is more volatile and mobile in the environment than other PAHs. As such the significance of naphthalene cannot be considered within the surrogate marker approach. Consequently, naphthalene has been considered individually against Lithos' Tier 1 Value.
- 9.3.36 A total of 2 samples returned values for BaP in excess of Lithos' Tier 1 values; one spot sample of bituminous sealant, and one sample of Granular Made Ground, both recovered from Area A.
- 9.3.37 Both of these samples, and two further samples of Ash & Clinker from Area A yielded elevated concentrations of naphthalene
- 9.3.38 No other samples recovered from across the remainder of the site (Areas B – D) returned concentrations of PAHs which exceed the relevant Tier 1 screening values.

Speciated total petroleum hydrocarbons

- 9.3.39 Where olfactory evidence of hydrocarbon contamination was noted within made or natural ground, speciated TPH was scheduled. Speciated testing focuses on chemicals identified by the TPH Criteria Working Group as commonly occurring in petroleum-based fuels and oils.
- 9.3.40 Assessment of speciated TPH has been undertaken in accordance with a 3-step approach, (outlined in Generic Note 04 in Appendix A). The first two steps involve review of speciated results. The third step assesses cumulative effects.
- 9.3.41 Step 1 – Consideration of Indicator Compounds. (BTEX, naphthalene & BaP). A total of 6 samples from across all areas included elevated TPH results and yielded concentrations of benzo(a)pyrene above the relevant Lithos Tier 1, one also exceeded the relevant Tier 1 value for Naphthalene. These exceedances were all restricted to the made ground. See the attached Table within Annex III.
- 9.3.42 Typically, once an indicator compound is identified above its screening value, it would be assumed that site specific risk assessment and/or remedial activity would be required and the assessment would not proceed to Steps 2 & 3. However, this development will require a minimum 600mm clean soil cover in garden and landscaped areas due to elevated inorganic determinants. This cover would also effectively break plausible pathways with benzo(a)pyrene (although not necessarily naphthalene). Therefore Step 2 and 3 have been undertaken to ensure the implications of elevated TPH fractions and cumulative effects are considered.
- 9.3.43 Step 2 – TPH Fractions (does any individual fraction exceed Tier 1?). Two samples of Granular Made Ground recovered from Area A (TP501 at 1.2m & TP512 at 2.3m) exceed the individual TPH fraction screening values. The laboratory identified contamination in TP501 as diesel; contamination in TP512 was identified as PAHs and not likely to be petroleum fuel.
- 9.3.44 None of the other samples included fractions which exceeded the relevant Tier 1 values.
- 9.3.45 Step 3 – Assessing Cumulative Effects. The third step assesses the cumulative risk from all of the fractions identified. This is because each TPH fraction comprises a range of different substances, and a number of these can affect the same 'target organ' (i.e. cause skin irritation or affect the liver), resulting in cumulative effects.
- 9.3.46 The cumulative effect, associated with each source material, has been assessed via calculation of a Hazard Index (HI): $HI < 1$ indicates no cumulative effects; $HI > 1$, cumulative risk requires further consideration.
- 9.3.47 HI calculation results are presented in in Annex III (Table C). The HI for all samples excluding those which failed Step 2 and was known to be diesel (Granular Made Ground recovered from TP501 in Area A) is less than 1, therefore cumulative risks are not considered plausible.

Phenols

- 9.3.48 Phenols were scheduled in all areas, but predominantly within Areas A & B given the possible presence of solvents used within production processes. Of the 50 samples of made and natural ground tested for speciated phenols, all yielded results lower than the relevant Lithos Tier 1, however a range of phenol compounds were recorded in TP505, including 2 & 4 methyl phenol and 2,4 dimethyl phenol.
- 9.3.49 Methylphenols are also termed creosols and are used in a range of industries including in the production of dyes. The presence of creosols in Area A may indicate the use, and possible continued presence, of creosote and other gas works waste in the chemical works.
- 9.3.50 2,4-dimethylphenol is an isomer and is used as a pesticide, also found in disinfectants & solvents, as well as dyestuffs.

9.3.51 All phenols are volatile and soluble in water. Whilst only low concentrations were recorded, further consideration of the risk to groundwater and the surface water would be prudent and should be considered in any future site-specific risk assessment.

VOCs & sVOCs

9.3.52 Of the 101 samples of made ground scheduled for VOCs and sVOCs most yielded results below the laboratory's limit of detection.

9.3.53 However, notable exceptions were in TP501, 505, 512 & 513 in Area A where low level concentrations of VOC and sVOCs were detected, including:

- 1,3,5 trimethylbenzene
- 1,2,4 trimethylbenzene
- Tert-butylbenzene
- 2-methylnaphthalene
- Dibenzofuran
- Carbazole

9.3.54 All these compounds are used in the manufacture of dye and within the chemical industry generally and are all constituents of coal tar. The identification of these compounds in Area A provides evidence that coal tar may have been stored and used on site and that the chemical works most likely manufactured a range of products; whilst important in the chemical industry, coal tar is not usually associated with the manufacture of sulphuric acid.

9.3.55 As with phenols, VOCs and sVOCs are volatile and soluble in water. Whilst only low concentrations were recorded, further consideration of the risk to groundwater and the surface water would be prudent and should be considered in any future site-specific risk assessment.

9.4 Water contamination results

9.4.1 Chemical data indicates elevated concentrations of inorganic and organic contaminants in made ground soils (all areas), with a range of coal tar derived compounds also identified in Area A.

9.4.2 The possibility of contamination impacting groundwater and surface water will be influenced by a range of factors including:

- the concentration and extent of the source,
- depth and flow direction of groundwater
- continuity of groundwater
- solubility of contamination and
- natural degradation rate of contamination.

9.4.3 **Surface water** samples were obtained from Blacup Beck– upstream (as the watercourse enters site, close to Lithos TP525) and downstream (as the watercourse enters the culvert) Samples were taken on 3 occasions (14th January, 10th April and 31st July 2019). The location at which the beck exits site could not be safely identified.

9.4.4 Surface water samples were tested for metals, total cyanide, pH sulphides & carbonates, sVOCs and VOCs. Results are summarised in Table E in Annex III

- 9.4.5 The significance of the surface water results was assessed by comparison with appropriate environmental quality standards (EQS); see Generic Note 04 in Appendix A. However, almost all determinants yielded concentrations below the laboratory limit of detection. Slightly elevated concentrations of copper were recorded both up- and down-stream in August 2019.
- 9.4.6 **Groundwater** samples were obtained from 5 monitoring wells with response zones installed in Alluvium and Sandstone beds within bedrock. Samples were collected on 2 occasions (13th & 27th November 2020).
- 9.4.7 Groundwater samples were scheduled for metals, VOC & sVOCs. Results are summarised in Table F in Annex III
- 9.4.8 Sampling of groundwater has confirmed the presence of metals (predominantly arsenic, lead and zinc) most notably in PH515 (Area A), as well as benzene and toluene.
- 9.4.9 The identification of VOCs in groundwater in Area A, supports the likelihood of the presence of source material that has not yet fully been identified.
- 9.4.10 Concentrations of volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds were also recorded, predominantly in Area A, although in most cases these may be attributed to leaching from coal tar. These included low levels of trimethylbenzene, tert-butylbenzene, methylnaphthalene, dibenzofuran & carbazole.

10 CONTAMINATION (QUALITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENT & REMEDIATION)

10.1 Summary of significant contamination

- 10.1.1 Deep made ground (typically c. 10m; max. 17m) is present within footprint of former quarries in Areas A, C & D. Beyond the identified quarries (and backfilled reservoir), the average thickness of made ground is approximately 2m. Localised areas of deeper made ground exist beyond the quarries; made ground in excess of 3m depth was encountered across much of the southern half of Area A.
- 10.1.2 Made ground has yielded elevated concentrations of a number of inorganic determinands, including arsenic, copper, lead, nickel and zinc, as well as sporadic fragments of asbestos containing materials and trace amounts of free asbestos fibres. Further asbestos than that encountered to date should be anticipated.
- 10.1.3 High concentration of leachable metals, predominantly arsenic, boron, lead & zinc were identified in all four areas. These are likely a by-product of the production of sulfuric acid using lead lined chambers, thought to have been undertaken in Area A. However, lead is also an indicator of leakage from car batteries in Area C. Elevated concentrations of metals have been identified in all Areas, with highest concentrations in Area A & C.
- 10.1.4 Direct contact will be mitigated by the inclusion of a clean cover system. Therefore, the remaining plausible pathway relating to metal contamination is the potential for this to leach from soils and impact Spen Beck, via Blacup Beck.
- 10.1.5 Gross contamination with organic determinands was encountered in Area A where samples of Granular Made Ground and bituminous sealant exceed the relevant Tier 1 screening values.
- 10.1.6 No further grossly organic contaminated soil was found across Areas B, C or D.
- 10.1.7 Although Lithos' investigation was extensive and expanded on other third-party investigations, the heterogeneity of made ground reduces the degree of certainty that can be drawn from ground conditions and laboratory data.

10.1.8 Given previous uses across the site, further, more significant areas of hydrocarbon contamination cannot be ruled out. Nor can the presence of asbestos burial pits (suspected in Area A). Indeed, frequent suspected asbestos fragments were noted on the ground surface during the walkover (predominately in Areas A & D).

10.1.9 No significant surface water contamination has been identified. Groundwater results are considered in the QRA (Lithos Report 3043/3A, July 2023).

10.2 Revised conceptual ground model (contamination)

10.2.1 The preliminary Conceptual Site Model has been amended in light of data obtained during the ground investigation, most notably with respect to the distribution of made ground and contaminants.

10.2.2 A revised Conceptual Site Model is presented as Drawing 3043/9 in Appendix B. The Model includes the contaminants described in Section 10.1 above, and potential contaminant linkages (summarised below in Section 10.4).

10.3 Environmental setting & end use

10.3.1 As discussed in Section 10.1 above, contamination exists in the soil beneath this site. In order to assess the significance of this contamination, consideration must be given to the site's environmental setting and the proposed end use.

10.3.2 The underlying Coal Measures bedrock is classified as a Secondary A aquifer. The nearest surface watercourse is Blacup Beck, which is partially culverted flows and in an easterly direction, through Area B. Therefore, the site's environmental setting is considered to be moderate sensitivity.

10.3.3 With respect to human health, the proposed end use (residential) is considered sensitive.

10.3.4 Transient risks to construction workers can be addressed by the adoption of appropriate health and safety measures, see Section 14.6.

10.4 Contaminant linkages

10.4.1 In terms of a proposed redevelopment of this site, plausible contaminant linkages can be summarised as follows.

Contaminants

10.4.2 Contaminants have been summarised in Section 10.1 above.

Pathways

10.4.3 Potential contaminant pathways include:

- Ingestion
- Dermal contact
- Inhalation of contaminated particulates
- Inhalation of vapours
- Surface water run-off, including existing drainage infrastructure
- Downward infiltration of leachable/mobile contaminants to groundwater

Receptors

10.4.4 Potential contaminant receptors include:

- The environment – Secondary A aquifer and Blacup Beck
- End users of the site (residents)

10.4.5 It can be concluded that there are plausible pathways between the soil contaminants summarised in Section 10.1 above and potential receptors. Consequently, some remediation will be required; either treatment/removal of the contaminant, or “breakage” of the pathway.

10.5 Potential remediation options

General

10.5.1 Given the constraints discussed in Section 7.2 (existing buildings in parts of Areas A & D), a simple post-demolition trial pit investigation will be required before more definitive recommendations are given.

10.5.2 Furthermore, an indication of final development levels will be required. Given the uneven landform at present, consideration must be given to the appropriateness and implications of moving material between areas to achieve a sustainable earthworks solution.

10.5.3 However, at this stage, it should be assumed that some deep excavation and treatment of contaminated arisings will be required and some dewatering of hydrocarbon impacted water is likely. Consideration of plausible remediation techniques for soils and groundwater should be included in the remediation strategy, following completion of a detailed site-specific risk assessment.

Asbestos

10.5.4 CL:AIRE has published a Joint Industry Working Group (JIWG) guidance¹ document with the support of the Health & Safety Executive which provides an explanation of how legal requirements of the Control of Asbestos Regulations 2012 have been interpreted to be more directly applicable to the risks associated with asbestos contaminated soil and construction & demolition materials.

10.5.5 Fibres were identified in 4 of the 77 samples of made ground screened for asbestos. Results were generally associated with fragments of asbestos-cement sheeting (ACMs) in the soil; quantification of free fibres within the soil matrix gave ‘trace’ results. Therefore, the volume of free asbestos within the soil matrix is of limited significance although fragments of ACM are expected. Risks associated with trace amounts are negligible and the proposed soil cover will afford additional protection.

10.5.6 Further to this as previously stated potential ACM cement sheeting fragments were noted across site, so whilst minimal fibres were identified within made ground samples, it is likely further free fibres exist.

¹ Control of Asbestos Regulations 2012: Interpretation for Managing and Working with Asbestos in Soil and Construction & Demolition materials: Industry Guidance

- 10.5.7 Samples of soil and/or construction & demolition material recovered from brownfield sites may exhibit a wide range of concentrations of asbestos contamination. Due consideration should therefore be given to the interpretation of any 'trace' concentrations in the wider context of the site. Guidance prepared by the JIWG asbestos suggests that judgements on the nature, degree and significance of contamination present should not be made on the basis of individual samples alone.
- 10.5.8 Nonetheless, made ground soils with only a trace of asbestos still have the potential to be hazardous to human health. This is because soil with a low asbestos content of say 0.001% may contain thousands, possibly hundreds of thousands, of potentially respirable asbestos fibres per gram of soil. However, asbestos fibres only pose a risk if they are allowed to become airborne, and release from soil to air can only occur if the soil is dry and then agitated (e.g. by vehicle movement, excavation, wind etc).
- 10.5.9 Provided soils are kept damp the risk of airborne fibre release, even during disturbance associated with excavation, should be negligible, and certainly below the control limit (as set by the Control of Asbestos Regulations 2012) of 0.1 f/cm³ airborne fibres averaged over a 4-hour period.
- 10.5.10 In our experience, damp soils do not allow the release of asbestos fibres, even from soils that contain concentrations in excess of the hazardous waste threshold (0.1%).
- 10.5.11 There may be transient risks during the excavation of made ground soils. Exposure to asbestos of personnel involved in these excavation works is considered likely to be sporadic and of low intensity (provided soils are kept damp). Therefore in accordance with Regulation 3(2) of the Control of Asbestos Regulations (2012), exemption from Regulations: 9 (notification of work with asbestos); 18(1)(a) (asbestos areas); and 22 (health records and medical surveillance) should apply, provided it is 'clear from a suitable and sufficient risk assessment that the control limit of 0.1 f/cm³ airborne fibres averaged over a 4-hour period will not be exceeded'.
- 10.5.12 Nonetheless, risks must be mitigated by appropriate measures (principally damping down), working procedures, and PPE. Method Statements and Risk Assessments should be prepared by the Contractor, and then be reviewed by the Client and Lithos.
- 10.5.13 Any fragments of asbestos cement sheeting encountered during the excavation works, should be gathered by hand and placed in double sealed bags. Personnel involved in this activity must be equipped with an appropriate respirator (i.e. a FFP3 or better), in addition to their "standard" PPE. The bags of asbestos waste should be placed in a sealed skip for off-site disposal at a suitably licensed landfill site; such material will be classified as hazardous waste.
- 10.5.14 It should be noted that ACMs were commonly used as shuttering beneath concrete slabs, and to form ducts, and it is important that this is kept in mind when breaking through concrete slabs.
- 10.5.15 Made ground where asbestos has been positively identified, should ultimately be isolated beneath a surface cover of "clean" soil (garden/landscaped areas), or hardstand (parking areas), or floor slabs (buildings) and therefore there will be no risk of release of asbestos fibres from the ground.
- 10.5.16 If made ground is placed within 1,000mm of proposed final levels within gardens and landscaped areas, it would be prudent to place a minimum 150mm "hard dig" layer of crushed demolition arisings immediately beneath the soil cover. Alternatively, a high-visibility contaminated ground warning / marker barrier, such as Lotrak Alarm18 could be placed beneath the soil cover.

10.5.17 New utilities should be laid in trenches reinstated with 'clean' backfill in order to prevent exposure to maintenance workers in the future.

10.5.18 See also comments in the 'Waste Classification' Section 10.7.

Inorganic contamination

10.5.19 The made ground has yielded elevated concentrations of a number of metals; most notably arsenic, copper, lead, nickel and zinc. 18 of the 64 samples of made ground tested included significantly elevated concentrations (i.e. > 5 times Tier 1 values).

10.5.20 Given the volume of made ground across all four areas it would not be possible to simply isolate made ground below areas of hardstanding. Therefore, it would be prudent to allow for a minimum 150mm thick "hard dig" layer of crushed demolition arisings immediately beneath soil cover in all garden and landscaped areas. Alternatively, a high-visibility contaminated ground warning / marker barrier, such as Lotrak Alarm18, could be placed beneath the soil cover.

Organic contamination

10.5.21 Gross organic contamination was encountered in two samples recovered from Area A (TPs 501 & 512), low concentrations of volatile compounds, possibly associated with coal tar creosote were also noted in this area.

10.5.22 Slightly elevated concentrations of naphthalene were recorded in two samples of Ash & Clinker both from TP438. Further assessment of possible vapour risks should be undertaken; this should be incorporated into the detailed site-specific risk assessment following gas a vapour monitoring across the site.

10.5.23 No further areas of gross hydrocarbon contamination were encountered in Areas B, C or D during Lithos' site investigation. However, localised areas of more onerous contamination than that identified to date may be present.

10.5.24 Given the site's former usage and fieldwork constraints, it would be prudent to allow for the off-site disposal of some grossly contaminated soil. Further advice should be sought from a specialist contractor, with experience of brownfield remediation, regarding an appropriate contingency.

Groundwater & surface water

10.5.25 No significant surface water contamination has been identified. Groundwater results are considered in the QRA (Lithos Report 3043/3A, July 2023).

10.6 Summary of potential contaminant linkages & mitigation

10.6.1 In terms of the proposed redevelopment plausible contaminant linkages, and feasible remediation options, can be summarised as follows:

Receptors	Pathways	Contaminants	Plausible contaminant linkage? (and remediation options where required)
Human health (Future residents) [◇]	Consumption of contaminated vegetables	Metals, asbestos fibres in the made ground	Yes, isolation beneath clean soil cover in garden and landscaped areas with 150mm hard dig layer below or Lotrak Alarm 18 contaminated soil warning barrier
	Ingestion		
	Dermal contact		
	Inhalation (dust)		
	Inhalation of vapours	Hydrocarbons and degradable material in made ground (Area A)	Unknown – further detailed assessment required, monitoring ongoing
Migration of ground gases			
Controlled waters (surface and groundwater)	Lateral and vertical migration	Inorganic and organic contamination in made ground	Unknown – current groundwater sampling indicates some elevated inorganics and low concentrations of BTEX & chlorinated VOCs. Further detailed assessment required following additional groundwater monitoring.

[◇] transient risks to construction workers will be addressed by the adoption of appropriate health and safety measures in accordance with the Health and Safety at Work Act 1974 and regulations made under the Act including for example the COSHH Regulations.

10.6.2 Site-specific risk assessment is required in order to determine:

- remedial target concentrations (health) of acute toxins (namely cyanide & sulphur), although neither is expected to be problematic;
- remedial target concentrations (health) for a range of VOC/sVOCs;
- risk to groundwater and the surface water posed by the presence of phenols, VOCs and sVOCs (albeit recorded at low concentrations to date).

10.7 Waste classification

10.7.1 Disposal of the made ground off site is generally not considered appropriate, economically viable, nor in line with current Government philosophy regarding sustainable development. However, some excess arisings may be generated by excavations for foundations, sewers etc. Disposal to landfill (or an appropriate soil / aggregate transfer station) may be the most practical solution, if redistribution and retention on site is not feasible.

10.7.2 Following excavation and stockpiling, sampling will be required prior to disposal.

10.7.3 As there is no WRAP protocol for soils, the characterisation, sampling and classification of soils arising from brownfield sites has been incorporated within the Environment Agency's Technical Guidance WM3². Classification of soils as inert, non-hazardous or hazardous in accordance with WM3 is quite a complex process.

10.7.4 If waste soil is classed as hazardous following classification under WM3, and destined for landfill, waste acceptance criteria (WAC) leachate testing will need to be undertaken. However, non-hazardous soil waste can go to a non-hazardous landfill facility; no further testing (e.g. WAC) is required.

² Technical Guidance WM3 – Guidance on the classification and assessment of waste. Environment Agency 2015

- 10.7.5 WAC analysis is different to the 'routine' laboratory testing (such as that included earlier in this Section) undertaken in order to determine hazardous properties. Lithos typically only include WAC analysis if significant off-site disposal (of soil classified as hazardous waste) is anticipated.
- 10.7.6 It is critical if material is to be exported from site that this is allocated an appropriate waste code, following the steps within WM3. Waste carriers transporting, and sites accepting, this material should have a corresponding code within their permits. It is the responsibility of those generating the waste (i.e. the site), to ensure that the waste is handled and disposed of appropriately.
- 10.7.7 Soil treatment facilities (STFs) provide an alternative to landfill. STFs are regulated by the Environment Agency and allow soils to be treated and screened (effectively recycled to be used at other sites). Export to an STF does not require WAC testing and suitability of various soil types will be dependent on material waste codes, which may be allocated after consideration of the data in Section 9 but will often need supplementing with further testing after soils have been stockpiled (see also advice in Section 14.3).
- 10.7.8 Most STFs are permitted to accept soils with waste code 17 05 04 (i.e. soils which do not exhibit hazardous properties). Lithos has a list of permitted STFs and can help identify one local to this development site.
- 10.7.9 With respect to asbestos, waste soils will be classed hazardous if the soil mass contains more than 0.1% asbestos fibres that are free and dispersed. However, WM3 states that where the waste contains identifiable pieces of asbestos (i.e. any particle of a size that can be identified as potentially being asbestos by a competent person if examined by the naked eye), then the waste is hazardous if the concentration of asbestos in the pieces alone is 0.1%. If a stockpile of soil contained rare fragments of broken asbestos-cement sheeting, the whole stockpile would be classed as hazardous unless all the fragments could be picked-out (even though the concentration of asbestos in the soil mass might be orders of magnitude less than 0.1%).
- 10.7.10 As discussed in Section 8.2, tarmac hardstand is present in Area C and surrounding the Ward Fabrication building in Area A.
- 10.7.11 This tarmac could be recycled and crushed to yield a 6F3 selected granular material, provided the recovered bitumen content is less than 10% (determined in accordance with BS598-1:2011). Crushed tarmac could also be blended with crushed concrete etc to generate 6F2 graded material. 6F2 can contain up to 50% recycled tarmac/asphalt (provided it does not pose a contamination risk to controlled waters and, if the proportion of asphalt is greater than 20%, the recovered bitumen content is less than 2%).
- 10.7.12 However, if off-site disposal is anticipated, tarmac assessment is based on the amount of coal tar present, this will vary depending on the age of the tarmac. The assessment is based on the amount of benzo(a)pyrene and has a concentration limit of 50mg/kg.
- 10.7.13 Contractors exporting waste from the site should review the site investigation data and make their own assessment. Alternatively, Lithos could undertake this assessment once exported waste streams have been identified.

11 HAZARDOUS GAS

11.1 General

11.1.1 Consideration of the conceptual site model and potential linkages has enabled a preliminary qualitative assessment of risks associated with gas:-

Source	Receptors	Hazard	Pathway	Initial risk
On-site made ground	Human health	Asphyxiation & explosion	Vertical migration, ingress & accumulation	Low: made ground essentially inert, with little degradable matter
	Buildings	Explosion		

11.1.2 Given the above gas monitoring wells have been installed in 28 boreholes/probeholes across the site. Details of the installations are given on the exploratory hole logs presented in Appendices G & H to this the report.

11.1.3 The generation potential of the gas source was initially considered to be Low and this has been confirmed by the monitoring results obtained. Consequently, in accordance with CIRIA Report C665³, given the proposed residential end use, 9 visits were scheduled over a 6-month period.

11.2 Discussion

11.2.1 Monitoring has been undertaken and a separate hazardous gas risk assessment has been issued (Lithos Report 3043/5A, dated July 2023).

11.3 Radon

11.3.1 Requirements with respect radon measures are set out in Building Regulations Approved Document C. Probability bandings (based on the proportion of properties in a given area that exceed the Action Level; currently 200 Bq.m⁻³) are used to determine whether a property requires no, basic or full measures.

11.3.2 At present Approved Document C advocates basic measures for the probability banding 3% to 10% (full measures if >10%). However, Public Health England would like to see all new build include basic measures.

11.3.3 The Public Health England UK radon map and the Landmark report indicate that the site is in an area where **between 1% and 3%** of homes are estimated to be above the action level.

11.3.4 Consequently, basic radon protection measures are not required. However, in light of Public Health England advice, the Developer might consider providing all new dwellings with basic radon protection measures.

³ CIRIA C665: Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings (2007).

12 GEOTECHNICAL TESTING

12.1 General

12.1.1 A total of 50 samples of natural soil were delivered to a suitably accredited laboratory with a schedule of geotechnical testing drawn up by Lithos.

12.1.2 The geotechnical laboratory test results are presented in Appendix J to this report.

12.2 Atterberg limits

12.2.1 The plasticity indices of 18 samples of cohesive soil have been determined; results are summarised below.

Soil type	No. samples tested	Moisture content range (average)	Range of Plasticity Indices* (average)	Shrinkability
Alluvium	8	17 – 29 (36)	16 – 31 (22)	Medium
Residual Soil	17	14 – 40 (21)	8 – 38 (20)	

* Modified where appropriate in accordance with Chapter 4.2 of the NHBC Standards.

Note. The term Shrinkability is equivalent to the term Volume Change Potential used in Chapter 4.2.

12.2.2 For the purposes of foundation design, it is recommended that all cohesive soils be regarded as being of medium shrinkability.

12.3 Particle size distribution

12.3.1 The grading of 15 samples has been determined by wet sieving and the results are summarised in the table below:

Sample & depth	Field description	% passing 37.5mm sieve	% passing 20mm sieve	% passing 2mm sieve	% fines	Material description (based on grading & plasticity)
TP402 - 3.0m	Ash & Clinker; ashy gravelly SAND.	97	89	62	20	Very gravelly clayey SAND.
TP408 - 1.4m	Ash & Clinker; ashy slightly gravelly SAND.	90	80	50	14	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL.
TP413 - 1.2m	Ash & Clinker; ashy gravelly SAND.	96	90	47	19	
TP416 - 2.8m		100	93	47	11	
TP423 - 0.9m	Ash & clinker; ashy slightly gravelly SAND.	68	60	39	16	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL with medium cobble content.
TP431 - -1.8m	Ash & Clinker; ashy gravelly SAND.	100	77	35	7	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL.
TP437 - 0.8m	Granular Made Ground; clayey gravelly SAND with low boulder content.	91	81	50	19	
TP444 - 0.7m	Cohesive Made Ground; sandy gravelly CLAY.	98	88	63	38	Very gravelly sandy CLAY.
TP445 - 1.0m	Ash & Clinker; ashy gravelly SAND.	100	95	63	19	Very gravelly clayey SAND.
TP447 - 1.5m	Cohesive Residual Soil; gravelly CLAY.	93	87	75	58	Very gravelly sandy CLAY.
BH501 – 4.0m	Filter Sand; very clayey gravelly SAND.	96	90	65	27	Very clayey SAND & GRAVEL.

Sample & depth	Field description	% passing 37.5mm sieve	% passing 20mm sieve	% passing 2mm sieve	% fines	Material description (based on grading & plasticity)
TP504 – 1.0m	Granular Made Ground; slightly clayey GRAVEL with high cobble content.	70	57	31	10	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL. Medium cobble content.
TP508 – 0.4m	Granular Made Ground; sandy GRAVEL with low cobble content.	92	85	49	21	Very sandy very clayey GRAVEL. Rare cobbles.
TP511 – 0.8m	Sandy GRAVEL with medium cobble content.	97	88	41	18	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL.
TP514 – 1.0m	Granular Made Ground; very clayey sandy GRAVEL.	87	75	46	16	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL.

12.3.2 NHBC Chapter 4.2 considers shrinkable soils to be those containing more than 35% fines and having a Modified Plasticity Index greater than 10%.

12.4 Soluble sulphate and pH

12.4.1 In accordance with BRE Special Digest 1:2005, this site has been classified as brownfield with a mobile groundwater regime.

12.4.2 It is envisaged foundations will extend through made ground and natural strata and samples taken from this depth range have been submitted for pH and water-soluble sulphate (2:1 soil/water extract).

12.4.3 The concentrations of sulphate in the aqueous natural soil extracts of 27 samples were determined. In addition, 50 samples of made ground were tested as part of the contamination suite. The pH value of each sample has also been determined.

12.4.4 The highest water-soluble sulphate concentration and the lowest pH value for each soil type analysed are shown in the table below.

Soil type	No. samples tested	Lowest pH values	Highest soluble sulphate concentration (mg/l)	Highest equivalent soluble sulphate concentration (mg/l)
Alluvium	8	6.2	90	-
Ash & Clinker	6	4.4	1,100	2,250
Coal Measures bedrock	6	7.0	1,100	-
Cohesive Made Ground	10	3.5	710	15,094*
Cohesive Residual Soil	15	4.4	3,200	790
Filter Sand	1	5.1	1,600	1,600
Granular Made Ground	22	4.0	9,300	1,400
Granular Residual Soil	1	4.3	1,000	1,000

Notes: * See comments below in 12.4.7 & 12.4.8. Equivalent soluble sulphate concentration is calculated by the addition of the chloride and nitrate results.

12.4.5 A number of samples yielded pH values below 5.5, therefore supplementary analysis to determine the concentrations of magnesium, chloride and nitrate was scheduled. The results of which are presented in the table above.

- 12.4.6 In accordance with Tables C1 and C2 of SD1, sub-surface concrete in contact with made ground soils (Areas B, C & D) should be Design Sulphate Class DS-3 and ACEC Classification of AC-5. Sub-surface concrete in contact with natural ground soils in all areas should be Design Sulphate Class DS-2 and ACEC Classification of AC-5z.
- 12.4.7 The highest soluble sulphate concentration for Cohesive Made Ground is 15,000mg/l, recorded in TP436 at 0.9m in Area A. It is understood sulphuric acid was manufactured at the former chemical works, and therefore this result might not be wholly anomalous. Further samples of made ground tested from Area A often gave high sulphate results (generally well above 1,000mg/kg). Further sampling/testing of the made ground during the site preparatory works would be prudent.
- 12.4.8 If the significantly elevated soluble sulphate concentration recorded in TP436 is found to be typical of made ground soils in Area A, sub-surface concrete in contact with made ground here should be Design Sulphate Class DS-5, and ACEC Classification of AC-5.

12.5 Compaction tests

- 12.5.1 Laboratory compaction tests are useful wherever ground improvement is anticipated, for example to provide a satisfactory CBR beneath proposed highways.
- 12.5.2 In accordance with BS5930:2015 engineered fill is defined as material which is selected, placed and compacted to an appropriate specification so that it will exhibit the required engineering behaviour.
- 12.5.3 Grading and moisture content control the degree to which materials can be effectively compacted. If the grading or moisture content of an in-situ material is not suitable to facilitate its compaction then screening, wetting, or lime addition may be required.
- 12.5.4 Laboratory compaction testing was scheduled on 9 samples of made ground and one sample of natural ground (using a 4.5kg rammer) to determine their suitability for re-engineering.
- 12.5.5 Laboratory compaction tests are only appropriate if:
- At least 90% of the material passes the 37.5mm sieve; and/or
 - At least 70% of the material passes the 20mm sieve
- 12.5.6 It is apparent from the gradings tabulated in Section 12.3, that the samples scheduled for compaction tests are generally suitable with the exception of samples TP504 – 0.1m, TP423 – 0.9m and TP514 – 1.0m, which are all include slightly too great a coarse fraction.
- 12.5.7 Nevertheless, useful information can be determined.
- 12.5.8 The material particle density (Gs) is required in order to plot the 0, 5 and 10% air voids lines on the compaction graph for each material type.

Sample location & depth	Material	Gs (Mg/m ³)	MDD (Mg/m ³)	OMC (%)	Allowable mc range for 95% MDD & <5% air voids	Typical in-situ moisture content (%)
TP402, 3.0m	Ashy gravelly SAND	2.40	1.76	14	12.5 to 18.25	26
TP408, 1.4m	Ashy slightly gravelly SAND	2.15	1.37	24	23.75 to 29.25	
TP413, 1.2m	Ashy gravelly SAND	2.05	1.32	25	23.25 to 29.75	
TP416, 2.8m	Ashy gravelly SAND	2.00	1.28	27	25 to 31.25	

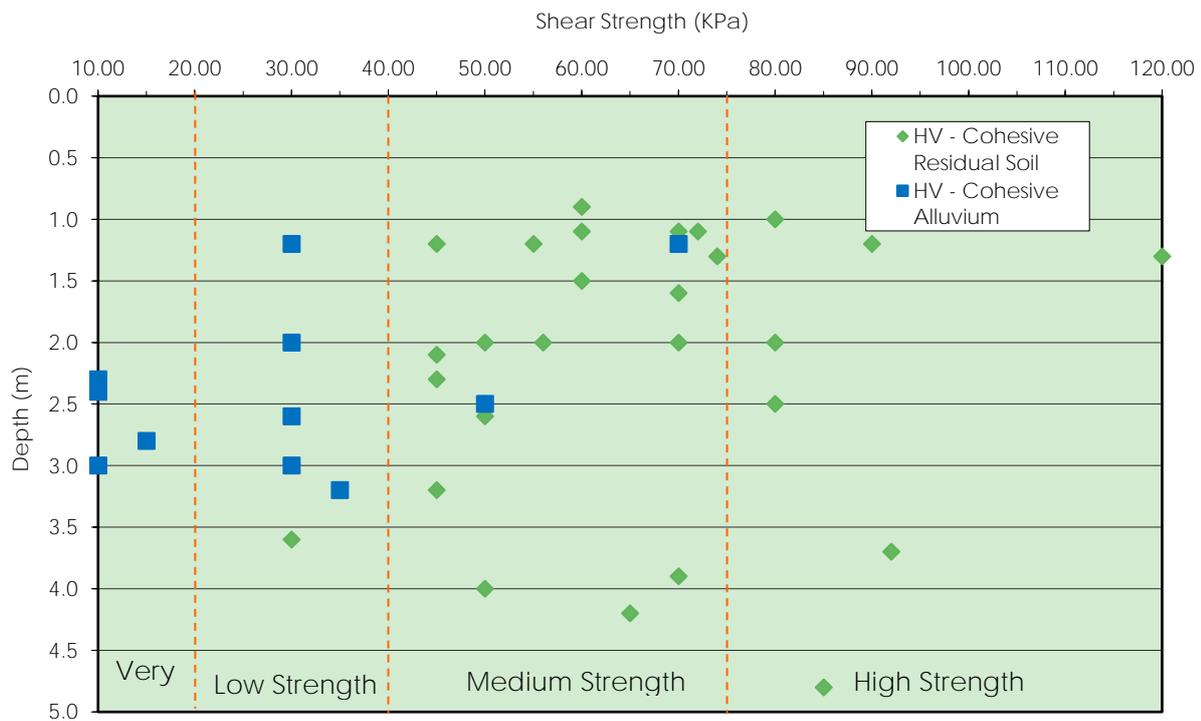
Sample location & depth	Material	Gs (Mg/m ³)	MDD (Mg/m ³)	OMC (%)	Allowable mc range for 95% MDD & <5% air voids	Typical in-situ moisture content (%)
TP431, 1.8m	Ashy gravelly SAND	1.95	1.38	20	18.75 to 23.75	
TP437, 0.8m	Clayey gravelly SAND with low boulder content	2.15	1.47	20	18.5 to 24.5	27
TP444, 0.7m	Sandy gravelly CLAY	2.50	1.83	13	12 to 17.5	19
TP445, 1.0m	Ashy gravelly SAND	2.15	1.45	22	20 to 26	26
TP447, 1.5m	Gravelly CLAY	2.65	1.95	12	11 to 16.75	21
BH501, 4.0m	Very clayey SAND & GRAVEL.	2.35	1.42	25	24.4 to 30.6	33
TP504, 1.0m	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL. Medium cobble content.	2.40	1.29	33	32.0 to 37.8	31
TP508, 0.4m	Very sandy very clayey GRAVEL. Rare cobbles.	2.41	1.51	21	21.4 to 28.4	21
TP511, 0.8m	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL.	2.41	1.52	20	20.8 to 26.0	18
TP514, 1.0m	Very sandy clayey GRAVEL.	2.40	1.04	52	50.2 to 57.6	61

- 12.5.9 The in-situ moisture content of the made and natural ground is typically slightly too wet to achieve 95% MDD. Therefore, all soils are likely to require some drying out before they can be utilised for engineered fill.
- 12.5.10 Drying out of these soils will require careful management on site. They should be placed in sealed stockpiles during periods of wet weather, or while the site is unattended. During periods of favourable weather (ideally warm & windy) the soils should be spread in thin layers over as wide an area as possible and aerated by turning with an excavator. Alternatively, consideration could be given to lime stabilisation
- 12.5.11 The made ground will also need to be screened in order to remove any unsuitable and oversize materials.
- 12.5.12 Acceptability of the made ground and natural soils for use in the proposed controlled earthworks will need detailed appraisal by the Earthworks Designer in light of the required performance characteristics.

12.6 Undrained shear strength testing

Hand shear vane testing

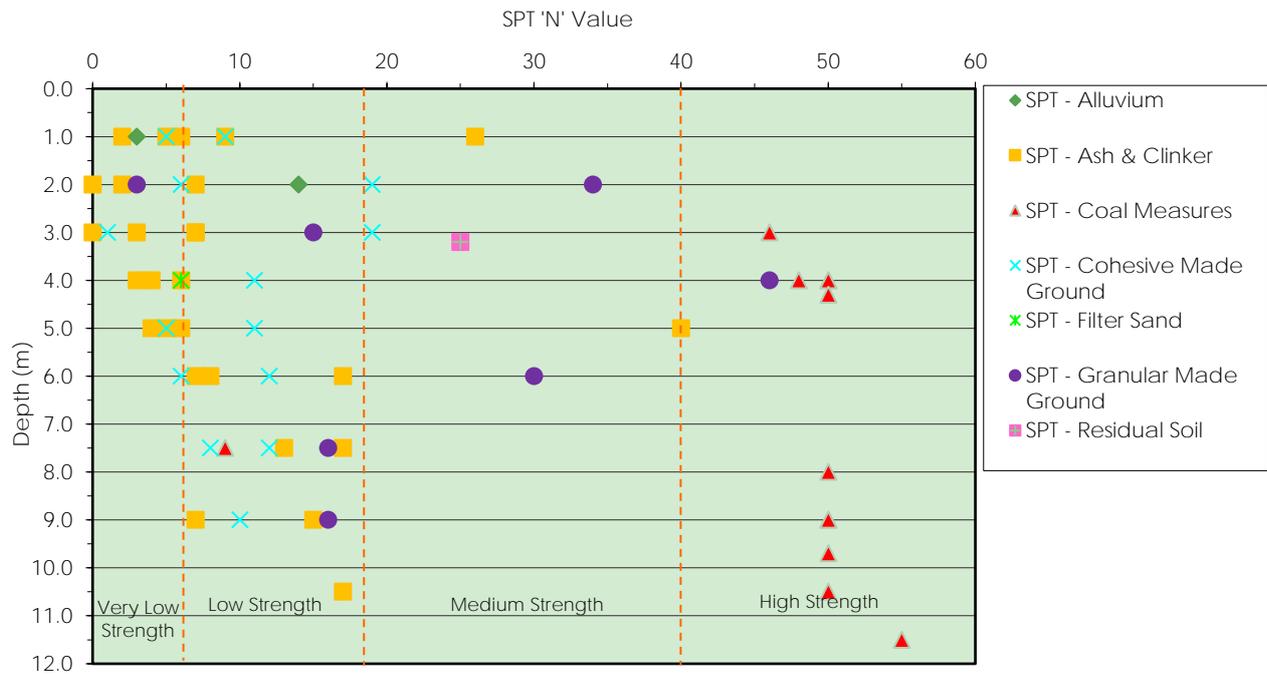
- 12.6.1 Hand shear vane testing was undertaken within trial pits in-situ to around 1.3m depth and from larger blocks of excavated clay below that depth.
- 12.6.2 The results are summarised within the plot below, within the Cohesive Alluvium deposits the results are generally very low strength to low strength.
- 12.6.3 For Cohesive Residual soils all the results are of at least medium strength except one which has fallen within the low strength category; this is likely because of a soft spot due to groundwater and/or higher sand content and is not thought to represent the true in-situ strength.
- 12.6.4 Below approximately 1.2m depth, undrained shear strength (S_u) within Cohesive Residual soils is typically greater than 50kPa.
- 12.6.5 The plot below provides a summary of undrained shear strengths:



Standard penetration test (SPT)

12.6.6 The in-situ relative strength of both natural and made ground was established by carrying out Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs) during the drilling of the cable percussion boreholes (BHs 501 to 509).

12.6.7 The SPT test results are displayed on the plot below:



12.6.8 SPT tests show that all of the made ground types tested are generally of poor and variable strength. The Alluvium (where present) is also of very low strength.

12.6.9 Residual soils are of medium strength and SPTs into bedrock (Coal Measures) typically refused after 50 blows. These readings support the descriptions given on the field logs.

12.6.10 High blow counts reported in the Granular Made Ground are likely the result of the test encountering coarse materials (cobbles, bricks etc) rather than the material actually being especially dense in-situ.

13 GEOTECHNICAL ISSUES

13.1 Conceptual site model

- 13.1.1 Made ground is present across the entire site. Beyond areas of quarrying (and the backfilled reservoir) it extends to average depths of 2m, although locally, within Area A, it is greater than 4.0m thick.
- 13.1.2 Review of the trial pit logs (and historical maps) suggests made ground thicknesses are:
- >2.5m across an area of c. 26,000m² (c. 40% of the total site area). It is likely that made ground across an area of c. 9,000m² (within former Brickworks Quarry) is 10m to 18m deep.
 - 1.5 to 2.4m across c. 12,500m² (c. 20%)
 - <1.5m across c. 26,500m² (c. 40%)
- 13.1.3 Significant obstructions are anticipated, including relict foundations from at least two generations of buildings, former basements and underground tanks; see Section 8.3.
- 13.1.4 Natural ground encountered typically comprises residual soils (completely weathered bedrock), with Coal Measures bedrock from an average depth of 2.5m (beyond backfilled quarries/reservoir).
- 13.1.5 An area of low strength cohesive Alluvium (typically, soft clay) underlies all but the centre-north and far south of Area B (c. 12,500m², close to Blacup Beck). The Alluvium extends to a typical depth of around 3.0m and is underlain by residual soils or bedrock.

13.2 Mining

- 13.2.1 The shallowest workable coal seam is believed to be the 32 Yard Coal at around 60m depth.
- 13.2.2 3rd party exploratory holes (AIG in 2001) suggest there are no coal seams within 30m depth of the surface.
- 13.2.3 Whilst the site lies within a Coal Authority Low Risk area, no significant risks have been identified.

13.3 Quarries/reservoir

Quarries

- 13.3.1 This site has been subject to quarrying for Sandstone and/or Clay, with three areas of quarrying shown on the 1894 OS plan:
- Brickworks Quarry (c. 9,000m²) in the east (Area C), including a rectangular area (c. 100m by 22m) in the south, with cliff faces shown.
 - An oval-shaped area (c. 750m²) in the centre-north (Area D).
 - A roughly square-shaped area (c. 1500m²) in the north-west (within Area A).
- 13.3.2 In addition, there is a backfilled reservoir (c. 1,000m²) in the north-west of Area B.
- 13.3.3 Quarries have been found to reach depths of up to up to 17.2m depth (in Area A), 9.0m (Area C) and 12.0m (Area D)

High walls

- 13.3.4 Highwalls have been located in trenches and stitched groups of rotary open probeholes. High walls associated with the brickworks quarry (Area C) in the north-west are quite steep (c. 55°) but appear to be shallower in the east (c. 20°) in the uppermost c. 3.0m.
- 13.3.5 At greater depths highwalls appear to be close to vertical in all three quarries investigated. Illustrative cross sections of quarry highwalls which were encountered during drilling of the stitch probeholes are included with the PH logs in Appendix H.

Reservoir (Area B)

- 13.3.6 According to historical OS plans, a former reservoir occupied an area of c. 1,000m², in the north-west of Area B.
- 13.3.7 A "high wall" was identified in the south, dipping at around 22°.
- 13.3.8 In the south, the reservoir is underlain by low strength Alluvial deposits.
- 13.3.9 Constant inflow of groundwater perched within the reservoir made it difficult to identify the depth of made ground backfill and the high wall to the north. However, previous investigations suggest a backfill depth of around 4m.

13.4 Potential issues associated with deep backfill

- 13.4.1 It is considered likely that the deep quarry backfill was placed without mechanical compaction in irregular and thick layers without any screening to remove oversized materials, degradable waste etc. Such material poses a risk to any proposed development due to the potential for differential settlement and long term 'creep' settlement.
- 13.4.2 At this site has likely been in place for at least 80 years. Settlement of deep made ground is initially (first 5 years or so) predominantly associated with inundation (caused by changes in the water table depth and/or surface water infiltration).
- 13.4.3 Consolidation settlement is associated with a reduction in volume caused by expulsion of water from soil pores and transfer of load from excess porewater pressure to soil particles. However, the backfill here is predominantly granular and consequently significant consolidation settlement is not anticipated.
- 13.4.4 Creep compression occurs as the particles of fill become more closely packed, under conditions of constant effective stress (arising from self-weight of the fill). Although the movements caused by creep are relatively small, often it is these long-term movements that are of most interest to foundation performance. Many coarse fills show a linear relationship between settlement and the logarithm of the time that has elapsed since the fill was placed (i.e. settlement that occurs during the first 10 years is similar to that from years 10 to 100).
- 13.4.5 Where development on deep fill takes place, in addition to any ongoing creep associated with self-weight, settlement is caused by the imposed foundation loads. This leads to some immediate compression and consolidation within stressed zones.
- 13.4.6 The strength/density of the backfill materials is likely to vary over relatively short distances, especially across the line of any buried highwalls.

13.4.7 At this stage, it is considered that the presence of deep backfill will have implications for:

- Foundations – likely piled; see further details in Section 13.6.
- Drainage – likely need for placement at maximum possible gradients using flexible connections to prevent any backfalls should differential settlement of the fill occur. Potential need for piling of manholes
- New utilities – should be constructed of flexible materials. Electricity and communications cabling should also be laid with sufficient 'slack' to accommodate a degree of movement. The use of flexible joints is recommended where possible, particularly where service connections extend across a rigid/flexible structure interface (e.g. from a piled foundation into a garden area)
- Highways - a specification will need to be agreed with the adopting authority, but reinforcement of the road construction will probably be required.

13.5 Site regrade and/or ground improvement

13.5.1 Made ground currently underlies the entire site, to an average depth of about 2m beyond infilled quarries/reservoir, and typically to around 10m (max. 17m) is present within footprint of former quarries.

13.5.2 This made ground is of variable and poor strength and is therefore not considered a suitable foundation material. It has also yielded elevated concentrations of a number of inorganic determinands and contains materials (e.g. brick, concrete, clinker, coal, etc), which would generally be considered undesirable as a near-surface material in garden areas.

13.5.3 Given the substantial volume of made ground present, export to landfill is not considered economically viable.

13.5.4 Consideration should be given to turnover (excavation, screening and replacement in engineered layers) of the full thickness of made ground (beyond the backfilled quarries). Within quarry backfill, it would be prudent to turnover the uppermost 3m of made ground.

13.5.5 Turnover is considered an appropriate ground improvement solution since significant excavation of the made ground will be required in any case to remove the relict foundations.

13.5.6 Because turnover enables inspection of the fill, the developer and their prospective property purchasers, are provided with the reassurance that no significant hazard is left undetected. This is considered advantageous from a perception viewpoint. Furthermore, any potential for surface water infiltration, which would drive potential leaching of contaminants, should be reduced by compaction.

13.5.7 Screened and engineered fill should yield CBR values in excess of 3%, thereby reducing abnormalities associated with the construction of estate roads and car parking areas. Excavations through the engineered fill, for drainage etc and foundations will not encounter significant obstructions or grossly contaminated ground and should be stable with little overbreak.

13.5.8 Excavation of the uppermost 500mm or so of natural soils beneath made ground could be undertaken in order to generate a sufficient volume of 'clean' subsoil for placement across the proposed development in gardens and landscaped areas. This subsoil would be best placed during the construction phase; i.e. it should be left in stockpile(s) on completion of the site preparatory works.

- 13.5.9 There are a number of advantages to such a 'soil inversion' operation; most notably:
- Ground levels will remain essentially as existing (i.e. there is no need to raise levels by 600mm to accommodate soil cover).
 - Reduced traffic movements - there should be no need to export any significant volume of made ground off-site, and no need to import subsoil to site.
- 13.5.10 The above solution is considered to be in line with current government philosophy regarding sustainable development. Turnover works should be undertaken in accordance with the CL:AIRE Code of Practice (v2, March 2011), and a Materials Management Plan (MMP) should be prepared prior to commencement.
- 13.5.11 Given existing topography, significant earthworks regrade is anticipated, especially in the south-east of Area C, with the potential need for underbuild and retaining walls.
- 13.5.12 Careful consideration will need to be given to earthworks design, and implications for slope stability, retaining walls, foundations, highway gradients and drainage.
- 13.5.13 Any digital terrain modelling undertaken or commissioned by the developer should consider implications for the foundation recommendations outlined below.
- 13.5.14 Wherever possible, Lithos recommend that excavated soils are retained on site. However, if this is not possible the comments in Section 10.7 should apply.

13.6 Foundation recommendations

General

- 13.6.1 Foundation recommendations assume that development will be two or three storey construction and that line loads will not exceed 90kN/m run. If this is not the case significant alteration to these recommendations will be required.
- 13.6.2 Sub-surface concrete in contact with the made ground should be Design Sulphate Class DS-3, with the site allocated an ACEC Classification of AC-5; sub-surface concrete in contact with natural ground should be DS-2, AC-5z.
- 13.6.3 Made Ground and Alluvium are not considered a suitable foundation material and foundations should therefore be taken through these materials into underlying natural strata of adequate bearing capacity.
- 13.6.4 Ideally, the plot layout for this site should take account of known quarry high walls. The lines of highwalls (proven & extrapolated) are shown on Drawing 3043/12.
- 13.6.5 It would be prudent to locate some public open space over areas of deepest made ground, i.e. the brickworks quarry in Area C.
- 13.6.6 Foundation solutions here are primarily driven by thicknesses of made ground (see Section 8.2 and Drawings 3043/10 & 3043/12), and to a lesser extent by the presence of Alluvium in Area B.
- 13.6.7 The anticipated significant earthworks regrade should allow contouring of the base of made ground beyond the deep quarry backfill and this in turn should allow the preparation of a plot-specific foundation schedule.
- 13.6.8 In the meantime, options for two or three storey residential properties constructed on this site are discussed below.

Strip/trench fill footings

- 13.6.9 It is considered that shallow strip or deepened trench fill footings will be a suitable foundation solution where made ground is less than about 2.5m thick and underlying natural soils comprise medium strength Residual Soils (weathered Coal Measures) and not Alluvial Deposits (c. 40% of plots).
- 13.6.10 Reinforcement, as a precaution against differential settlement, is recommended only where foundation excavations encounter significant lateral and vertical variations in strata. One layer of B385 mesh placed 75mm above the base of the footing is likely to provide suitable reinforcement, but further advice should be sought from the Structural Engineer.
- 13.6.11 All concrete slabs and service ducts should be chased-out and removed during the necessary site preparatory works.
- 13.6.12 Foundations will be required to be placed below a line drawn up at 45° from the base of any service or similar excavation.
- 13.6.13 Overdeepened foundations should be stepped in accordance with NHBC Standards, Chapter 4.4.
- 13.6.14 In order to minimise softening and swelling of cohesive soils or loosening of granular soils, it is recommended that footings are cast as soon as formation level is reached (or alternatively formation could be blinded using concrete with as low a water:cement ratio as possible).
- 13.6.15 Whilst strip or trench fill footings generally represent a simple and inexpensive foundation solution, there are a number of potential disadvantages associated with their use on this site:
- The made ground contains elevated concentrations of some inorganic contaminants and a 1,000mm thick cover of clean soil has been recommended. Subject to final remediated development levels, this cover is likely to increase footing depth/underbuild.
 - Disposal of arisings may be required.
 - Foundation and drainage excavations may encounter significant obstructions resulting in significant overbreak.
 - Foundation and drainage excavations will almost certainly require shoring in made ground.

Cohesive Residual Soil

- 13.6.16 Clay classification tests suggest that natural cohesive soils at the site should be regarded as being of medium shrinkability. A minimum founding depth of 0.9m is therefore recommended for all soils on the site where strip footings are proposed.
- 13.6.17 In accordance with NHBC Standards, founding depths in cohesive soils should be taken from original or finished ground level, whichever is the lower, to the underside of the footing.
- 13.6.18 Foundations should be deepened near trees in accordance with NHBC Standards Chapter 4.2.

- 13.6.19 A number of immature (likely self-seeded) trees were noted during the site walkover particularly to the east, south and west, these will require removal prior to construction. A number of these trees lie within the footprint of proposed plots. In theory, this could result in foundation depths of >2.5m. However, in accordance with NHBC Standards Chapter 4.2, if the trees are <50% of their mature height at the time of removal, a default distance to the proposed foundation of 2m can be applied to foundation depth calculations. This should be confirmed by a detailed tree survey prior to vegetation removal, and removal should take place as soon as possible.
- 13.6.20 Trench fill foundations should be designed in accordance with NHBC Standards, Chapter 4.2. Heave precautions (a suitable approved compressible void former) should be used on the internal face of all external walls where the foundation is within the zone of influence of trees and greater than 1.5m deep.
- 13.6.21 Any trench fill foundation deeper than 2.5m will need to be designed by a Chartered Engineer, whose status is accepted by NHBC (NHBC Standards, Technical Requirement R5).
- 13.6.22 It would therefore be prudent to prepare a detailed foundation schedule and seek approval from NHBC in order to determine likely foundation abnormalities.
- 13.6.23 A safe bearing capacity of around 150kPa, allowing a maximum foundation line load of 90kN/m run, can be assumed if the following are true
- A foundation length of 10m
 - A foundation breadth of 0.6m
 - A foundation thickness of 225mm
 - A foundation depth of 1.0m depth
 - An undrained shear strength of 50kPa for the firm clay (typical minimum recorded on site)
- 13.6.24 Assuming the foundation geometry detailed above, minimal settlements would be anticipated. However, further advice should be sought from the Structural Engineer responsible for foundation design.
- 13.6.25 Further investigation should be commissioned if any apartment blocks with higher line loads (say >120kN/m run) are proposed. Such investigation would include cable percussion boreholes and geotechnical analysis (triaxial and oedometer testing) of recovered, undisturbed samples.

Granular Residual Soil

- 13.6.26 The granular residual soils are assumed to have a relative density of at least medium dense (in accordance with BS5930:2015).
- 13.6.27 A safe bearing capacity of around 150kPa, allowing a maximum foundation line load of 90kN/m run, can be assumed if the following are true:
- A foundation length of 10m
 - A foundation breadth of 0.6m
 - A foundation thickness of 225mm
 - A foundation depth of 0.75m
 - An angle of shearing resistance of $\phi=31^\circ$ for the granular deposits
- 13.6.28 Assuming the foundation geometry detailed above, minimal settlements would be anticipated. However, further advice should be sought from the Structural Engineer responsible for foundation design.

- 13.6.29 Where plots are underlain by granular soil and within the influence of existing trees, footings can be cast in the granular soil at a "standard" depth of 0.75m, provided that all the following conditions are satisfied:
- consistent ground across the plot
 - the depth of granular soil is greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ of the depth which would be computed if founding in shrinkable clay
 - the thickness of granular soil beneath the footing is equal to or greater than the foundation width (i.e. usually >600mm)

Bedrock (Coal Measures)

- 13.6.30 The Coal Measures sandstone/mudstone bedrock is generally considered to have a safe bearing capacity of at least 300kPa and minimal settlements would be anticipated.
- 13.6.31 Where rock is encountered at shallow depth foundations should be placed entirely on rock and not partially on rock and partially on soil. This may, depending on surface gradient, necessitate significant overdeepening of foundations.
- 13.6.32 Bedrock at the site comprises mudstone which can be easily excavated using a backhoe excavator and will be recovered as a tabular gravel. Where in-situ mudstone is encountered at founding depth (minimum of 450mm), it will provide a suitable founding stratum for two or three storey dwellings and need only be penetrated by the proposed foundation thickness. Note: any overlying residual soil (typically clay with gravel-sized lithorelicts of mudstone) is likely to be a shrinkable soil; Mudstone is not.

Piled foundations

- 13.6.33 Piled foundations are likely to be required for the majority of two and three storey dwellings constructed on site (c. 70% of plots), largely due to deep made ground, and also soft Alluvial deposits in Area B.
- 13.6.34 Vibratory ground improvement might provide an alternative option to piles, but only for plots located wholly within the opencast backfill, and probably some distance from high walls. Further advice should be sought from a specialist vibro contractor.
- 13.6.35 The following general comments relating to piling are provided for guidance, and further advice should be sought from a specialist-piling contractor.
- 13.6.36 Turnover (excavation, screening and replacement in engineered layers) of the uppermost 3m of made ground beneath the site is anticipated in order to remove shallow **boulders**. However, it will not be feasible to turnover the full thickness of made ground and therefore some boulders may remain at depth. Consequently, some pre-boring or revision of the piling layout is likely to be required. Any revision of the piling layout might also require design of foundations able to span and/or cantilever as necessary.
- 13.6.37 As piles would be founded in bedrock, they will be essentially end-bearing.
- 13.6.38 Plots in the vicinity of steep **high walls** should ideally be set-back at least 3m from the high wall and founded entirely on bedrock or extend over the high wall by at least 5m. Piles for plots that only extend 1m or 2m over a steep high wall are more likely to encounter problems with socketing.
- 13.6.39 Where plots are founded close to or over any high walls associated with the former opencast, piles must be socketed into rock and not allowed to deflect off the high wall. This may require pre-drilling and casing of piles. An allowance should also be made for changing piling locations and ground beam design to account for any difficulties encountered with high walls associated with the former quarries.

- 13.6.40 NHBC generally require pile lengths to be at least 3m; therefore where plots cross a high-wall and rock is encountered at shallow depth (<3m) beyond the quarry, pre-boring of piles may be required to reach required depths.
- 13.6.41 If ground beams are found to span across the high wall it should be ensured that they span from the pile head onto competent rock.
- 13.6.42 An allowance should also be made for changing piling locations and ground beam design to account for any difficulties encountered with high walls.
- 13.6.43 Warranty providers generally require pile lengths to be at least 3m; therefore, where depths to bedrock vary significantly beneath a plot, pre-boring of piles may be necessary to reach required depths.
- 13.6.44 Given the presence of soft cohesive Alluvium particularly in the south, it is essential that pile design allows for downdrag (negative skin friction).
- 13.6.45 It is recommended that flexible service connections are used on this site, especially where they enter the buildings, in order to avoid any possible damage due to self-settlement of the weak strata once the site is developed.
- 13.6.46 Driven piles may lessen the volume of potentially contaminated made ground requiring off-site disposal (cf arisings associated with say trench fill). However, driving can induce some ground vibration. Assessment of any vibration risk to adjacent structures and/or existing site features should be undertaken by pile designer.
- 13.6.47 New houses can be built off ring beams designed to span the piles. In order to bond them to the piles, the tops of the piles must be broken out to expose the reinforcement, which can then be tied to that of the beams.
- 13.6.48 Given proposed turnover of the uppermost 3m of made ground, and the granular nature of the Quarry Spoil, the re-engineered fill should satisfy requirements for of a piling mat (working platform). However, further advice should be sought from the appointed specialist-piling contractor regarding the proposed plant loadings and resulting pressures. This data, together with a knowledge of the strength and variability of the near-surface ground conditions is required in order that design of a mat can be undertaken in accordance with guidance provided in the 2004 BRE document, "BR 470: Working platforms for tracked plant".
- 13.6.49 The design of working platforms for tracked plant is a geotechnical design process and should be carried out by a competent person. The following parties should have input into the design:
- Permanent works designer, to consider additional uses for platform material as part of the overall development
 - Principal contractor, to define any other purposes for which the platform might be used
 - Contractor or subcontractor, to specify requirements for the platform, including gradients, ramps and edges
- 13.6.50 The number of plots affected by piling will depend on layout proposals, however, it is considered unlikely to exceed 70% of the total number; see Drawing 3043/12.
- 13.6.51 It may be more practical and economic to pile all the plots on this site, since mobilisation charges are likely to be similar regardless of how many plots are piled. A piled solution would also result in less disturbance than strip footings and negate the need to dispose of contaminated arisings.

- 13.6.52 Piles can provide an enhanced pathway for the vertical migration of mobile contaminants. The Environment Agency may therefore object to the adoption of piles as a foundation solution.
- 13.6.53 Pile design should be undertaken in accordance with the Environment Agency's guidance booklet "Piling into Contaminated Sites".
- 13.6.54 There is the potential for **settlement** of the ground in external areas around piled plots, and consideration should be given to mitigation, including:-
- Extending facing brickwork so that ground settlement does not result in exposing the underground portions of walls and foundations. Two additional courses should be more than adequate.
 - Threshold issues
 - Flexible connections (e.g. rocker pipes) in drainage and service pipes passing through the buildings.
 - Ensuring drainage is laid with generous falls.

Summary of foundation recommendations

- 13.6.55 In summary, the following foundation solutions are likely to be most appropriate (subject to the developer preferences regarding site preparatory works, final levels & costs associated with each foundation option). Foundations given as a percentage of entire site area.

% of site	Foundation solution(s)	Remarks (influencing factors)
30%	Deep strips/trench fill at 0.9m to 2.5m	Natural soils at minimum founding depth and made ground <2.5m thick (following preparatory earthworks)
70%	Piles to between 4m and up to 17m	Deep made ground and shallow Alluvial soils

- 13.6.56 A 'simple' foundation zoning plan is presented as Drawing 3043/12 in Appendix B.
- 13.6.57 Lithos could prepare a detailed Foundation Schedule if provided with: an External Works Drawing (with proposed FFLs & infrastructure details); a topographic survey; an up to date tree survey.
- 13.6.58 The foundation solutions outlined in the above table assume that ground levels will not change significantly from those existing at present. If this is not to be the case, further advice should be sought from Lithos.

13.7 Floor slabs

- 13.7.1 Floors for low rise housing (2-3 storeys) constructed on piled foundations typically utilise reinforced concrete ground beams which rest on pre-cast or in-situ pile caps. A suspended 'Beam and Block' ground floor is then usually constructed using concrete or polystyrene blocks placed between further concrete beams suspended across the ring beams.
- 13.7.2 Suspended floor slabs should be utilised where the depth of made ground or engineered stone exceeds 600mm in accordance with NHBC Standards Chapter 5.1 (to negate potential settlement problems). The majority of made ground on this site is non-shrinkable, therefore the slabs could be cast in-situ.
- 13.7.3 It is estimated that the thickness of made ground is likely to exceed 600mm beneath nearly all of the plots, dependent on final development levels.

- 13.7.4 Where foundations are within the influence of existing or proposed trees, NHBC require a suspended floor slab, with sub-floor void. The floor slab is most commonly a precast block and beam construction, but alternatively could comprise a suspended timber floor, or a slab cast on a suitable compressible void former. Ground-bearing and cast in-situ suspended slabs (other than those cast on a void former) are not acceptable where foundations are within the influence of trees.
- 13.7.5 In accordance with NHBC Standards Chapter 4.2, a minimum void height of 250mm should be adopted for a precast block and beam (or suspended timber) floor; this includes a 150mm ventilation allowance. If a suspended, cast in-situ slab (on a void former) is proposed, a minimum clear void height of 100mm should be adopted; of course, the actual thickness of the void former will be significantly greater.
- 13.7.6 Floor slab design should be finalised/take account of the results of the gas monitoring and protection measures required, which are yet to be commenced. They should also take into account the high naphthalene concentrations within TP438, with plots within this area constructed with a hydrocarbon resistant membrane.

13.8 Designated concrete mixes

- 13.8.1 Designated mixes are considered in BRE Special Digest SD1 and BS 8500 -1:2015+A1:2016. However, in addition to soil chemistry (sulphate class), there are a number of other considerations relating to structural design that need to be taken into account when determining an appropriate concrete mix.
- 13.8.2 Consequently, the developer should seek advice from their appointed Structural Engineer.

13.9 Excavations

- 13.9.1 Groundwater should be controlled in accordance with CIRIA report 113 "Control of Groundwater for Temporary Works".
- 13.9.2 Based on the results of the investigation it is considered groundwater control over and above normal site pumping practices may be required for any excavations within Area B (most notably within the backfilled reservoir) in excess of 2m deep will be needed. Perched groundwater may be encountered within made ground across the rest of site, therefore an allowance should be made for pumping.
- 13.9.3 Bedrock was encountered in several exploratory holes, especially in the north. Based on the exploratory hole logs, excavation greater than 2.5m is likely to prove difficult across about 50% of the site. It would therefore be prudent to allow for excavation of hard rock in any deep excavations such as those that may be required for drainage etc.
- 13.9.4 Backfilled basements are anticipated in Area A to the south of the remaining warehouse building. Areas of deep made ground, including Brickfill and relict walls/foundations were encountered in TP's 503, 504 and 506 to 508 in the area of anticipated basements.
- 13.9.5 Backfilled basements should be anticipated in Area A (south of the remaining warehouse).
- 13.9.6 Coarse made ground (Brickfill) and brick structures, including tunnels (possible former sewers/chimney flues) is present across much of Area A which resulted in overbreak and instability during excavation.

13.10 Drainage

- 13.10.1 Given the significant thicknesses of made ground encountered, soakaway construction will not be possible; soakaway waters cannot be allowed to infiltrate into made ground due to the risk of settlement caused by wash out of fine soil particles.
- 13.10.2 Based on observations made during the investigation, soakaways are very unlikely to provide a suitable drainage solution for surface water run-off at the site. Consequently, it will be necessary to consider alternative sustainable drainage systems (SUDS), and there may be a need for surface water balancing.
- 13.10.3 Alternative SUDS options (see CIRIA C753:2015 for further details) include:
- Ponds – designed to have permanent pool of water, but with capacity to provide temporary storage-controlled discharge.
- 13.10.4 Yorkshire Water have published a guide⁴ for developers and designers outlining their design requirements for surface water attenuation assets.
- 13.10.5 It is recommended that the developer contact Yorkshire Water Services with respect to capacity in existing foul and surface water sewers in the vicinity of the development area.

13.11 Highways

- 13.11.1 Made ground is present across the site and consultation with the adopting authority, regarding the specification of the highways, is strongly recommended.
- 13.11.2 The made ground present beneath this site is highly variable in terms of both composition, and strength/density. Furthermore, it often contains a significant amount of oversize (boulders etc) and obstructions (old foundations etc), which represent potential 'hard-spots'.
- 13.11.3 Consequently, where made ground is present its full thickness (up to a maximum of 2m - from existing ground level or proposed highway formation, whichever is the lower) should be excavated and either:
- replaced with suitable aggregate in accordance with Series 600 (Earthworks) of The Highways Agency (HA) "Specification for Highway Works" 1998; or
 - screened, to allow selection of suitable material, before being replaced in engineered layers (in accordance with Series 600). Unsuitable materials include any soft or wet materials, biodegradables including topsoil, wood, scrap metal, frozen material and oversize.
- 13.11.4 Some refinement of the above advice might be possible after highways design (with consideration of the proposed formation level cf existing ground level), and via inspection (and usually CBR testing) of the proposed formation during site preparatory groundworks.
- 13.11.5 Any residual made ground materials in the base of the excavation should be inspected and (where necessary) any soft spots removed and replaced with suitable engineered fill.
- 13.11.6 Where the made ground is re-engineered it is considered that a CBR value of at least 3% should be achievable. However, this should be verified by field trials.
- 13.11.7 Crushing of demolition/hardstand/foundation arisings will generate aggregate, which (subject to confirmatory testing) should be suitable for use as unbound pavement materials within the highways.

⁴ Design Requirements for Surface Water Attenuation Assets, February 2017.

13.12 External works

- 13.12.1 Any digital terrain modelling undertaken, or commissioned by Developer should be made available to their Engineering Designer prior to issue of an External Works Drawing.

14 REDEVELOPMENT ISSUES

14.1 General

- 14.1.1 This report has presented options with respect to foundation solutions, treatment of contamination etc that are considered technically feasible and in line with current good practice and identified further works considered necessary. Consequently, we would expect to obtain regulatory approval for whichever option is adopted, although this cannot be guaranteed. Copies of this report should be forwarded to the relevant regulatory authorities (Warranty Provider & Local Authority) for their comment/approval.

- 14.1.2 Even after an appropriate preliminary investigation and ground investigation, with exploratory holes on a closely spaced grid (say trial pits at 30m centres), a geoenvironmental appraisal is typically based on inspection of the ground underlying less than 0.5% of the total site area (and much less at depths in excess of about 3.5m). Consequently, there is always a possibility that unanticipated ground conditions will be encountered during the site preparatory works, this is particularly pertinent where such variable ground conditions are encountered.

14.2 Remediation strategy

- 14.2.1 Redevelopment of this site will certainly be subject to planning conditions relating to remediation and validation.
- 14.2.2 A separate Remediation Strategy has been issued (Lithos Report 3043/4D, dated July 2023).

14.3 Control of excavation arisings

- 14.3.1 Excavations into made ground are likely to yield contaminated arisings. The groundworker should carefully segregate (and stockpile separately) made ground arisings from arisings of "clean" natural soils, in order that an excessive volume of unsuitable material is not generated.
- 14.3.2 It should be ensured that the groundworker understands the need for good materials management. Most notably the importance of not mixing different materials within a given stockpile; i.e. there should be separate stockpiles of: grubbed-up concrete hardstand; tarmac; Ash & Clinker; fuel-contaminated soil (if encountered); excess clean, natural soil arisings; general construction waste etc.
- 14.3.3 Further characterisation of stockpiled materials is likely to be required if off-site disposal is proposed. See also comments in Section 10.7 regarding asbestos.
- 14.3.4 Made ground arisings could be:
- Placed in area deliberately left low on completion of the remediation works in order to accommodate construction arisings
 - Redistributed beneath concrete oversite, or areas of hardstanding, where they would be satisfactorily isolated from end users; only if suitable (i.e. not compressible, rich in deleterious matter etc)
 - Isolated beneath a cover layer in garden or landscaped areas
 - Exported from site to a suitably licensed landfill facility

14.3.5 Natural ground arisings should be suitable for use as subsoil in the proposed soil cover.

14.4 Good practice guidance

14.4.1 The construction phase groundworker should follow good environmental practice to minimise the risks of spillage, leakage etc with reference, but not limited, to the following documents:

- CIRIA C502 'Environmental Good Practice on Site'
- EA Pollution Prevention Guidelines⁵:
 - PPG6 - Working at construction and demolition sites
 - PPG2 - Above ground oil storage tank
 - PPG7 – The safe operation of refuelling facilities.
 - PPG21 – Incident Response Planning

14.4.2 Site preparatory works associated with this project are likely to involve the re-use of both natural and made ground soils on site and the import of topsoil /subsoil from another development site. Therefore, the Contractor should prepare a Materials Management Plan (MMP) in accordance with the CL:AIRE Code of Practice (v2, March 2011).

14.4.3 The MMP will document how all of the materials to be excavated during the proposed site preparatory and remediation earthworks are to be dealt with.

14.5 New utilities

14.5.1 It is strongly recommended that all statutory service bodies are consulted at an early stage with respect to the ground conditions within which they will lay services in order to enable them to assess at an early stage any potential abnormal costs.

14.5.2 It is recommended that trenches for services including site drainage and water supply are cut over size in order to isolate pipe materials from potential contaminants and to enable maintenance to be conducted in "clean" material.

14.5.3 Water Companies have a statutory duty to supply wholesome water, which could be compromised by the selection of an inappropriate pipe material. For example, compounds such as petroleum hydrocarbons and solvents can permeate commonly used plastics pipes, and/or corrosive chemicals can reduce the service life of metallic pipes. Guidance has been developed for the selection of pipes in brownfield sites and is contained in a UKWIR Report⁶.

14.5.4 This site is brownfield, and therefore consideration of soil contaminant concentrations is required. Samples taken must be representative of the soil conditions in which the water pipes are proposed to be laid; normally water pipes are laid 0.7m to 1.3m below finished ground level.

14.5.5 At the time of writing, significant remediation earthworks are anticipated, and ground currently present along proposed pipeline routes will almost certainly be redistributed. Consequently, to date laboratory testing of soil samples in line with UKWIR guidance has not been undertaken.

⁵ Whilst this has formally been withdrawn it can still be accessed via the EA archives and provides useful information on managing risks.

⁶ UKWIR Report 10/WM/03/21 – 'Guidance for the Selection of Water Supply Pipes to be used in Brownfield Sites'.

14.5.6 However, given the site's size, history, and ground conditions encountered, Yorkshire Water may require sampling within 15m of proposed water supply pipes, once infrastructure design has been completed. In the meantime, it is considered likely that Yorkshire Water will request the use of Protectaline mains, with plastic coated copper house connections, given that residual organic contaminants will still be present post-remediation, albeit at acceptable concentrations.

14.6 Health & safety issues - construction workers

14.6.1 Access into excavations etc. must be controlled and undertaken in accordance with the CDM Regulations 2015, most notably Regulation 22, to mitigate risk of collapse or asphyxiation.

14.6.2 Before site operations are started, the necessary COSHH statements and Health & Safety Plan should be drafted in accordance with the CDM regulations.

14.6.3 The bulk of the made ground will be retained on site. This made ground contains contaminants at concentrations above the guidance threshold values for an end use that includes domestic gardens. Workers involved in excavations for foundations, drainage, utilities etc are likely to come into direct contact with the made ground.

14.6.4 Consequently, during the remediation and construction phases of the site development it will be necessary to protect the health and safety of site personnel. General guidance on these matters is given in the Health and Safety Executive (HSE) document "Protection of Workers and the General Public during the Redevelopment of Contaminated Land". In summary, the following measures are suggested to provide a minimum level of protection:

- All ground workers should be issued with protective clothing, footwear and gloves. Personnel should be instructed in why and how they are to be used.
- Hand-washing and boot-washing facilities.
- Care should be taken to minimise the potential for off-site migration of contamination by the provision of dust suppression control and wheel cleaning equipment during the construction works.
- Good practices relating to personal hygiene should be adopted on the site.
- The contractor should satisfy the Health & Safety Executive with regard to any other matters concerning the health, safety and welfare of persons on the site.

14.7 Potential development constraints

14.7.1 Deep quarry backfill is present within Area C, and there are smaller backfilled quarries within Areas A & D. There is also a backfilled reservoir in Area B. Foundation abnormalities associated with these features are likely to be significant and piling will be required.

14.7.2 Ideally, the plot layout for this site should take account of known quarry high walls, most notably those associated with Brickworks Quarry (c. 9,000m²) in Area C, which includes a rectangular area (c. 100m by 22m) in the south, with cliff faces shown.

14.7.3 It would be prudent to locate some public open space over areas of deepest made ground, i.e. the brickworks quarry in Area C.

14.7.4 Plots in the vicinity of steep high walls should ideally be set-back at least 3m from the high wall and founded entirely on bedrock or extend over the high wall by at least 5m. Piles for plots that only extend 1m or 2m over a steep high wall are more likely to encounter problems with socketing.

14.7.5 Blacup Beck is culverted beneath the south of Area B, this will likely require relocation depending on final development proposals.

- 14.7.6 Numerous (most likely redundant) services are present across site including, electric, BT, water, sewer and gas, all of which will likely require consideration as part of any proposed re-development and may require diversion or stand-offs.
- 14.7.7 The environmental permit associated with the former scrap yard in Area C is still live. All environmental permits should be formally surrendered prior to any residential development commencing. Providing prior agreement is sought from the Environment Agency the surrender process could, potentially, run alongside planning consultation.

15 SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

15.1 General

- 15.1.1 The site is located off Westgate approximately, 1km west of Cleckheaton town centre, and comprises a single parcel of roughly square shaped former industrial land. The majority of the site is currently heavily overgrown, particularly in the south, east and west.
- 15.1.2 Historically the site has been used as a chemical works, brick works, malthouse, quarry, scrapyards, iron and textile mill, with at least two generations of buildings having been present.
- 15.1.3 Review of the trial pit logs (and historical maps) suggests made ground thicknesses are:
- >2.5m across an area of c. 26,000m² (c. 40% of the total site area). It is likely that made ground across an area of c. 9,000m² (within former Brickworks Quarry) is 10m to 18m deep.
 - 1.5 to 2.4m across c. 12,500m² (c. 20%)
 - <1.5m across c. 26,500m² (c. 40%)
- 15.1.4 Significant below ground obstructions were encountered across the site associated with former foundations and buildings.
- 15.1.5 Natural ground typically comprises residual soils (completely weathered bedrock), with Coal Measures bedrock from an average depth of 2.5m (beyond backfilled quarries/reservoir).
- 15.1.6 An area of low strength cohesive Alluvium (typically, soft clay) underlies all but the centre-north and far south of Area B (c. 12,500m² close to Blacup Beck). The Alluvium extends to an average depth of around 3.0m and is underlain by residual soils or bedrock.
- 15.1.7 Given existing topography significant earthworks regrade is anticipated, especially in the south-east of Area C.
- 15.1.8 Ideally, the plot layout for this site should take account of known quarry high walls; see Drawing 3043/12.

15.2 Mining

- 15.2.1 This site is located within a Coal Mining Development Low Risk Area and the shallowest workable coal seam (Black Bed coal) is present at 60m depth. Therefore, risks associated with past shallow coal mining appears negligible.

15.3 Quarrying/reservoir

15.3.1 This site has been subject to quarrying for Sandstone and/or Clay, with three areas of quarrying shown on the 1894 OS plan:

- Brickworks Quarry (c. 9,000m²) in the east (Area C), including a rectangular area (c. 100m by 22m) in the south, with cliff faces shown.
- An oval-shaped area (c. 750m²) in the centre-north (Area D), between Stone St and Iron St. By the 1970s, Wharfe Works (now Garnett Wire) had been built over it.
- A roughly square-shaped area (c. 1500m²) in the north-west (within Area A); looks to be 'ponded'. This quarry had been backfilled and partially built over by 1907.

15.3.2 High walls associated with the brickworks quarry (Area C) in the north-west are quite steep (c. 55°) but appear to be shallower in the east (c. 20°). No obvious high walls were encountered in Area D.

15.3.3 It is considered likely that quarry backfill was placed at least 80 years but without mechanical compaction in irregular and thick layers without any screening to remove oversized materials, degradable waste etc. Such material is prone to both ongoing creep, associated with self-weight, and settlement caused by any new loading.

15.3.4 At this stage, it is considered that the presence of deep backfill will have implications for foundations, drainage, new utilities and highways.

15.3.5 In addition, there is a backfilled reservoir (c. 1,000m²) in the north-west of Area B. Previous investigations suggest a backfill depth of around 4m.

15.4 Hazardous gas

15.4.1 The site is in an area where less than 1% to 3% of homes are estimated to be above the radon action level.

15.4.2 The site is considered to have the potential to be at risk from hazardous ground gasses due to the presence of areas of deep made ground (backfilled quarries).

15.4.3 Monitoring has been undertaken and a separate hazardous gas risk assessment has been issued (Lithos Report 3043/5A, dated July 2023).

15.5 Contamination & remediation

15.5.1 Made ground has yielded elevated concentrations of a number of inorganic determinands, including arsenic, copper, lead, nickel and zinc, as well as sporadic fragments of asbestos containing materials and trace amounts of free asbestos fibres. Further asbestos than that encountered to date should be anticipated.

15.5.2 Gross contamination with organic determinands was encountered in Area A where samples of Granular Made Ground and bituminous sealant exceed the relevant Tier 1 screening values. No further grossly organic contaminated soil was found across Areas B, C or D.

15.5.3 Although Lithos' investigation was extensive and expanded on other third-party investigations, the heterogeneity of made ground reduces the degree of certainty that can be drawn from ground conditions and laboratory data.

15.5.4 Given previous uses across the site, further, more significant areas of hydrocarbon contamination cannot be ruled out. Nor can the presence of asbestos burial pits (suspected in Area A). Indeed, frequent suspected asbestos fragments were noted on the ground surface during the walkover (predominately in Areas A & D).

- 15.5.5 A clean cover system will be required, underlain by a 150mm hard dig layer or Lotrak Alarm 18 high visibility contaminated land marker barrier.
- 15.5.6 The results of the surface water sampling to date suggest no significant contamination within Blacup Beck.
- 15.5.7 Site-specific risk assessment is required in order to determine:
- remedial target concentrations (health) of acute toxins (namely cyanide & sulphur), although neither is expected to be problematic;
 - remedial target concentrations (health) for a range of VOC/sVOCs;
 - risk to groundwater and the surface water posed by the presence of phenols, VOCs and sVOCs (albeit recorded at low concentrations to date).
- 15.5.8 No significant surface water contamination has been identified. Groundwater results are considered in the QRA (Lithos Report 3043/3A, July 2023).
- 15.5.9 A separate Remediation Strategy has been issued (Lithos Report 3043/4D, dated July 2023).

15.6 Foundations

- 15.6.1 Foundation solutions here are primarily driven by thicknesses of made ground, and to a lesser extent by the presence of Alluvium in Area B.
- 15.6.2 It is considered that shallow strip or deepened trench fill footings will be a suitable foundation solution where made ground is less than about 2.5m thick (c. 40% of the total site area) and underlying natural soils comprise weathered Coal Measures (not Alluvium).
- 15.6.3 Piled foundations are likely to be required for the majority of two and three storey dwellings constructed on site (c. 70%), largely due to deep made ground.
- 15.6.4 Ideally, the plot layout for this site should take account of known quarry high walls; see Drawing 3043/12. Plots in the vicinity of steep high walls should ideally be set-back at least 3m from the high wall and founded entirely on bedrock or extend over the high wall by at least 5m. Piles for plots that only extend 1m or 2m over a steep high wall are more likely to encounter problems with socketing
- 15.6.5 Vibratory ground improvement might provide an alternative option to piles, but only for plots located wholly within the opencast backfill, and probably some distance from high walls. Further advice should be sought from a specialist vibro contractor.
- 15.6.6 The anticipated significant earthworks regrade should allow contouring of the base of made ground beyond the deep quarry backfill and this in turn should allow the preparation of a plot-specific foundation schedule.

15.7 Flooding

15.7.1 The EA indicate that the majority of site is not located within an indicative floodplain, however the south is located in Flood Zone 2 & 3 due to the presences of Blacup Beck.

15.8 Drainage

15.8.1 Due to significant thicknesses of made ground soakaways will not provide a suitable drainage solution at the site. Consequently, it will be necessary to consider alternative sustainable drainage systems (SUDS), and there may be a need for surface water balancing.

15.9 Highways

15.9.1 Made ground is present across the majority of the site, typically to depths of around 2m, and consultation with the adopting authority, regarding the specification of the highways, is strongly recommended.

15.9.2 Where made ground is present it should be excavated and either replaced with suitable aggregate, or screened, to allow selection of suitable material, before being replaced in engineered layers. Where the made ground is re-engineered it is considered that a CBR value of at least 3% should be achievable. However, this should be verified by field trials.

15.10 Further works

15.10.1 Further works required as a result of initial site investigation:

- A simple post demolition investigation (trial pits) following demolition of the remaining buildings

15.10.2 Environmental Permits associated with the former scrap yard will need to be surrendered. Permit surrenders can take a considerable time and consideration should be given to running the surrender process parallel to any planning consultation period.

Annexes I & II
Ground Investigation Data

Area A – former chemical works

Site Area	Advanced by	Expl Hole	Final depth (mbgl)	Maximum depth recorded (mbgl)							
				Granular Made Ground	Ash and Clinker	Granular Made Ground	Cohesive Made Ground	Alluvium	Weathered Coal Measures	Coal Measures	
A	RGS	TP11	2.0	0.7	>2.0	-	-	-	-	-	
		TP12	1.2	>1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		TP13	0.8	>0.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		TP14	2.0	>2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		TP16	3.0	-	2.0	1.0	-	-	>3.0	-	
		TP16	3.0	-	2.0	1.0	-	-	>3.0	-	
		WS8	2.7	-	0.3	2.7	-	-	-	-	
		WS9	2.8	-	0.5	2.1	2.8	-	-	-	
		RT2	8.7	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	>8.7
	RT3	13.4	3.8	-	-	4.5	-	5.2	>13.4	-	
	AIG	WS16	-	-	>1.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
		WS17	-	-	>1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
		WS18	-	-	>2.9	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TP4	-	-	1.1	1.8	-	3.3	>3.4	-	-
		TP5	-	-	-	>1.1	-	-	-	-	-
		TP6	-	-	1.6	0.9	2.6	>3.2	-	-	-
		TP7	-	-	-	>0.8	-	-	-	-	-
		TP8	-	-	3.1	2.5	1.5	-	>3.7	-	-
		TP9	-	-	1.8	>1.5	-	-	-	-	-
		TP10	-	-	-	>1.7	-	-	-	-	-
		TP19	-	-	>3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TP32	-	-	-	-	-	-	>3.2	-	-
		TP33	-	-	>2.2	-	1.9	-	-	-	-
SA3		-	-	-	-	3.8	-	4.6	>6.7	-	
SA4	-	-	-	-	>1.8	-	-	-	-		
SA4A	-	-	-	-	3.8	-	-	-	>5.4		
PH4	-	-	-	-	7.6	-	-	-	>30.0		

Area B – former Rolling Iron Mill & Wharfe Textile Mill

Area	Advanced by	Expl Hole	Final depth (mbgl)	Maximum depth recorded (mbgl)						
				Granular Made Ground	Ash and Clinker	Granular Made Ground	Cohesive Made Ground	Alluvium	Weathered Coal Measures	Coal Measures
B	RGS	TP15	0.5	>0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
		WS3	4.0	-	1.8	-	-	3.0	>4.0	-
		WS4	4.0	-	>4.6	1.5	-	-	-	-
		WS7	2.6	0.2	0.9	-	1.8	-	2.2	>2.6
	AIG	WS7	-	-	-	-	2.7	3.4	>5.3	-
		WS8	-	-	-	-	-	-	>4.2	-
		WS9	-	-	2.6	0.6	-	-	>4.5	-
		WS10	-	-	2.4	0.5	-	-	>3.6	-
		WS11	-	-	-	1.3	-	-	>2.5	-
		WS12	-	-	-	0.3	0.9	-	1.9	>4.4
		WS13	-	-	1.2	-	2.7	-	>3.2	-
		WS14	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	>1.4	-
		WS15	-	-	0.8	-	1.4	-	>2.5	-
		WS19	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.3	>2.1	-
		WS20	-	-	2.7	-	0.3	3.5	>4.1	-
		TP1	-	-	1.3	-	-	>2.5	-	-
		TP2*	-	-	2.4	-	1.2	>2.7	-	-
		TP3*	-	-	-	-	1.7	4.4	>4.6	-
		TP16	-	-	-	-	1.7	-	-	-
		TP17	-	-	0.7	0.2	-	2.4	>2.9	-
TP18	-	-	2.4	1.7	-	-	-	-		
PH5	-	-	-	-	3.0	-	-	-	>24.0	

* Note: likely within backfilled reservoir

Area C – former Scrap Metal Yard, Malthouse, Brickworks & Quarry

Area	Advanced by	Expl Hole	Final depth (mbgl)	Maximum depth recorded (mbgl)							
				Granular Made Ground	Ash and Clinker	Granular Made Ground	Cohesive Made Ground	Alluvium	Weathered Coal Measures	Coal Measures	
C	Encia	TP204	3.1	-	1.3	2.4	-	-	3.0	>3.1	
		TP205	4.0	-	0.7	-	-	-	3.4	>4.0	
		TP206	5.9	-	5.0	5.9	1.6	-	-	-	
		TP207	2.2	-	-	0.8	>1.2	-	-	>2.2	
		TP208	6.0	-	6.0	-	-	-	-	-	
		TP209	6.0	-	5.9	-	>6	-	-	-	
		TP210	6.1	-	6.1	-	-	-	-	-	
		TP211	3.3	-	0.7	-	-	-	-	2.5	>3.3
		TP212	5.0	-	1.3	5.0	-	-	-	-	-
		TP213	5.0	-	2.1	5.0	-	-	-	-	-
		TP214	5.9	-	4.0	-	>5.9	-	-	-	-
		TP215	1.8	-	0.8	-	-	-	-	1.8	-
		PH6	21.0	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	>21.0
		PH7	15.0	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	>15.0
		PH8	15.0	5.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	>15.0
		PH8S	5.0	>5.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		PH9	23.0	18.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	>23.0
		PH10	21.0	5.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	>21.0
		PH11	12.0	11.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	>12.0
		PH12	18.0	17.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	>18.0
	PH13	12.0	10.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	>12.0	
	RGS	TP1	2.2	>2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TP2	2.7	>2.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TP3	2.2	>2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TP4	1.3	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	>1.3
		TP5	3.4	>3.4	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TP6	2.9	0.6	1.0	-	>2.9	-	-	-	-
		TP7	2.4	-	>2.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
		WS1	4.0	-	1.0	-	>4.0	-	-	-	-
		WS2	4.0	-	0.8	-	>4.0	-	-	-	-
		WS5	2.4	-	1.6	2.1	>2.4	-	-	-	-
		WS10	4.0	-	2.2	>4.0	3.0	-	-	-	-
		SA1	6.1	1.3	-	-	3.0	-	-	5.0	>6.1
		SA2	12.2	1.3	7.4	-	-	-	-	12.0	>12.2
		SA3	19.7	17.3	-	-	-	-	-	17.8	>19.7
	RT1	14.0	-	>6.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	AIG	TP11	-	-	>4.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
		TP12	-	-	>3.9	1.3	-	-	-	-	-
		TP20	-	-	3.1	-	1.1	-	-	>3.8	-
		TP21	-	-	2.6	-	-	-	-	>3.7	-
TP22		-	-	>4.0	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	
TP23		-	-	>3.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TP24		-	-	-	0.8	-	-	-	1.8	>3.2	
TP25		-	-	1.2	-	-	-	-	>3.2	-	
TP26		-	-	1.2	0.8	>3.8	-	-	-	-	
TP27		-	-	0.7	0.5	1.1	-	-	>4.4	-	
TP28		-	-	-	0.6	-	-	-	>2.1	-	
TP29		-	-	-	2.3	-	-	-	>3.2	-	
TP31		-	-	>4.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SA1		-	-	8.9	-	-	-	-	9.6	>9.8	
SA2		-	-	16.6	-	-	-	-	>18.7	-	
SA5		-	-	-	6.9	8.8	-	-	-	>10.2	
PH1	-	-	-	1.3	-	-	-	-	>30.0		
PH2	-	-	-	5.5	-	-	-	-	>30.0		

ANNEX I – THIRD PARTY GROUND INVESTIGATION DATA



Area D – Central Industrial Units

Area	Advanced by	Expl Hole	Final depth (mbgl)	Maximum depth recorded (mbgl)						
				Granular Made Ground	Ash and Clinker	Granular Made Ground	Cohesive Made Ground	Alluvium	Weathered Coal Measures	Coal Measures
D	RGS	TP8	2.9	-	>2.9	-	-	-	-	-
		TP9	2.9	0.8	1.0	1.6	-	-	>2.9	-
		TP10	2.7	1.1	1.4	-	-	-	>2.7	-
		WS6	3.7	-	1.0	-	2.5	-	>3.7	-
	AIG	WS1	NR	-	-	-	0.5	-	>3.1	-
		WS2	NR	-	0.5	1.2	-	-	3.1	>3.3
		WS3	NR	-	2.0	-	-	-	>3.1	-
		WS4	NR	-	-	-	-	-	>2.5	-
		WS5*	NR	-	2.8	-	>5.3	-	-	-
		WS6	NR	-	>1.6	-	-	-	-	-
		TP13	NR	-	-	-	1.8	-	>2.8	-
		TP14*	NR	-	-	>2.1	-	-	-	-
		TP15	NR	-	1.2	0.8	-	-	>3.6	-
		TP30	NR	-	>4.2	-	-	-	-	-
		PH3	NR	-	-	1.7	-	-	-	>18.0

* Note: likely within backfilled quarry.

ANNEX II – LITHOS GROUND INVESTIGATION DATA



Site Area	Hole ID	Final depth (mbgl)	Depth to Base of (mbgl)														depth to rockhead (mbgl)	
			Made Ground											Natural Soils				
			Total made ground	Concrete	Hard-stand	Hard-core	Sub-Base	Burnt Shale	Cohesive Made Ground	Granular Made Ground	Ash & Clinker	Brickfill	Filter Sand	Alluvium	Cohesive Residual Soil	Granular Residual Soil		
A	BH501	17.2	10.7	-	-	0.2	-	-	-	7.2	10.7	5.8	-	5.2	-	-	-	-
A	TP436	3.3	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3	-	-	0.8	-	-	3.0	-	3.0
A	TP437	3.7	>3.7	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	1.2 then >3.7	-	2.4	1.1 then 3.5	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP438	4.5	>4.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>4.5	1.5	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP439	4.4	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8 then 2.4	2.3 then 3.8	-	>4.4	-	-
A	TP440	4.0	2.5	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3	2.5	-	-	-	2.9	-	2.9
A	TP441	4.1	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8	1.8	2.2	-	-	-	>4.1	-	-
A	TP442	3.2	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4	-	0.9	-	-	3.0	-	3.0
A	TP443	1.4	>1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	>1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP443A	2.4	>2.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	-	>2.4	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP444	3.4	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	2.5	-	-	-	-	>3.4	-	-
A	TP501	3.8	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP502	4.5	4.5	-	-	0.3	-	-	-	-	2.4	-	1.6	4.5	-	-	-	-
A	TP503	4.2	4.2	-	-	0.4	-	-	1.0	4.2	-	-	2.9	1.8	-	-	-	-
A	TP504	3.4	3.4	1.5	-	0.1	-	-	0.8	-	3.4	-	1.4	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP505	5.2	5.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	5.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP506	2.8	1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	-	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
A	TP507	2.0	2.0	1.4	0.1	-	-	-	-	2.0	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP508	3.2	3.2	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	3.2	1.2	-	-	2.2	-	-	-	-
A	TP509	3.3	2.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9	-	-	-	-	3.3	-	-
A	TP510	1.9	1.9	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	1.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP511	1.9	1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP512	2.4	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TP513	5.0	4.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.4	2.7	-	-	-	-	5.0	-	-
A	TP514	4.5	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	3.5	2.0	-	2.2	-	-	4.5	-	-
B	BH507	4.4	3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6
B	BH508	4.4	1.8	0.1	-	-	0.7	-	-	1.8	-	-	-	-	3.0	-	-	3.0
B	BH509	4.5	0.8	0.1	-	-	0.3	-	-	0.8	-	-	-	-	3.2	-	3.8	3.8
B	TP417	2.1	>2.1	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	>2.1	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	TP418	3.3	2.0	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>2.0	-	>3.3	-	-	-
B	TP419	3.7	2.4	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	2.4	0.2	-	3.5	>3.7	-	-
B	TP420	1.8	0.8	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	-	-	0.5	-	-	-	1.2	1.2
B	TP421	3.7	1.8	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8	-	3.4	>3.7	-	-
B	TP422	1.2	>1.2	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	>1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	TP424	2.8	0.9	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	-	-	0.4	-	-	2.6	-	2.6
B	TP425	2.9	1.1	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.1	-	-	-	2.5	-	2.5
B	TP427	3.5	1.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	1.3	-	-	3.3	-	-	3.3
B	TT428 N	2.5	>2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	>2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	TT428 S	2.8	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	0.4	-	-	2.8	-	-	-
B	TP429	3.2	>3.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3 then 2.8	>3.2	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	TP524	3.5	>3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.7	>3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	TP525	3.4	>3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	>3.4	-	-	1.8	-	-	-	-	-
B	TP526	0.4	>0.4	0.4	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	TP527	0.4	>0.4	0.4	-	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	TP528	2.0	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.9	-	-	2.0	-	-	-
C	BH502	17.1	9.7	-	-	0.2	-	-	-	-	9.7	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-

Text in red highlights pits that encountered significant thicknesses of made ground. Made Ground Topsoil was encountered in TPs 512, 517 & 518 to 0.3m, 0.3m & 0.1m respectively

ANNEX II – LITHOS GROUND INVESTIGATION DATA



Site Area	Hole ID	Final depth (mbgl)	Depth to Base of (mbgl)													depth to rockhead (mbgl)		
			Made Ground										Natural Soils					
			Total made ground	Concrete	Hard-stand	Hard-core	Sub-Base	Burnt Shale	Cohesive Made Ground	Granular Made Ground	Ash & Clinker	Brickfill	Filter Sand	Alluvium	Cohesive Residual Soil		Granular Residual Soil	
C	BH503	15.4	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.0	-	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	BH504	12.0	12.0	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	12.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	BH505	9.5	8.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.8	-	2.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP402	4.2	>4.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	>4.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP403	2.1	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	1.9	-	1.9
C	TP404	2.1	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	-	-	-	1.8	-	1.8
C	TP405	3.0	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4	-	-	-	>3.0	-	-
C	TP406	1.9	1.3	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	1.3	-	-	-	-	1.6	1.6
C	TP407	2.2	>2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>2.2	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP408	4.4	>4.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	>4.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP409	3.8	>3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP410	3.6	>3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	>3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP414	3.6	0.9	-	-	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	-	-	-	1.5	2.5	2.5
C	TP447	2.8	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	1.0	-	-	-	-	2.2	>2.8	-
C	TP448	3.3	>3.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	-	>3.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP449	2.9	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	0.4	1.2	-	-	-	2.0	>2.9	-
C	TP516	4.0	4.0	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	4.0	3.2	0.4	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP523	3.8	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TT401	3.0	1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	-	-	-	>3.0	-	-
C	TT401 E	5.1	>5.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>5.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TT411	1.6	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	>1.6	-	-
C	TT411 W	2.7	>2.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>2.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	BH506	9.0	9.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.0	4.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP423	2.8	1.0	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	1.4	-	2.5	2.5
D	TP426	1.3	>1.3	>1.3	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP412	2.1	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	1.7
D	TP413	3.6	>3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP415	3.6	>3.6	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	>3.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP416	3.4	>3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	>3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP430	3.2	2.9	-	-	0.3	-	-	-	2.0	2.9	1.5	-	-	-	>3.2	-	-
D	TP432	2.6	>2.6	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP433	3.4	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	>2.6	-	-	2.8	>3.4	-
D	TP434	3.0	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4	-	-	2.8	-	2.8
D	TP435	3.1	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	-	-	-	1.7	2.9	2.9
D	TP445	4.9	>4.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	>4.9	-	>4.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP446	3.1	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	-	-	2.9	-	2.9
D	TP515	3.7	3.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	0.2	>3.7	-	-	-	-	-	-
D	TP517	3.4	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	3.2	-	3.2
D	TP518	3.9	2.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3	-	-	-	-	>3.9	-	-
D	TP519	2.4	0.7	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	0.15	0.7	-	-	-	2.0	-	2.0
D	TP520	2.9	1.8	-	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	1.8	-	-	-	2.6	-	2.6
D	TP521	2.0	1.0	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	1.8	-	1.8
D	TP522	3.6	0.9	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	-	-	-	>3.6	-	-
D	TT431	3.6	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.3	3.4	-	-	-	>3.6	-	-

Text in red highlights pits that encountered significant thicknesses of made ground. Made Ground Topsoil was encountered in TPs 512, 517 & 518 to 0.3m, 0.3m & 0.1m respectively

Annex III
Summary Contamination Data

Table A – Summary degree of soils contamination (inorganics)

Site Area	Expl Hole	Depth (m)	Material	Concentrations in mg/kg unless otherwise stated. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE and assume a residential with gardens end-use.												
				pH	As ∞	B-	Cd ∞	Cr x	Cu ∞	Pb ∞	Hg*	Ni	Se	V	Zn\$	Asbestos
					37	5	26	3000	200	200	169	127	350	584	200	
A	TP437	0.1	Ash & Clinker	8.0	77	1.6	1.3	120	160	530	0.1	50	0.9	53	110	N.D.
A	TP512	1.0	Cement Sheet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Chrysotile
A	TP436	0.9	Cohesive Made Ground	6.8	93	1.5	0.7	13	31	77	0.1	30	0.6	25	65	N.D.
A	TP444	0.1	Cohesive Made Ground	7.9	110	0.5	0.2	22	56	340	0.6	37	1.2	37	94	N.D.
A	TP501	1.8	Cohesive Made Ground	5.0	7.2	8.1	0.1	22	24	24	0.1	34	0.2	21	72	-
A	TP508	2.3	Cohesive Made Ground	4.0	16	3.6	0.1	29	52	18	0.1	6.8	0.2	24	21	-
A	TP513	4.0	Cohesive Made Ground	4.0	21	1.7	0.1	13	9.9	46	0.1	4.6	0.3	19	22	-
A	TP514	0.3	Cohesive Made Ground	7.6	320	0.9	0.3	29	140	980	1.6	27	1.6	40	150	-
A	TP514	2.8	Cohesive Made Ground	9.1	200	3.8	0.1	7.3	21	150	0.4	5.7	3.6	14	19	-
A	TP503	1.5	Filter Sand	5.1	69	0.8	0.1	14	26	370	0.3	16	1.3	28	39	N.D.
A	TP436	0.1	Granular Made Ground	8.0	920	1.0	11	24	390	730	0.2	64	3.5	47	320	Amosite
A	TP437	0.4	Granular Made Ground	7.6	70	1.5	0.3	70	110	1500	0.1	65	1.3	58	77	N.D.
A	TP439	0.1	Granular Made Ground	7.7	47	1.2	0.6	110	110	560	0.2	50	1.1	52	250	N.D.
A	TP440	0.1	Granular Made Ground	9.4	180	0.6	0.8	28	76	640	0.7	38	1.1	38	130	N.D.
A	TP441	0.1	Granular Made Ground	7.5	270	0.7	0.7	37	100	560	1.0	45	1.6	66	150	N.D.
A	TP442	0.1	Granular Made Ground	7.9	46	1.8	0.4	25	58	140	0.2	31	0.4	44	68	N.D.
A	TP443	0.8	Granular Made Ground	7.3	72	0.7	0.6	47	82	840	0.3	47	1.0	95	91	N.D.
A	TP501	1.2	Granular Made Ground	7.2	23	2.1	0.8	11	26	130	0.4	24	0.3	15	160	N.D.
A	TP502	2.8	Granular Made Ground	4.0	200	2.6	0.1	9.1	43	2800	0.4	14	1.2	28	35	N.D.
A	TP504	0.6	Granular Made Ground	7.6	410	0.8	0.1	29	87	560	1.1	32	1.1	39	120	N.D.
A	TP505	0.8	Granular Made Ground	7.9	230	1.2	0.2	84	160	890	1.6	39	1.0	62	120	N.D.
A	TP505	4.8	Granular Made Ground	7.1	140	0.5	0.1	22	100	770	0.5	24	1.1	67	39	N.D.
A	TP506	1.5	Granular Made Ground	6.1	30	1.6	0.1	8.0	20	270	0.1	6.1	0.5	13	16	N.D.
A	TP507	1.0	Granular Made Ground	8.5	180	0.7	0.1	67	370	1400	1.3	33	0.8	50	290	N.D.
A	TP508	1.4	Granular Made Ground	8.1	63	0.8	0.3	53	100	550	0.5	32	0.6	49	130	N.D.
A	TP510	0.9	Granular Made Ground	7.9	230	0.6	0.1	45	130	1100	1.2	43	1.1	47	180	N.D.
A	TP512	0.9	Granular Made Ground	8.4	61	1.8	0.5	150	160	630	0.4	69	0.7	53	200	N.D.
A	TP512	2.3	Granular Made Ground	7.8	56	1.0	0.1	37	49	220	0.4	21	0.9	26	61	N.D.
A	TP514	0.9	Granular Made Ground	7.7	18	0.7	0.1	15	60	290	0.1	24	0.2	28	50	N.D.
A	TP512	0.2	Made Ground Topsoil	8.3	83	1.6	1.2	97	240	720	0.9	64	1.0	49	870	N.D.
A	TP517	0.2	Made Ground Topsoil	8.4	35	0.9	0.9	54	310	700	1.0	66	0.5	58	700	N.D.
B	TP417	1.0	Ash & Clinker	7.9	100	0.6	0.2	24	73	45	0.1	55	0.5	61	68	N.D.
B	TP419	1.1	Ash & Clinker	11.5	29	0.4	5.1	29	80	130	0.3	34	0.2	42	330	N.D.
B	TP423	0.3	Ash & Clinker	8.0	59	0.6	0.3	85	90	150	0.7	39	0.2	220	110	N.D.
B	TP425	0.3	Ash & Clinker	8.4	33	0.4	0.1	13	140	73	0.2	28	0.2	23	39	N.D.
B	TP427	0.5	Ash & Clinker	6.4	31	0.5	0.2	32	180	110	0.2	44	0.2	36	110	N.D.
B	TP429	0.5	Ash & Clinker	7.5	97	0.6	0.4	70	660	380	1.4	88	0.2	72	270	N.D.
B	TP525	0.7	Brickfill	10.3	16	0.4	0.1	32	33	81	0.1	42	0.2	-	80	N.D.
B	TP420	0.6	Cohesive Made Ground	9.0	9.9	0.4	1.0	31	48	44	0.1	57	0.2	24	150	N.D.
B	TP424	0.5	Cohesive Made Ground	5.5	6	0.4	0.1	25	24	21	0.1	35	0.2	25	60	N.D.
B	TP427	0.1	Cohesive Made Ground	6.8	9.7	0.4	0.2	22	18	21	0.1	24	0.2	22	76	N.D.
B	TP428 S	0.1	Cohesive Made Ground	7.7	40	0.4	0.7	65	280	770	0.4	50	0.3	100	150	N.D.
B	TP429	0.1	Cohesive Made Ground	8.0	140	0.5	0.4	53	18	770	1.4	57	0.7	54	220	N.D.
B	TP524	2.3	Cohesive Made Ground	8.8	110	2.6	0.5	75	170	8100	0.9	32	1.8	-	290	N.D.
B	TP525	2.0	Cohesive Made Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N.D.
B	TP525	3.0	Cohesive Made Ground	8.8	41	0.4	0.3	27	79	160	0.4	25	0.2	-	130	N.D.
B	TP407	0.6	Granular Made Ground	9.1	29	0.9	0.6	45	120	990	0.4	38	0.2	33	280	N.D.
B	TP418	0.4	Granular Made Ground	9.1	31	0.4	0.1	26	87	140	0.2	33	0.2	45	87	N.D.
B	TP419	0.5	Granular Made Ground	7.9	11	0.4	0.1	24	27	49	0.1	17	0.2	23	38	N.D.
B	TP421	0.5	Granular Made Ground	8.9	70	0.6	0.6	31	200	210	0.2	70	0.3	33	180	N.D.
B	TT428N	1.4	Granular Made Ground	7.6	180	0.8	4.4	56	240	4100	0.9	160	1.5	42	1700	N.D.
B	TP428 S	0.4	Relict Topsoil	7.8	93	0.8	0.4	64	390	680	0.7	80	0.9	70	170	N.D.
B	TP401	0.1	Sub-base	10.0	25	0.7	0.5	49	640	320	0.2	58	0.2	31	710	N.D.
C	TP401	0.4	Ash & Clinker	8.1	91	1.5	0.5	83	330	290	0.3	93	0.6	60	340	N.D.
C	TP408	0.4	Ash & Clinker	8.4	66	2.9	2.8	40	150	1200	0.6	60	0.3	41	330	N.D.
C	TP409	0.2	Ash & Clinker	6.7	450	1.0	0.2	39	310	940	1.7	58	5.4	66	150	N.D.
C	TP411	0.1	Ash & Clinker	8.2	51	1.1	0.7	150	220	630	0.5	52	0.4	41	290	N.D.
C	TP413	0.2	Ash & Clinker	7.9	200	1.7	0.1	170	8000	810	1.7	350	0.2	54	1500	N.D.
C	TP415	1.2	Ash & Clinker	8.4	58	1.1	1.4	43	15	220	1.9	69	1.5	38	490	N.D.
C	TP416	0.2	Ash & Clinker	7.1	51	0.5	0.8	55	190	650	0.3	68	0.2	61	390	N.D.
C	TP517	0.5	Cohesive Made Ground	4.0	18	1.2	0.1	3.8	16	50	0.8	8.7	2.9	15	13	-
C	TP402	0.4	Granular Made Ground	8.8	36	1.0	4.9	28	160	390	0.4	37	0.2	40	370	Chrysotile
C	TP403	0.3	Granular Made Ground	8.1	35	3.5	0.5	29	50	340	0.3	26	0.2	29	180	N.D.
C	TP406	0.2	Granular Made Ground	8.4	20	0.8	1.0	74	1600	400	0.5	53	0.2	21	550	N.D.

ANNEX III – SUMMARY OF LITHOS CONTAMINATION DATA



Site Area	Expl Hole	Depth (m)	Material	Concentrations in mg/kg unless otherwise stated. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE and assume a residential with gardens end-use.												
				pH	As ∞	B~	Cd ∞	Cr x	Cu♣\$	Pb ∞	Hg*	Ni	Se	V	Zn\$	Asbestos
					37	5	26	3000	200	200	169	127	350	584	200	
C	TP410	0.1	Granular Made Ground	7.9	18	0.4	0.2	11	52	38	0.1	20	0.2	19	26	N.D.
C	TP516	0.8	Granular Made Ground	8.2	35	0.7	1.1	45	210	240	0.3	69	0.3	54	140	N.D.
C	TP518	2.0	Granular Made Ground	7.9	40	0.7	0.1	16	65	180	1.2	25	0.2	37	51	N.D.
D	TP412	0.1	Ash & Clinker	8.9	27	1.6	0.9	71	79	120	0.1	54	0.2	41	140	N.D.
D	TP412	1.0	Ash & Clinker	6.7	290	1.0	0.6	54	190	330	0.1	98	0.4	190	98	N.D.
D	TP414	0.2	Ash & Clinker	7.5	38	0.7	3.1	73	460	680	0.2	76	0.2	41	410	N.D.
D	TP431	0.5	Ash & Clinker	4.5	700	0.7	0.1	27	93	380	0.8	19	1.5	57	46	N.D.
D	TP435	0.1	Ash & Clinker	9.3	18	0.6	0.9	130	72	18	1.0	4.0	0.5	40	300	N.D.
D	TP446	0.3	Ash & Clinker	6.0	52	0.7	0.3	25	43	86	0.1	16	0.6	35	49	N.D.
D	TP515	0.4	Ash & Clinker	6.0	370	0.6	0.1	55	74	570	0.9	25	1.1	27	60	N.D.
D	TP515	1.8	Ash & Clinker	4.4	75	4.4	0.1	35	78	360	0.3	23	0.6	48	120	N.D.
D	TP522	0.5	Ash & Clinker	8.0	67	1.2	0.7	36	110	700	0.4	45	0.7	-	350	N.D.
D	TP430	0.5	Granular Made Ground	9.2	31	3.8	0.6	98	100	610	0.4	55	0.2	40	260	N.D.
D	TP432	0.6	Granular Made Ground	8.3	47	0.6	0.3	25	71	250	0.3	33	0.2	41	120	N.D.
D	TP433	0.2	Granular Made Ground	7.6	22	0.9	0.2	22	130	88	0.2	21	0.2	28	83	N.D.
D	TP434	0.1	Granular Made Ground	9.1	17	1.0	0.4	15	52	120	0.2	33	0.3	26	140	N.D.
D	TP520	0.4	Granular Made Ground	8.2	170	0.4	0.3	74	210	290	2.1	57	0.6	-	250	N.D.
D	TP524	0.5	Granular Made Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Chrysotile
D	TP432	0.2	Sub-base	6.4	35	0.4	0.2	11	9.8	38	0.1	13	0.2	17	29	N.D.

Key		Source of guidance trigger level	
36	Parameter tested for and found to be in excess of Tier 1 value.	With the exception of those annotated with one of the symbols below (∞, \$, ~), all Soil Screening Values in brackets above have been derived using CLEA v1.071.	
179	Parameter tested for and found to be > 5 x Tier 1 value.		
12	Parameter tested for but not found to be in excess of Tier 1 value.	∞	Category 4 Screening Level – SP1010, December 2013 (CL:AIRE/Defra).
	Parameter not tested for.	\$	MAFF. Code of Practice for Agricultural Practice for the Protection of Soil, 1998.
♣	Tier 1 Value is pH dependent.	*	Assumes mercury present as an inorganic compound (cf elemental metal or within organic compound). See Science Report SC050021/Mercury SGV.
x	Assumes Cr is CrIII. If demonstrated Cr is CrVI Tier 1 would be 21mg/kg.		
ND	No fibres detected (asbestos screen)		
~	Engineering judgement (Lithos). Boron is a phytotoxic, although most phytotoxic compounds can pose a risk to human health if sufficient concentrations are present. However, plants represent the most sensitive receptor, and a Tier 1 value which is protective of flora is therefore also protective of human health.		

Table B – Summary degree of soils contamination (organics)

Site Area	Expl Hole	Depth (m)	Material	Concentrations in mg/kg. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE and assume a residential with gardens and 600mm cover end use										
				% TOC	Benzene ∞	Toluene	Ethyl Benzene	Xylenes	Phenols	PAH		TPH - C6 to C40		
										B(a)P ∞	Naphthalene	GRO- C6 to C10	DRO∞ C10 to C21	LRO C21 to C40
					0.9	3,000	932	327	2,400	25	9	34	156	5000
A	TP437	0.1	Ash & Clinker	12.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	26	170
A	TP438	3.6	Ash & Clinker	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	13	29	-	-	-
A	TP440	2.0	Ash & Clinker	16.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	9.0	2.3	-	-	-
A	TP438	0.1	Brickfill	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	5.9	4.7	-	-	-
A	TP438	1.8	Brickfill	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	7.9	4.0	-	-	-
A	TP438	2.8	Brickfill	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	7.1	33	-	-	-
A	TP439	0.1	Brickfill	12.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.8	0.5	1.0	57	160
A	TP442	0.1	Brickfill	10.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	6.6	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP436	0.9	Cohesive Made Ground	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	1.0	1.0
A	TP444	0.1	Cohesive Made Ground	4.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	2.6	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP501	1.8	Cohesive Made Ground	0.7	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	46	410
A	TP508	2.3	Cohesive Made Ground	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	44	84
A	TP513	2.9	Cohesive Made Ground	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP513	4.0	Cohesive Made Ground	0.3	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	8	72
A	TP514	0.3	Cohesive Made Ground	4.4	-	-	-	-	0.5	7.8	1.1	2.0	78	120
A	TP514	2.8	Cohesive Made Ground	1.6	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.1	0.8	2.0	234	290
A	TP439	3.9	Cohesive Residual Soil	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP440	2.7	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP441	3.9	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.8	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.8	-	-	-
A	TP442	1.5	Cohesive Residual Soil	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP509	3.0	Cohesive Residual Soil	< 0.20	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP509	3.0	Cohesive Residual Soil	< 0.20	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP514	3.3	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP514	4.4	Cohesive Residual Soil	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP439	2.0	Filter Sand	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	3.8	0.7	-	-	-
A	TP439	2.8	Filter Sand	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	4.1	5.5	-	-	-
A	TP503	1.5	Filter Sand	7.7	-	-	-	-	0.5	4.9	3.0	2	3.0	1.0
A	BH501	7.6	Granular Made Ground	6.2	3.5	2.7	4.5	4.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP436	0.1	Granular Made Ground	4.7	-	-	-	-	0.5	2.2	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0
A	TP437	0.4	Granular Made Ground	25.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	9.3	37
A	TP440	0.1	Granular Made Ground	5.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	5.3	0.7	-	-	-
A	TP441	0.1	Granular Made Ground	6.2	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	21	54
A	TP442	1.0	Granular Made Ground	5.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	3.6	1.6	-	-	-
A	TP443	0.8	Granular Made Ground	23.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	50	340
A	TP444	1.5	Granular Made Ground	12.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP444	2.4	Granular Made Ground	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP501	1.2	Granular Made Ground	7.1	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.8	0.9	235	12110	27000
A	TP501	3.6	Granular Made Ground	4.3	2.1	3.0	6.0	2.2	0.5	23	4.1	-	-	-
A	TP502	2.8	Granular Made Ground	9.8	-	-	-	-	5.0	0.7	0.5	2.0	40	54
A	TP504	0.6	Granular Made Ground	5.6	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.8	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
A	TP504	1.2	Granular Made Ground	4.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	10	2.2	-	-	-
A	TP505	0.8	Granular Made Ground	6.1	-	-	-	-	0.5	23	4.3	2.0	151	320
A	TP505	2.1	Granular Made Ground	0.6	-	-	-	-	74	350	1700	6350	171000	150000
A	TP505	3.8	Granular Made Ground	7.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP508	1.4	Granular Made Ground	2.4	-	-	-	-	0.5	2.1	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
A	TP509	0.5	Granular Made Ground	7.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	3.1	3.8	-	-	-
A	TP510	0.9	Granular Made Ground	5.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	4.1	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
A	TP512	0.9	Granular Made Ground	18.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	15	1.1	-	-	-
A	TP512	2.3	Granular Made Ground	36.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	67	15	5.7	1072	2200
A	TP514	0.7	Granular Made Ground	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.6	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP514	0.9	Granular Made Ground	11.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	3.7	0.5	-	-	-
A	TP512	0.2	Made Ground Topsoil	8.7	-	-	-	-	0.5	2.7	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
B	TP401	0.4	Ash & Clinker	20.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.7	0.5	-	-	-
B	TP419	1.1	Ash & Clinker	5.6	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
B	TP425	0.3	Ash & Clinker	12.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	3.1	3.1	14	609	743
B	TP425	0.9	Ash & Clinker	6.8	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	28	164
B	TP427	0.5	Ash & Clinker	2.7	-	-	-	-	0.5	3.1	0.5	-	-	-
B	TP429	0.5	Ash & Clinker	9.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	2.8	0.5	6.0	10.1	79
B	TP525	0.7	Brickfill	5.8	-	-	-	-	0.5	7.8	1.4	2.0	27	22
B	TT428 S	1.8	Cohesive Alluvium	0.5	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6	35	128
B	TP420	0.6	Cohesive Made Ground	1.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	521	146
B	TP424	0.5	Cohesive Made Ground	0.9	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-

Site Area	Expl Hole	Depth (m)	Material	Concentrations in mg/kg. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE and assume a residential with gardens and 600mm cover end use										
				% TOC	Benzene ∞	Toluene	Ethyl Benzene	Xylenes	Phenols	PAH		TPH - C6 to C40		
										B(a)P ∞	Naphthalene	GRO- C6 to C10	DRO∅ C10 to C21	LRO C21 to C40
0.9	3,000	932	327	2,400	25	9	34	156	5000					
B	TP428 S	0.1	Cohesive Made Ground	5.2	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	2.1	0.5	6.0	25	160
B	TP429	0.1	Cohesive Made Ground	5.9	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	10	1.9	6.0	126	511
B	TP524	2.3	Cohesive Made Ground	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
B	TP525	2.0	Cohesive Made Ground	7.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	14	0.5	2.0	631	1300
B	TP525	3.0	Cohesive Made Ground	9.9	-	-	-	-	0.5	3.0	0.5	2.0	128	360
B	TP425	1.3	Cohesive Residual Soil	14.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	6.0	4.0
B	TP418	0.4	Granular Made Ground	4.8	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
B	TP419	0.5	Granular Made Ground	1.7	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
B	TP429	3.0	Granular Made Ground	4.3	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	12.4	259	2946
B	TP524	0.5	Granular Made Ground	5.2	-	-	-	-	0.5	2.7	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
B	TT428N	1.4	Granular Made Ground	7.9	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	8.6	0.7	6.0	54	232
B	TP420	0.9	Granular Residual Soil	0.7	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	6.0	4.0
B	TP428 S	0.4	Relict Topsoil	7.7	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	6.0	6.0	4.0
B	TP401	0.1	Sub-Base	2.2	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
C	TP408	0.4	Ash & Clinker	11.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP409	0.2	Ash & Clinker	13.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
C	TP411	0.1	Ash & Clinker	6.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP414	0.2	Ash & Clinker	18.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.9	0.5	-	-	-
C	TP402	0.4	Granular Made Ground	4.2	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.8	0.5	6.0	14	80
C	TP403	0.3	Granular Made Ground	5.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.9	0.5	6.0	67	1112
C	TP406	0.2	Granular Made Ground	2.1	-	-	-	-	0.5	7.0	1.1	-	-	-
C	TP407	0.6	Granular Made Ground	4.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	TP410	0.1	Granular Made Ground	2.6	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.5	0.5	-	-	-
C	TP516	0.8	Granular Made Ground	23.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
D	TP412	0.1	Ash & Clinker	8.6	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
D	TP412	1.0	Ash & Clinker	12.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.2	0.5	-	-	-
D	TP415	1.2	Ash & Clinker	16.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
D	TP423	0.3	Ash & Clinker	7.2	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.7	0.5	-	-	-
D	TP430	1.1	Ash & Clinker	8.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	163	284
D	TP431	0.5	Ash & Clinker	10.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	18	2.3	-	-	-
D	TP435	0.1	Ash & Clinker	3.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	9.6	42
D	TP446	0.3	Ash & Clinker	4.9	-	-	-	-	0.5	8.4	5.2	1.0	45	49
D	TP515	0.4	Ash & Clinker	12	-	-	-	-	0.5	4.3	0.5	-	-	-
D	TP522	0.5	Ash & Clinker	4.8	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
D	TP517	0.5	Cohesive Made Ground	6.0	-	-	-	-	0.5	3.3	0.9	2.0	74	330
D	TP430	3.0	Cohesive Residual Soil	0.9	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	6.0	4.0
D	TP446	1.6	Cohesive Residual Soil	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
D	TP518	2.7	Cohesive Residual Soil	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
D	TP430	0.5	Granular Made Ground	3.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	274	221
D	TP430	2.4	Granular Made Ground	52.0	1.0	10	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0	167	235
D	TP432	0.6	Granular Made Ground	8.5	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.50	-	-	-
D	TP434	0.1	Granular Made Ground	2.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	86	200
D	TP518	2.0	Granular Made Ground	7.9	-	-	-	-	0.5	3.8	2.3	2.0	3.0	1.0
D	TP520	0.4	Granular Made Ground	7.3	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.0	3.0	1.0
D	TP415	0.05	Macadam	5.4	-	-	-	-	0.5	1.0	0.5	-	-	-
D	TP519	0.05	Macadam	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	-	-	-
D	TP522	0.03	Macadam	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	-	-	-
D	TP432	0.2	Sub-Base	2.2	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.50	-	-	-

Key		Source of Guidance Trigger Level	
0.3	Parameter tested for but not in excess of Tier 1 concentration	∞	Category 4 Screening Level – SP1010, December 2013 (CL:AIRE\Defra)
60	Parameter tested for and in excess of Tier 1 concentration	~	Assumes all GRO is aromatic fraction C7 to C8
-	Contaminant not tested for	∅	Assumes all DRO is aliphatic fraction C10 to C12

All Soil Screening Values in brackets above have been derived using CLEA v1.06. Values assume contaminants located in a sandy loam, with 6% soil organic matter (SOM). Assumes isolation beneath a **minimum 600mm thickness of soil cover**, see Generic Notes 04 in Appendix A.

Table C – 3-step TPH assessment calculations

Step 1 – indicator compounds

Site Area	Expl Hole	Depth (m)	Material	Concentrations in mg/kg. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE and assume a residential with gardens and no cover or 300mm cover end use with 6% SOM.					
				GRO				DRO	LRO
				Benzene	Toluene	Ethyl Benzene	Xylenes	Naphthalene	Benzo(a)pyrene
				0.9	600	350	246	8.0	5
A	TP440	2.0	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.3	9.0
A	TP444	0.1	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	2.6
A	TP442	1.5	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
A	TP440	2.6	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
A	TP440	0.1	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.7	5.3
A	TP442	0.1	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	6.6
A	TP442	1.0	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	3.6
A	TP444	1.5	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
A	TP444	2.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TP425	0.3	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.1	3.1
B	TP429	0.5	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	2.8
B	TP425	0.9	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TP430	1.1	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TT4428 S	1.8	Cohesive Alluvium	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TT4428 S	0.1	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	2.1
B	TP429	0.1	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.9	10
B	TP420	0.6	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TP425	1.3	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TP430	3.0	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TP430	0.5	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TT428 N	1.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.7	8.6
B	TP430	2.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TP429	3.0	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TP420	0.9	Granular Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
B	TT428 S	0.4	Relict Topsoil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.0
C	TP403	0.3	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.9
C	TP402	0.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.8
A	TP514	3.3	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
A	TP514	4.4	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5
A	TP501	1.2	Granular Made Ground	-	-	-	-	0.9	0.8
A	TP512	2.3	Granular Made Ground	-	-	-	-	15	67

Table C – 3-step TPH assessment calculations

Step 2 – individual fractions & Step 3 – assessing cumulative effects

Site Area	Expl Hole	Depth (m)	Material	Concentrations in mg/kg. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE and assume a residential with gardens and 600mm cover end use.												Hazard Index		
				Aliphatic						Aromatic								
				C5-C6	C6-C8	C8-C10	C10-C12	C12-C16	C16-C21	C21-C35	C5-C7	C7-C8	C8-C10	C10-C12	C12-C16		C16-C21	C21-C35
				41	125	31	156	757	1.E+06	1.E+06	123	34	50	287	1.5E+03	1.E+06	1.E+06	
A	TP440	2.0	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.2	5.0	28	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	8.1	54	180	0.1
A	TP444	0.1	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	18	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	2.1	14	78	0.1
A	TP442	1.5	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
A	TP440	2.6	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
A	TP440	0.1	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.1	5.1	30	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	4.3	37	239	0.1
A	TP442	0.1	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.4	5.5	29	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.6	10	69	67	0.1
A	TP442	1.0	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.6	6.5	28	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	6.8	35	160	0.1
A	TP444	1.5	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	7.1	12	15	1.0	920	1.0	1.0	1.0	11	550	700	0.4	
A	TP444	2.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
B	TP425	0.3	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	4.9	8.9	8.7	9.1	47	1.0	1.0	8.9	62	150	370	696	0.8
B	TP429	0.5	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.8	2.8	15	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.5	63	0.1
B	TP425	0.9	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2	4.5	22	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	18	40	40	0.1
B	TP430	1.1	Ash & Clinker	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10	4.7	2.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	16	130	280	0.2
B	TT4428 S	1.8	Cohesive Alluvium	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	9.2	7.6	44	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	15	82	0.1
B	TT4428 S	0.1	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.5	48	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	14	110	0.1
B	TP429	0.1	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	9.9	11	78	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	11	92	433	0.2
B	TP420	0.6	Cohesive Made ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	210	250	110	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	22	37	34	0.4
B	TP425	1.3	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
B	TP430	3.0	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
B	TP430	0.5	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	24	8.6	130	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	29	210	89	0.2
B	TT428 N	1.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	8.1	31	170	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.9	11	60	0.1
B	TP430	2.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.5	1.0	13	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10	150	220	0.1
B	TP429	3.0	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	7.4	16	24	170	2200	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	21	17	745	0.5
B	TP420	0.9	Granular Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
B	TT428 S	0.4	Relict Topsoil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1
C	TP403	0.3	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.6	40	920	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	20	190	0.1
C	TP402	0.4	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.8	4.4	14	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	4.5	64	0.1
A	TP514	3.3	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
A	TP514	4.4	Cohesive Residual Soil	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
A	TP501	1.2	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	67	98	340	1200	4800	1.0	1.0	250	160	520	1500	5300	9.0
A	TP512	2.3	Granular Made Ground	1.0	1.0	59	23	25	57	400	1.0	1.0	180	130	390	2300	9400	6.0

Table D – Summary degree of soils contamination (leachability)

Site Area	Expl Hole	Depth (m)	Material	Concentration in µg/litre unless otherwise Shown. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Tier 1 Screening Concentrations are shown in BLUE.										
				pH	As ~	B *	Cd ~	Cr ~	Cu ~	Pb ~	Hg ~	Ni ~	Se *	Zn ~
					10	1	5	50	2000	10	1	20	10	30
A	TP503	1.5	Filter Sand	5.3	1.6	35	0.5	1.0	3.5	0.5	9.5	4.0	1.3	140
A	TP501	1.2	Granular Made Ground	7.1	5.4	110	0.1	1.0	1.0	0.5	14	1.0	1.0	12
A	TP502	2.6	Granular Made Ground	5.2	28	120	0.9	3.8	9.3	0.5	79	830	1.8	210
A	TP504	0.8	Granular Made Ground	6.9	23	45	0.1	1.0	1.7	0.5	6.5	8.0	1.1	76
A	TP505	0.6	Granular Made Ground	7.4	25	57	0.1	1.8	3.1	0.5	2.1	1.8	1.9	29
A	TP508	1.4	Granular Made Ground	7.9	4.2	36	0.1	1.9	2.6	0.5	1.0	1.1	1.0	3.6
A	TP510	0.9	Granular Made Ground	7.5	5.7	34	0.1	1.0	2.1	0.5	3.1	1.0	1.4	35
A	TP512	0.2	Made Ground Topsoil	7.8	3.2	63	0.1	8.2	8.4	0.5	1.8	9.1	1.0	18
D	TP515	0.4	Ash & Clinker	4.9	1.0	29	0.9	1.0	58	0.5	40	19	1.0	430
D	TP515	1.8	Ash & Clinker	4.3	1.0	160	0.2	1.0	29	0.5	12	53	1.0	140

Key		Source of guidance trigger level	
36	Parameter tested for and found to be in excess of Tier 1 concentration	~	Directive (2000/60/EC) establishing a framework for Community action in the field of water policy (Water Framework Directive)
0.3	Parameter tested for but not found to be in excess of Tier 1 concentration	*	Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 1989, as amended in 2000

Table E – Summary degree of surface water contamination

Inorganics

Expl Hole	Material	Concentrations in µg/l unless otherwise stated. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Tier 1 Screening Concentrations are shown in BLUE										
		pH	As ~	B *	Cd ~	Cr ~	Cu ~	Pb ~	Hg ~	Ni ~	Se *	Zn ~
			50	1000	5	5	5	50	1	50	10	30
January 2019												
SW01	Surface water - upstream of site	8	0.92	44	< 0.03	0.61	2.9	0.66	< 0.01	2.8	< 0.25	14
SW02	Surface water - downstream of site	7.6	0.68	29	< 0.03	0.28	2.1	0.29	< 0.01	1.9	< 0.25	8.6
April 2019												
SW01	Surface water - upstream of site	7.6	0.72	35	< 0.03	< 0.25	1.6	0.11	< 0.01	2.8	< 0.25	3.7
SW02	Surface water - downstream of site	7.5	0.99	32	< 0.03	< 0.25	1.6	0.23	< 0.01	2.3	< 0.25	3.5
August 2019												
SW01	Surface water - upstream of site	7.7	1	42	< 0.03	1.9	6.3	0.83	< 0.01	1.4	< 0.25	18
SW02	Surface water - downstream of site	7.5	1.2	40	< 0.03	1.9	5.9	0.9	< 0.01	1.3	< 0.25	13

Organics

Expl Hole	Material	Concentrations in µg/l unless otherwise stated. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE							
		Benzene	Toluene	Ethyl-Benzene	Xylene	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1,1-Dichloroethane	1,2-Dichloroethane	Tetra-chloroethene
		30	50	20	30	10	10	10	12
January 2019									
SW01	Surface water – upstream	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
SW02	Surface water – downstream	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
April 2019									
SW01	Surface water – upstream	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
SW02	Surface water – downstream	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
August 2019									
SW01	Surface water - upstream	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
SW02	Surface water – downstream	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1

Key	Source of Guidance Trigger Level
0.3	Parameter tested for but not found to be in excess of Tier 1 concentration ~ Directive (2000/60/EC) establishing a framework for Community action in the field of water policy (Water Framework Directive)
36	Parameter tested for and found to be in excess of Tier 1 concentration * Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 1989, as amended in 2000
#	PAH = total only acceptable if all individual fractions are below their respective screening values

Table F – Summary degree of groundwater contamination

Inorganics

Expl Hole	Material	Concentrations in µg/l unless otherwise stated. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Tier 1 Screening Concentrations are shown in BLUE.										
		pH	As ~	B *	Cd ~	Cr ~	Cu ~	Pb ~	Hg ~	Ni ~	Se *	Zn ~
			50	1,000	5	5	5	50	1	50	10	30
November 2020												
PH513	Groundwater	7.5	1.0	110	0.1	15	1.5	1.0	<0.5	3.2	2.6	5.8
PH515	Groundwater	4.3	6.4	1,200	27	24	170	270	<0.5	1,900	8.1	5,600
PH520	Groundwater	7.2	3.3	380	0.5	2.7	4.5	1.1	<0.5	32	1.8	150
BH508	Groundwater	7.3	1.0	88	0.1	1.6	1.2	1.0	<0.5	11	1.0	21
BH509	Groundwater	7.2	1.0	160	0.1	5.8	1.0	1.0	<0.5	4.2	1.0	11
December 2020												
PH508	Groundwater	8.0	2.2	190	0.1	1.3	1.0	<1.0	<0.5	1.9	1.1	19
BH508	Groundwater	8.0	1.0	60	0.1	6.3	2.0	<1.0	<0.5	9.7	1.0	20
PH518	Groundwater	6.5	1.0	450	0.1	1.0	1.5	<1.0	<0.5	1.0	1.0	40
PH519	Groundwater	6.8	3.6	210	0.2	1.2	2.8	<1.0	<0.5	1.0	2.2	98

Organics

Expl Hole	Material	Concentrations in µg/l unless otherwise stated. Results are quoted to 1 decimal place if <10, and whole numbers if >10. Trigger Level Concentrations are shown in BLUE.							
		Benzene	Toluene	Ethyl-Benzene	Xylene	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1,1 Dichloroethane	1,2-Dichloroethane	Tetra-chloroethene
		30	50	20	30	10	10	10	12
13 th November 2020									
PH513	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
PH515	Groundwater	43	8.0	4.4	11.2	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
PH520	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
BH508	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
BH509	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
27 th November 2020									
PH508	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
BH508	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
PH516	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
PH518	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0
PH519	Groundwater	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<2.0	<1.0

Key	Source of Guidance Trigger Level
0.3	Parameter tested for but not found to be in excess of Tier 1 concentration ~ Directive (2000/60/EC) establishing a framework for Community action in the field of water policy (Water Framework Directive)
36	Parameter tested for and found to be in excess of Tier 1 concentration * Water Supply (Water Quality) Regulations 1989, as amended in 2000
#	PAH = total only acceptable if all individual fractions are below their respective screening values

Appendix A
General Notes

General

Third party information obtained from the British Geological Survey (BGS), the Coal Authority, the Local Authority etc is presented in the "Search Responses" Appendix of this Geoenvironmental Report.

Geology, mining & quarrying

In order to establish the geological setting of a site, Lithos refer to BGS maps for the area, and the relevant geological memoir. Further information is sourced by reference to current and historical OS plans.

In July 2011, the Coal Authority (CA) formalised their requirements in relation to planning applications and introduced some new terminology. The CA, using its extensive records has prepared plans for all coalfield Local Planning Authorities, which effectively refines the defined coalfield areas into High Risk and Low Risk areas. **High Risk** areas are likely to be affected by a range of legacy issues that pose a risk to surface stability, including: mine entries; shallow coal workings; workable coal seam outcrops; mines gas; and previous surface mining sites. **Low Risk** areas comprise the remainder of the defined coalfield, and are areas where no known defined risks have been recorded; although there may still be unrecorded issues. Where a site lies within either a High or Low Risk area, a mining report is obtained from the CA.

Landfills

Reference is made to publicly available Government held digital data via **QGIS** (an Open Source Geographic Information System), data from Landmark or Groundsure, and sometimes the Environment Agency and the Local Authority with respect to known areas of landfilling within 250m of the proposed development site.

Historical OS plans are also inspected for evidence of backfilled quarries, railway cuttings, colliery spoil tips etc.

Radon

Radon is a colourless, odourless gas, which is radioactive. It is formed in strata that contain uranium and radium (most notably granite), and can move through fissures eventually discharging to atmosphere, or the spaces under and within buildings. Where radon occurs in high concentrations, it can pose a risk to health.

In order to assess potential risks associated with radon gas, Lithos refer to BRE Report BR211¹, and the Public Health England website. Advice on the limitation of exposure of the population to radon in buildings was originally published in 1990 by the National Radiological Protection Board (NRPB), which joined the Health Protection Agency (HPA) in 2005; the HPA updated NRPB advice in July 2010². The HPA became part of Public Health England in 2013.

The HPA recommended that the NRPB radon Action Level for homes be retained, and a new Target Level for radon in homes be introduced. The values of the Action Level and Target Level, expressed as the annual average radon concentration in the home, are 200 Bq^m-³ and 100 Bq^m-³ respectively. The Target Level was to provide an objective for remedial action in existing homes and preventive action in new homes.

The term 'radon Affected Area' is defined as those parts of the country with >1% of homes estimated to be above the Action Levels. The NRPB first indicated which parts of the country should be regarded as radon Affected Areas in 1990. A more detailed mapping method was developed by the HPA in conjunction with the British Geological Survey in 2007³. The level of protection needed is site-specific and can be determined by reference to this mapping on the Public Health England website, which indicates the highest radon potential within each 1km grid square. Each 1km grid square is classified on the basis of the percentage of existing homes within that grid square estimated to have radon concentrations above the Action Level. There are 6 'bands': <1%; 1 to 3%; 3 to 5%; 5 to 10%; 10 to 30%; and >30%.

The NRPB advised that action should be taken to reduce radon concentrations in existing homes if the radon concentration exceeded the Action Level of 200 Bq^m-³ in room air averaged over a year; ten times the average UK domestic radon concentration. NRPB advice informed changes in the requirements for radon protection in new buildings.

- **Basic** preventive measures are required in new buildings, extensions, conversions and refurbishments if the probability of exceeding the Action Level is **>3%** in England and Wales, and >1% in Scotland and Northern Ireland.
- Provision for further preventive (**Full**) measures is required in new buildings if the probability of exceeding the Action Level is **>10%**.

At present Building Regulations Approved Document C advocates basic measures for the probability banding 3% to 10%, and full measures if >10%. However, Public Health England would like to see all new build include basic measures.

Action & Target Levels should also be applied to non-domestic buildings with public occupancy exceeding 2,000 hrs/yr and to all schools.

Hydrogeology

Reference is made to publicly available Government held digital data via QGIS, and Landmark or Groundsure with respect to:

- Groundwater quality
- Recorded pollution incidents
- Licensed groundwater abstractions

From April 2010 the EA's Groundwater Protection Policy uses aquifer designations that are consistent with the Water Framework Directive. These designations reflect the importance of aquifers in terms of groundwater as a resource (drinking water supply), but also their role in supporting surface water flows and wetland ecosystems. The aquifer designation data is based on geological mapping provided by the British Geological Survey. The maps are split into two different types of aquifer designation:

- Superficial (Drift) - permeable unconsolidated (loose) deposits. For example, sands and gravels
- Bedrock - solid permeable formations e.g. sandstone, chalk and limestone

The maps display the following aquifer designations:

Principal aquifers: These are layers of rock or superficial deposits that have high intergranular and/or fracture permeability - meaning they usually provide a high level of water storage. They may support water supply and/or river base flow on a strategic scale. In most cases, principal aquifers are aquifers previously designated as major aquifer.

Secondary aquifers: These include a wide range of rock layers or superficial deposits with an equally wide range of water permeability and storage. Secondary aquifers are subdivided into three types:

- **Secondary A** - permeable layers capable of supporting water supplies at a local rather than strategic scale, and in some cases forming an important source of base flow to rivers. These are generally aquifers formerly classified as minor aquifers
- **Secondary B** - predominantly lower permeability layers which may store and yield limited amounts of groundwater due to localised features such as fissures, thin permeable horizons and weathering. These are generally the water-bearing parts of the former non-aquifers
- Secondary undifferentiated - In most cases, this is because the rock type in question has previously been designated as both a minor and non-aquifer in different locations due to the variable characteristics.

¹ BRE Report BR211, 2015: "Radon: guidance on protective measures for new buildings.

² Limitation of Human Exposure to Radon, Documents of the Health Protection Agency - Radiation, Chemical and Environmental Hazards, RCE-15. July 2010.

³ Miles JCH, Appleton JD, Rees DM, Green BMR, Adlam KAM and Myers AH (2007). Indicative Atlas of Radon in England and Wales. Chilton, HPA-RPD-033.

Unproductive strata: These are rock layers or superficial deposits with low permeability that have negligible significance for water supply or river base flow.

The EA maps only display the principal and secondary aquifers as coloured areas. All uncoloured areas on the map will be unproductive strata. However, for uncoloured areas on the superficial (drift) designation map it is not possible to distinguish between areas of unproductive strata and areas where no superficial deposits are present; to do this, it is necessary to consult the published geological survey maps.

For the purposes of the EA's Groundwater Protection Policy the following default position applies, unless there is site specific information to the contrary:

- If no superficial (drift) aquifers are shown, the bedrock designation is adopted
- In areas where the bedrock designation shows unproductive strata (the uncoloured areas) the superficial designation is adopted
- In all other areas, the more sensitive of the two designations is used (e.g. If secondary superficial overlies principal bedrock, an overall designation of principal is assumed)

The EA have also designated groundwater Source Protection Zones, which are based on proximity to a groundwater source (springs, wells and abstraction boreholes). The size of a Source Protection Zone is a function of the aquifer, volume of groundwater abstracted and the effective rainfall, and may vary from tens to several thousand hectares.

Hydrology

Reference is made to publicly available Government held digital data via QGIS, and Landmark or Groundsure with respect to:

- Surface water quality
- Recorded pollution incidents
- Licensed abstractions (groundwater & surface waters)
- Licensed discharge consents
- Site susceptibility to flooding

The EA have set **water quality** targets for all rivers. These targets are known as River Quality Objectives (RQOs). The water quality classification scheme used to set RQO planning targets is known as the River Ecosystem scheme. The scheme comprises five classes (RE1 to RE5) which reflect the chemical quality requirements of communities of plants and animals occurring in our rivers.

General Quality Assessment (GQA) grades reflect actual water quality. They are based on the most recent analytical testing undertaken by the EA. There are 6 GQA grades (denoted A to F) defined by the concentrations of biochemical oxygen demand, total ammonia and dissolved oxygen.

The susceptibility of a site to **flooding** is assessed by reference to a Flood Map on the Environment Agency's website. These maps show natural floodplains - areas potentially at risk of flooding if a river rises above its banks, or high tides and stormy seas cause flooding in coastal areas. There are two different kinds of area shown on the Flood Map:

1. Dark blue areas (Flood Zone 3) could be flooded by the sea by a flood that has a 0.5% (1 in 200) or greater chance of happening each year, or by a river by a flood that has a 1% (1 in 100) or greater chance of happening each year
2. Light blue areas (Flood Zone 2) show the additional extent of an extreme flood from rivers or the sea. These outlying areas are likely to be affected by a major flood, with up to a 0.1% (1 in 1000) chance of occurring each year

These two colours show the extent of the natural floodplain if there were no flood defences or certain other manmade structures and channel improvements. Where there is no blue shading (Flood Zone 1), there is less than a 0.1% (1 in 1000) chance of flooding occurring each year.

The maps also show all flood defences built in the last five years to protect against river floods with a 1% (1 in 100) chance of happening each year, or floods from the sea with a 0.5% (1 in 200) chance of happening each year, together with some, but not all, older defences and defences which protect against smaller floods.

The Agency's assessment of the likelihood of flooding from rivers and the sea at any location is based on the presence and effect of all flood defences, predicted flood levels, and ground levels.

It should also be noted that as the floodplain shown is the 1 in 100 year, areas outside this may be flooded by more extreme floods (e.g. the 1 in 1000 year flood). Also, parts of the areas shown at risk of flooding will be flooded by lesser floods (e.g. the 1 in 5 year flood). In some places due to the shape of the river valley, the smaller floods will flood a very similar extent to larger floods but to a lesser depth.

If a site falls within a floodplain, it is recommended that a flood survey be undertaken by a specialist who can advise on appropriate mitigating measures; i.e. raising slab levels, provision of storage etc. In accordance with Chapter 10 of the National Planning Policy Framework, a site-specific flood risk assessment is required for: proposals of 1 hectare or greater in Flood Zone 1, or in an area within Flood Zone 1 which has critical drainage problems (as notified to the local planning authority by the Environment Agency); and any new development in Flood Zones 2 and 3.

COMAH & explosive sites

Lithos obtain information from Landmark or Groundsure with respect to Control of Major Accident Hazards (COMAH) or explosive sites within 1km of the proposed development site. Lithos' report refers to any that are present, and recommends that the Client seeks further advice from the HSE.

Areas around COMAH sites (chemical plants etc) are zoned with respect to the implementation of emergency plans. The HSE are a statutory consultee to the local planning authority for all COMAH sites. The COMAH site may have to revise its emergency action plan if development occurs. This might be quite straightforward or could entail significant expenditure. Consequently, the COMAH site may object to a proposed development (although it is the Local Authority who have final say, and they are likely to place more weight on advice from the HSE).

Preliminary conceptual site model

The site's environmental setting (and proposed end use) is used by Lithos to assess the significance of any contamination encountered during the subsequent ground investigation.

Assessment of contaminated land is based on an evaluation of pollutant linkages (source-pathway-receptor). Contaminants within the near surface strata represent a potential source of pollution. The environment (most notably groundwater), site workers and end users are potential receptors.

Potential pollutant linkages are shown on a preliminary conceptual site model (pCSM). A CSM is essentially a cross-section through a site that reflects both the surface topography and underlying geology, and shows surface features of interest. The most significant sources of contamination are then superimposed onto this cross-section together with potential receptors (human health & controlled waters), and plausible pathways between the two. In addition to environmental issues, the CSM should also highlight geotechnical issues.

A pCSM is prepared after consideration of all available "desk study" data, and before design of the ground investigation. Data reviewed should include historical plans (with superimposition on a current-day plan), previous SI reports, geological maps etc. The pCSM, in conjunction with knowledge of site constraints (buildings, services, slopes etc) is used to design the ground investigation.

The revised CSM takes account of data obtained during the ground investigation, including the distribution of made ground, the nature and distribution of contamination etc.

General

Lithos Ground Investigations are undertaken in accordance with current UK guidance including:

- BS5930:2015 "Code of practice for site investigation"
- Eurocode 7: BS EN 1997-1:2004. Geotechnical design - Part 1: General rules
- Eurocode 7: BS EN 1997-2:2007. Geotechnical design - Part 2: Ground investigation and testing
- BS10175:2013 "Code of practice for the identification of potentially contaminated sites"
- "Technical Aspects of Site Investigation" – EA R&D Technical Report P5-065/TR (2000)
- "Development of appropriate soil sampling strategies for land contamination" – EA R&D Technical Report P5-066/TR (2001)
- Contaminated Land Reports 1 to 6, most notably CLR Report No. 4 "Sampling strategies for contaminated land"
- "Guidance on the protection of housing on contaminated land" – NHBC & EA R&D Publication 66 (2000)
- AGS: 1996 "Guide to the selection of Geotechnical Soil Laboratory Testing"

Exploratory hole locations

Exploratory hole locations are selected by Lithos, prior to commencement of fieldwork, to provide a representative view of the strata beneath the site and to target potential contaminant sources identified during the preliminary investigation (desk study). Additional exploratory locations are often determined by the site engineer in light of the ground conditions actually encountered; this enables better delineation of the depth and lateral extent of organic contamination, poor ground, relict structures etc.

Investigation techniques

Ground conditions can be investigated by a number of techniques; the procedures used are in general accordance with BS5930: 2015 and BS1377: 1990. Techniques most commonly used by Lithos include:

- Machine excavated trial pits, usually equipped with a backactor and a 0.6m wide bucket.
- Cable percussive (Shell & Auger) boreholes, typically using 150mm diameter tools and casing.
- Window or windowless sampling boreholes (dynamic sampling). Constraints associated with existing buildings, operations and underground service runs can render some sites partly or wholly inaccessible to a mechanical excavator. In such circumstances, window sampling is often the most appropriate technique. A window sampling drilling rig can be manoeuvred in areas of restricted access and results in minimal disturbance of the ground (a 150mm diameter tarmac/concrete core can be lifted and put to one side). However, it should be noted that window sampling allows only a limited inspection of the ground (especially made ground with a significant proportion of coarse material).
- Rotary percussive open-hole probeholes are typically drilled using a tri-cone rock roller or polycrystalline diamond compact (PDC) bit with air as the flushing medium. Probeholes are generally lined through made ground with temporary steel casing to prevent hole collapse.

Where installed, gas\groundwater monitoring wells typically comprise a lower slotted section, surrounded by a filter pack of 10 mm non-calcareous gravel and an upper plain section surrounded in part by a bentonite seal and in part by gravel or arisings. The top of the plain pipe is cut off below ground level and the monitoring well protected by a square, stopcock type manhole cover set in concrete, or the plain pipe is cut off just above ground level and the well protected by 100mm diameter steel borehole helmet set in concrete. Monitoring well details, including the location of the response zone and bentonite seal are presented on the relevant exploratory hole logs.

In-situ testing

Relative densities of granular materials given on the trial pit logs are based on visual inspection only, they do not relate to any specific bearing capacities.

The relative densities of granular materials encountered in cable percussive boreholes are based on Standard Penetration Test (SPT) results. SPTs are carried out boreholes, in accordance with BS 1377 1990, Part 9 Section 3.3. Where full penetration (600mm) is not possible, N values are calculated by linear extrapolation and are shown on the logs as $N^* = x$. The strength of cohesive deposits is determined using a hand shear vane.

Shear strength test results (hand vane readings) reported on trial pit logs are considered to be more reliable than those reported on window sample logs. Significant sample disturbance occurs during window sampling and consequently shear strength results on disturbed window samples are generally lower than results obtained during trial pitting, in-situ or in large excavated blocks.

Sampling

Typically Lithos collect at least three soil samples from each exploratory hole, although in practice a greater number are often taken. The collection of a sufficient number of samples provides a sound basis upon which to schedule laboratory analysis, ensuring:

- A sufficient number of samples from each (common) site material are tested
- Horizontal and vertical coverage of the site is adequate, thereby providing a robust data set for use in the conceptual ground model
- Any localised, significant, but non-pervasive conditions are considered

Made ground and natural soils encountered in the field during a ground investigation often contain a significant proportion of coarse grained material (e.g. brick etc). Soil samples obtained during most investigations are often only truly representative of the in-situ soil mass where there is an absence of particles coarser than medium gravel; i.e the entire soil mass would pass a 20mm sieve.

Representative bulk samples of the **soil mass** are retrieved from coarse soils for specific geotechnical tests (most notably grading and compaction); this typically requires the collection of at least 10kg of soil, and occasionally >50kg. However, in the context of assessing land contamination, it is generally accepted that samples should be representative of the **soil matrix** of the stratum from which they are taken. Consequently, truly representative samples of coarse soils for subsequent contaminant analysis are not obtained - only the finer fraction is placed in sample containers. Coarse constituents not sampled would typically comprise any 'particles' with an average diameter greater than about 20mm (i.e. coarse gravel, cobble and boulder).

At present, neither ISO/IEC 17025 nor MCERTS specify sample pre-treatment with respect to stone removal. Unsurprisingly therefore UKAS accredited testing laboratories do not adopt the same approach to stones¹ – some crush and test the "as received" soil, whilst others sieve out stones and analyse only the residual soil (the sieve size used varies depending on the laboratory).

¹ Mark Perrin. Stoned – Sample Preparation for Soils Analysis. Ground Engineering, April 2007.



In essence, samples taken from coarser soils for contaminant analysis are "screened" by the geoenvironmental engineer in the field, and often sieved again by the laboratory during sample preparation. Geoenvironmental engineers do not typically re-calculate soil mass contaminant concentrations by taking account of the unsampled coarse fraction. Likewise, laboratories that remove stones typically report contaminant concentrations based on the dry weight of soil passing the sieve. In the context of land contamination and human health risk assessment, this is considered reasonable, because it is the soil matrix which is of greatest concern. Stones are unlikely to:

- Provide a significant source for plant uptake (consumption of vegetables)
- Remain on vegetables after washing (consumption of vegetables)
- Be eaten (accidentally by an adult, or deliberately by a child)
- Be whipped-up by the wind for dust generation (inhalation)
- Stick to the skin for any length of time (dermal contact)
- Yield toxic vapour (inhalation)

Consequently, Lithos instruct labs to remove all stones >10mm, and to report the results as dry-weight based on the mass of matrix tested. However, the laboratory are given site-specific instruction where coarse stones are coated in say oil, or impregnated with mobile contaminants such as diesel. Where the stones are predominantly natural, or inert (e.g. brick, concrete etc), removal will clearly result in higher reported concentrations, than if the stones were crushed and added to the matrix.

Where the stones include a significant proportion of contaminant-rich material (e.g. slag, fragments of galvanised metal etc) an argument could be made for crushing and analysing. However, provided the stones are stable (i.e. unlikely to disintegrate or degrade) they should not pose a significant risk to human health for the reasons stated above.

Sometimes it is necessary to obtain samples that are not representative of the wider soil matrix, for example when investigating localised, significant, but non-pervasive conditions. Any such unrepresentative samples are annotated with the suffix '*' (eg 2D*, or 4G*). Lithos' site engineer describes both the unrepresentative sample, and the soil mass from which it was been taken.

Sample Containers (for contaminant analysis). Samples of soil for contaminant testing are placed into appropriate containers (see below). Soil samples for organic analysis are stored in cool boxes, at a temperature of approximately 4°C, until delivery to the selected laboratory.

Anticipated testing	Container(s)
Asbestos identification	500ml plastic tub
pH & metals, and non-volatile organics	500ml glass jar
Speciated TPH	500ml & 50ml glass jars
VOCs (incl. naphthalene and/or GRO)	50ml glass jar

Sample Containers (for geotechnical analysis). The majority of samples are only scheduled for PI and sulphate testing, for which 500g of sample is required (a full 0.5-litre plastic tub). However, bulk bags are taken where scheduling of compaction or grading tests is proposed.

Groundwater

Where encountered during fieldwork, groundwater is recorded on exploratory hole logs. If monitoring wells are installed, groundwater levels are also recorded on one or more occasions after completion of the fieldwork. Long-term monitoring of standpipes or piezometers is always recommended if water levels are likely to have a significant effect on earthworks or foundation design.

It should be borne in mind that the rapid excavation rates used during a ground investigation may not allow the establishment of equilibrium water levels. Water levels are likely to fluctuate with season/rainfall and could be substantially higher at wetter times of the year than those found during this investigation.

Description of strata

Soils encountered during a Lithos investigation are described (logged) in general accordance with BS 5930:2015. The descriptions and depth of strata encountered are presented on the exploratory hole logs and summarised in the Ground Conditions section within the main body of text. The materials encountered in the trial pits are logged, samples taken, and tests performed on the in-situ materials in the excavation faces, to depths of up to 1.2m; below this depth these operations are conducted at the surface on disturbed samples recovered from the excavation.

Key to exploratory hole logs

Keys to logs are presented in the Appendix containing the logs. There are two Keys – Symbols & Legends and Terms & Definitions.

General

Soil samples are delivered to the laboratory for testing along with a schedule of testing drawn up by Lithos. All tests are carried out in accordance with BS 1377:1990. The following laboratory testing is routinely carried out on a selection of samples:

- Atterberg limits & moisture contents
- Soluble sulphate & pH

Where soft, cohesive soils are encountered, one-dimensional consolidation tests are scheduled in order to assess settlement characteristics, and unconsolidated undrained triaxial compression tests to assess shear strength.

The additional tests are typically only scheduled where significant earthworks regrade is anticipated:

- Grading
- Compaction tests
- Particle density

Test results are presented as received in an Appendix to the Geoenvironmental Report.

Atterberg limits & moisture content

The Liquid and Plastic Limits of samples of natural in-situ clay are determined using the cone penetrometer method and the rolling thread test. These tests enable determination of an average Plasticity Index (PI) for each "type" of clay, although judgement is applied where variable results are reported.

PI can be related to shrinkability (low, medium or high) and then to minimum founding depth. Lithos typically only consider a soil to be shrinkable if the proportion finer than 63µm is >35%. PI results are compared against guidance given in the NHBC Standards, Chapter 4.2 (revised April 2003), which advocates the use of modified Plasticity Index (I_p), defined as:

$$I_p = I_p * (\% < 425\mu\text{m} / 100)$$

i.e. if PI is 30%, but the soil contains 80% < 425µm, then: $I_p = 30 * 80/100 = 24\%$.

It should be noted that in accordance with the requirements of BS 1377, the % passing the 425µm sieve is routinely reported by testing labs. Lithos apply engineering judgment where PI results are spread over a range of classifications. Consideration is given to:

- The average values for each particular soil type (ie differentiate between residual soil and alluvium)
- The number of results in each class and
- The actual values

Unless the judgment strongly indicates otherwise, Lithos typically adopts a conservative approach and recommends assumption of the higher classification.

Soluble sulphate and pH

Sulphates in soil and groundwater are the chemical agents most likely to attack sub-surface concrete, resulting in expansion and softening of the concrete to a mush. Another common cause of concrete deterioration is groundwater acidity.

The rate of chemical attack depends on the concentration of aggressive ions and their replenishment at the reaction surface. The rate of replenishment is related to the presence and mobility of groundwater.

Lithos refer to BRE Special Digest 1 (SD1) "Concrete in aggressive ground. Part 1: Assessing the aggressive chemical environment" (2005). SD 1 provides definitions of:

- The nature of the site (greenfield, brownfield or pyritic)
- The groundwater regime (static, mobile or highly mobile)
- The design sulphate class (DS class) and
- The aggressive chemical environment for concrete (ACEC class)

Lithos reports clearly state each of the above for the site being considered.

The concentrations of sulphate in aqueous soil/fill extracts are determined in the laboratory using the gravimetric method. The results are expressed in terms of SO₄ for direct comparison with BS 5328:1997. The pH value of each sample was determined by the electrometric method.

SD1 also discusses determination of "representative" sulphate concentration from a number of tests. Essentially if <10 samples of a given soil-type have been tested, the highest measured sulphate concentration should be taken. If >10 samples have been tested, the mean of the highest 20% of the sulphate test results can be taken. With respect to groundwater, the highest sulphate concentration should always be taken.

With respect to pH (soil & groundwater) the value used is the lowest value if <10 samples have been tested and the mean of the lowest 20% if >10 samples have been tested.

Oedometer (Consolidation) tests

Oedometer tests measure a soil's consolidation properties, and are performed by applying different loads to a soil sample and measuring the deformation response. Typically the sample is subject to 5 incremental pressures (4 loading & 1 unloading), and the convention is for each subsequent pressure to be double the previous pressure. BS1377 suggests the **initial** pressure should be:

- a) For stiff soils the effective overburden pressure*
- b) For firm soils "somewhat less" than the effective overburden pressure
- c) For soft soils "appreciably less" than the effective overburden pressure, usually 25 kPa or less
- d) For very soft soils very low, typically 5 kPa or 10 kPa

* Effective **overburden pressure** (kNm⁻²) = depth (m) x soil bulk unit weight (kNm⁻³)

Results from these tests are used to predict how a soil in the field will deform in response to a change in effective stress.

Triaxial tests

This test measures the mechanical properties of a soil by placing the sample between two parallel platens which apply stress in one (usually vertical) direction, with fluid used to apply a confining pressure in the perpendicular directions. During the test, the surrounding fluid is pressurized, and then stress on the platens is increased until the material in the cylinder fails.

From triaxial test data, it is possible to extract fundamental material parameters, including its angle of shearing resistance, apparent cohesion, and dilatancy angle. These parameters are then used in computer models to predict how the material will behave in a larger-scale engineering application.

Quick (single stage, Unconsolidated, Undrained tests) are most appropriate for foundation design. This is because load is applied relatively quickly, and shear strength of the clay will be lowest initially; after the applied load causes some consolidation of the ground (after drainage results in dissipation of short-term excess pore water pressure), the in-situ clays will become progressively stronger and hence the factor of safety will increase. Confining pressure is specified as equivalent to overburden pressure (kNm^{-2}).

Foundations on granular soils would use effective shear strength parameters (c' and ϕ') to assess safe bearing capacity, as the soil would fully drain quickly. These effective shear strength parameters could be determined from Consolidated Undrained (or sometimes the more expensive Consolidated Drained) triaxial tests, but often correlations to the SPT are used.

Unconsolidated Undrained triaxial tests are most appropriate for assessment of the stability of fill slopes on clays. Similar to foundations, the application of load gradually increases the strength of the clays and hence the critical case is the short term undrained condition.

Consolidated Undrained (or sometimes **Consolidated Drained**) triaxial tests are most appropriate for assessment of the stability of cut slopes in clays. This is because unloading of the ground leads to short term reduction in pore pressures that approximately balance the unloading, hence the soil strength is largely unchanged. Over time the reduced pore pressures suck water in, which leads in to the progressive increase in pore pressure and loss of strength. The fully drained state is critical, which must be modelled using effective strength parameters and a reasonable estimate of the long term water table conditions.

Slopes formed in granular soils would use effective shear strength parameters (c' and ϕ') to assess safe bearing capacity, as the soil would fully drain quickly. These effective shear strength parameters could be determined from Consolidated Undrained (or sometimes the more expensive Consolidated Drained) triaxial tests, but often correlations to the SPT are used.

Determination of analytical suite

An assessment of potential contaminants associated with the former usages of the site is undertaken with reference to CLR 8 "Potential contaminants for the assessment of land" and the relevant DETR Industry Profile(s).

Common contaminants

Common **Inorganic** Contaminants include:

- Metals, most notably cadmium, copper, chromium, mercury, lead, nickel, and zinc
- Semi-metals, most notably arsenic, selenium, and (water soluble) boron
- Non-metals, most notably sulphur
- Inorganic anions, most notably cyanides (free & complex), sulphates, sulphides, and nitrates

With respect to the terminology used by most analytical laboratories:

Total cyanide = Free cyanide + Complex cyanide

Total cyanide (CN) is determined by acid extraction; whereas free cyanide is the water soluble fraction. Complex cyanide is "bound" in compounds and is hard to breakdown. Laboratory determination of complex CN involves subjecting the sample to UV digestion for determination of both free and total CN.

Thiocyanate (SCN) is a different species combined with sulphur.

Elemental sulphur (S) and free sulphur are the same. Total sulphur is all forms, including that present in sulphates (SO₄), sulphides etc.

There are 2 forms of chromium (Cr), chromium VI and chromium III. Chromium VI is the more toxic of these. In soils, total chromium is determined by a strong aqua regia acid digestion. Chromium VI is an empirical method based on a water extract test.

Common **Organic** Contaminants include hydrocarbons, phenols, and polychlorinated biphenyls.

Petroleum is a mixture of hydrocarbons produced from the distillation of crude oil, and includes aliphatics (alkanes, alkenes and cycloalkanes), aromatics (benzene and derivatives) and hydrocarbon-like compounds containing minor amounts of oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen. Petroleum hydrocarbons can be grouped based on the carbon number range:

- GRO – Gasoline Range Organics (typically C₆ to C₁₀). Also referred to as PRO – Petroleum Range Organics
- DRO – Diesel Range Organics (typically C₁₀ to C₂₈)
- LRO - Lubricating Oil Range Organics (typically C₂₈ to C₄₀)
- MRO – Mineral Oil Range Organics (typically C₁₈ to C₄₄)

However, it should be borne in mind that the terms "GRO" and "DRO" analysis are purely descriptive terms, the exact definition of which varies. Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) is also a poorly defined term; some testing laboratories regard TPH as hydrocarbons ranging from C₅-C₄₀, whereas others define TPH as C₁₀-C₃₀.

The composition of a TPH plume migrating through the ground can vary significantly; this is primarily dictated by the nature of the source (e.g. petrol, diesel, engine oil etc). Furthermore, different hydrocarbons are affected differently by weathering processes, and this can result in further variation in the chemical composition of the TPH.

Gasoline contains light aliphatic hydrocarbons (especially within the C₄ to C₅ range) that are volatile. The aromatic hydrocarbons in gasoline are primarily benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes, referred to as BTEX. Small amounts of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) such as benzo(a)pyrene may also be present. Diesel and light fuel oils have higher molecular weights than gasoline. Consequently, they are less volatile and less water soluble. About 25 to 35% is composed of aromatic hydrocarbons. BTEX concentrations are generally low.

Heavy Fuel Oils are typically dark in colour and considerably more viscous than water. They contain 15 to 40% aromatic hydrocarbons. Polar nitrogen, sulphur and oxygen-containing compounds (NSO) compounds are also present. Lubricating Oils are relatively viscous and insoluble in groundwater. They may contain 10 to 30% aromatics, including the heavier PAHs. NSO compounds are also common.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) have more than two fused benzene rings as a structural characteristic. PAH compounds are present in both petrol and diesel, although in significantly lower concentrations than in coal tars. Certain PAH compounds are carcinogenic (benzo(a)pyrene) and/or mobile in the environment (naphthalene).

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) are organic chemicals, and most are liquids that readily evaporate on exposure to air. Examples include benzene, toluene, xylene, chloroform etc. Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (sVOCs) include phenol and benzo(a)pyrene, and have relatively low boiling points. Both groups of chemicals are readily absorbed through skin and some, such as benzene, are believed to be linked to tumour growth.

Phenols are compounds that have a hydroxyl group (-OH) attached to an aromatic ring (ie include a benzene ring and an -OH group). Most are colourless solids. A solution of phenol in water is known as carbolic acid, and is a powerful antiseptic. However, phenol vapour is toxic, and skin contact can result in burns.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) were used in pre-1974 transformers as dielectric fluids. PCB's are of increasing toxicity relative to the degree of chlorination. Acute symptoms of PCB poisoning are irritation of the respiratory tract leading to coughing and shortness of breath. Nausea, vomiting and abdominal pain are caused by ingestion of PCB's.

Dioxins and furans (polychlorinated dibenzodioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans) are some of the most toxic chemicals known; in the environment, they tend to bio-accumulate in the food chain. Dioxin is a general term that describes a group of hundreds of chemicals that are highly persistent in the environment. The most toxic compound is 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin or TCDD.

Dioxin is formed by burning chlorine-based chemical compounds with hydrocarbons. The major source of dioxin in the environment comes from waste-burning incinerators and also from backyard burn-barrels. Dioxin pollution is also affiliated with paper mills which use chlorine bleaching in their process and with the production of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) plastics and with the production of certain chlorinated chemicals (like many pesticides).

Methods of analysis (organic compounds)

TPH by GC-FID is an analytical technique which only detects hydrocarbons (aliphatic and aromatic) in the range C₁₀ to C₄₀ (volatiles, heavy tars, humic material and sulphur are not detected). The laboratory can provide a broad, 'banded' breakdown of the TPH results into gasoline range organics (GRO), diesel range organics (DRO) and heavier lubricating oil range organics (LRO), or fully speciated results with the reporting of hydrocarbon concentrations in 14 specific carbon bandings based upon behavioural characteristics, e.g. aliphatic C₆ to C₈, aromatic C₁₀ to C₁₂ etc.

Speciated VOC (by GC-MS) analysis quantifies the concentrations of 30 USA-EPA priority compounds. These include chlorinated alkanes and alkenes (in the molecular weight range chloroethane to tetrachloroethane); trimethylbenzenes; dichlorobenzenes; and the 4 BTEX compounds (benzene, ethyl-benzene, toluene & xylene).

04 - Contamination analysis & interpretation (including WAC)

Generic notes – geoenvironmental investigations



Speciated sVOC by (GC-MS) analysis quantifies the concentrations of a variety of organic compounds, including the 16 USA-EPA priority PAHs, phenols, 7 USA EPA priority PCB congeners, herbicides & pesticides.

Note: PAHs are hydrocarbons and consequently (where present) will be picked-up when scheduling TPH by GC-FID.

Note: Risk assessment models require physiochemical properties (solubilities, toxicities etc) of compounds in order to model their behaviour in the environment. These physiochemical properties cannot be derived from a single "TPH", "GRO" or "DRO" value. However, the carbon banded fractions can be used in risk assessment models.

Current UK guidance

The UK approach to contaminated land is set out in Contaminated Land Report No. 11 (2004) "Model Procedures for the Management of Land Contamination". The approach is based upon risk assessment, where risk is defined as the combination of the probability of occurrence of a defined hazard and the magnitude of the consequences of the occurrence.

In the context of land contamination, there are three essential elements to any risk: (1) a contaminant source; (2) a receptor (eg controlled water or people); and (3) a pathway linking (1) and (2). Risk can only exist where all three elements combine to create a pollutant linkage. Risk assessment requires the formulation of a conceptual model which supports the identification and assessment of pollutant linkages.

Lithos adopt a tiered approach to risk assessment, consistent with UK guidance and best practice. The initial step of such a risk assessment (or Tier 1) is the comparison of site data with appropriate UK guidance levels. Lithos risk-derived screening values, or remedial targets. It should be noted that exceedance of Tier 1 does not necessarily mean that remedial action will be required.

Soil screening values used by Lithos

In March 2002 DEFRA and the Environment Agency published a series of technical papers (R&D Publications CLR 7, 8, 9 and 10) outlining the UK approach to the assessment of risk to human health from land contamination. In 2008 CLR 7, 9 and 10 and all corresponding SGV and Tox reports were withdrawn and superseded by new guidance including:

- Guidance on Comparing Soil Contamination Data with a Critical Concentration - CL:AIRE and CIEH, May 2008
- Evaluation of models for predicting plant uptake of chemicals from soil - Science Report – SC050021/SR
- Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil - Science Report: SC050021/SR2
- Updated technical background to the CLEA model - Science Report: SC050021/SR3
- CLEA Software Handbook (Version 1.071), Science report: SC050021/SR4
- Compilation of data for priority organic pollutants for derivation of Soil Guideline Values - Science Report: SC050021/SR7

The approach set out in these documents represents current scientific knowledge and thinking; and includes the Contaminated Land Exposure Model (CLEAv1.06). The Environment Agency are in the process of using this updated approach to regenerate a selection of Soil Guideline Values (SGVs).

CLEA SGVs were derived for standard land use scenarios predominantly in the context of Part IIA, using a conceptual site model (CSM) defined in SR3. Lithos have incorporated amendments to the CSM used to derive SGVs, that more accurately reflect redevelopment within the planning regime; consequently, Lithos have not adopted any published SGV as a screening value.

The CLEA conceptual site model assumes a source located in a sandy loam, with 6% soil organic matter (SOM) - equivalent to 3.5% total organic carbon (TOC). However, where the average TOC value for a particular soil type is significantly lower than the 3.5%, evaluation of Lithos Screening Values should be undertaken and a site specific risk assessment will usually be required. Other CLEA default characteristics adopted by Lithos are:

Sandy Loam characteristics (source)	Default values adopted
Total porosity (fraction)	0.53
Water filled porosity (fraction)	0.33
Air filled porosity (fraction)	0.2

Lithos have derived Screening Values for four different CSMs (scenarios); these are:

- A - Residential with gardens, but no cover (or only up to 300mm)
- B - Residential with gardens and 600mm 'clean' cover
- C - Residential apartments with landscaping (i.e. no home grown produce)
- D - Commercial/industrial with landscaping
- E - Importation of soil cover

The **exposure** pathways considered for each scenario are detailed in the table below.

Scenario	Land use	Pathways	Justification
A	Residential with garden, but no cover (or only up to 300mm)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct ingestion of soil • Dermal contact • Consumption of vegetables & soil attached to vegetables • Inhalation of indoor vapours and dust • Inhalation of outdoor vapours and dust 	Minimal cover – insufficient to break any pathways therefore all exposure pathways are relevant.
B	Residential with garden minimum 600mm cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inhalation of indoor vapours • Inhalation of outdoor vapours 	The 600mm cover removes the risk from all pathways other than inhalation.
C	Residential apartments with landscaped areas and minimum 300mm cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct ingestion of soil • Dermal contact • Inhalation of indoor vapours and dust • Inhalation of outdoor vapours and dust 	All pathways applicable due to possible exposure from landscaped areas. However consumption of home grown produce not included as unlikely to be grown in landscaped areas. Where vegetables are to be grown site specific QRA may be required.
D	Commercial/ industrial with landscaped areas no cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct ingestion of soil • Dermal contact • Inhalation of indoor vapours and dust • Inhalation of outdoor vapours and dust 	All pathways applicable due to possible exposure from landscaped areas. Assumed the commercial development consists of offices to provide a conservative assessment.
E	Importation of soil for cover in garden and landscaped areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct ingestion of soil • Dermal contact • Consumption of vegetables & soil attached to vegetables • Inhalation of outdoor vapours and dust 	Material used as cover to break existing pathways therefore all direct and indirect pathways relevant; however cover is not placed below plots therefore indoor inhalation is not relevant.

04 - Contamination analysis & interpretation (including WAC)

Generic notes – geoenvironmental investigations



Lithos have assumed the source of contamination is directly below the building foundations; i.e. a depth of source of 0.15m as opposed to the CLEA default of 0.65m. This assumption provides for a more conservative approach than the UK default. This adjustment has been included to account for sites where made ground is re-engineered to enable new buildings to be established on raft foundations. In such situations contamination may lie directly beneath the foundation.

The Soil Screening Values referred to in this document are **not** intended to be used when considering potential risks associated with:

- Existing land uses in the context of Part IIA of the Environment Protection Act 1990;
- End uses such as allotments, sports fields, children's playgrounds, care homes, hospitals etc; and
- Controlled waters.

In December 2013 Defra published the results of research project SP1010 – Development of Category 4 Screening Levels (C4SLs) for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination. The objective of this project was provide technical guidance in support of Defra's revised Statutory Guidance for Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 (Part 2A). The revised Statutory Guidance, published in April 2012, introduced a new four-category system for classifying land under Part 2A where Category 1 includes land where the level of risk is clearly unacceptable, and Category 4 includes land where the level of risk posed is acceptably low. Project SP1010 aimed to deliver:

- A methodology for deriving C4SLs for four generic land-uses comprising residential, commercial, allotments and public open space; and
- Demonstration of the methodology, via derivation of C4SLs for 6 substances – arsenic, cadmium, chromium IV, lead, benzene & benzo(a)pyrene.

The methodology for deriving both the previous Soil Guideline Values and the new Category 4 Screening Levels is based on the Environment Agency's Contaminated Land Exposure Assessment (CLEA) methodology. Development of C4SLs has been achieved by modifying the toxicological and/or exposure parameters used within CLEA (while maintaining current exposure parameters).

The Part 2A Statutory Guidance was developed on the basis that C4SLs could be used under the planning regime. However, policy responsibility for the National Planning Policy Framework falls to the Department for Communities and Local Government. Defra anticipate that, where they exist, C4SLs will be used as generic screening criteria, and Lithos consider C4SLs to be suitable for use as Tier 1 Screening Values. Lithos have discussed this matter with both NHBC and YALPAG (collection of Yorkshire & Lincolnshire local authorities) and received confirmation that they are satisfied with this approach.

With respect to **inorganic** determinands, Lithos derived Tier 1 values for the five Scenarios A to E are presented below:

Inorganic contaminant	Tier 1 assessment criteria (mg/kg) for Scenarios A to E							Comments/notes
	SGV*	C4SL*	A	B	C	D	E	
As	32	37	37	Use (A) in SI Report for initial "screen". If >5 x A, then consider increase of cover to 1,000mm	40	640	37	C4SL adopted
Cd	10	26	26		149	410	26	C4SL adopted
Cr			3,000		3,000	30,000	3,000	Assumes Cr is CrIII
Pb	450	200	200		310	2,330	200	C4SL adopted
Ni	130		127		127	1,700	127	Assessment of health risk only
Se	350		350		595	13,000	434	
Hg	170		169		238	3,640	199	Assumes in an inorganic compound
B			5		5	5	5	
Cu			80-200		80-200	80-200	80-200	Based on phytotoxic risks as plants are the more sensitive receptor (Cu is pH dependant)
Zn			200		200	200	200	

With respect to **organic** determinands, Lithos derived Tier 1 values for the five Scenarios A to E are presented below:

Organic contaminant (all sourced via CLEA)	Tier 1 assessment criteria (mg/kg) for Scenarios A to E							Comments/notes
	SGV*	C4SL*	A	B	C	D	E	
Benzene	0.33	0.87	0.9	0.9	3.3	98	N/A	C4SL adopted
Toluene	610		600	3,000	2,700	5,000	N/A	Calculated value over 10,000
Ethyl Benzene	350		350	932	843	5,000	N/A	
Xylenes	240		246	327	321	5,000	N/A	
Phenol	420		412	2,400	519	5,000	N/A	
PCBs			2	8	2	38	N/A	
Benzo(a)pyrene		5	5	25	5.3	76	5	C4SL adopted. Where source is not a coal tar
Naphthalene			8	9	9	1,000	12	
Gasoline Range Organics			30	34	34	5,000	45	See 3-step assessment of TPH below
Diesel Range Organics			151	156	154	5,000	219	
Lubricating Range Org			1,000	5,000	2,000	5,000	1,000	

* For a residential end use

The significance of PAHs can be determined by considering indicator compounds. In most cases benzo(a)pyrene (BaP) is adopted as an indicator due to the amount of toxicological data available and has been used by various authoritative bodies to assess the carcinogenic risk of PAHs in food. A surrogate marker approach can be used to estimate the toxicity of a mixture of PAHs in soil using toxicity data for individual indicator compounds within that mixture. Exposure to the surrogate marker is assumed to represent exposure to all PAHs in that matrix. The surrogate marker approach relies on a number of assumptions:

- Surrogate marker (bap) must be present in all soil samples
- Profile of the different pah relative to bap should be similar in all samples
- PAH profile in the soil samples should be similar to that used in the pivotal toxicity study¹

¹ SP1010 Appendix E, Provisional C4SLs for benzo(a)pyrene as a surrogate marker for PAHs, CL:AIRE 2013

04 - Contamination analysis & interpretation (including WAC)

Generic notes – geoenvironmental investigations



To assess the PAH profile in a soil sample, the ratio of the seven genotoxic PAHs (benz[a]anthracene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, benzo[g,h,i]perylene, chrysene, dibenz[a,h]anthracene and indeno[1,2,3-c,d]pyrene), relative to BaP, should be calculated. The ratio relative to BaP should lie within an order of magnitude above and below the mean ratio to BaP.

Naphthalene should also be considered separately against its generic screen. Whilst classed as a PAH, naphthalene is more volatile and mobile in the environment than most other PAHs. As such the significance of naphthalene cannot be considered within the surrogate marker approach.

Similarly, TPH cannot be assessed as a single "total" value, and reference has been made to the Environment Agency's document P5-080/TR3, "The UK approach for evaluating human health risks from petroleum hydrocarbons in soils". This document supports the assumptions and recommendations made by the US Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Criteria Working Group (TPHCWG). The TPHCWG have broken down "TPH" into representative constituent fractions or "EC Bandings". The TPHCWG have derived a series of physicochemical and toxicological parameters for each of the bandings.

The significance of speciated TPH results can be assessed by following the 3 steps outlined in the tables below.

Step	Result	Action
1. Consider indicator compounds: Are BTEX, naphthalene, benzo(a)pyrene above their respective Tier 1 values?	Yes	Remediation or dQRA required
	No	Proceed to Step 2
2. Consider individual TPH fractions: are they above respective screening values?	Yes	Remediation or dQRA required
	No	Proceed to Step 3
3. Assess Cumulative effects: Is the calculated Hazard Index for each source > 1	Yes	Remediation or dQRA required
	No	TPH compounds pose no significant risk

Step 1 - Assessing indicator compounds

TPH fraction Indicator compound	End use specific screening value (mg/kg)			
	A: Residential no cover	B: Residential with 600mm cover	C: Residential no gardens	D: Commercial \ industrial
Benzene	0.9	0.9	3.3	98
Toluene	600	3,000	2,700	5,000
Ethyl Benzene	350	932	843	5,000
Xylenes	246	327	321	5,000
Naphthalene	8	9	9	1,000
Benzo(a)pyrene	5	25	5.3	76

Step 2 - Assessing individual TPH fractions

TPH fraction		End use specific screening value (mg/kg)			
		A: Residential no cover	B: Residential with 600mm cover	C: Residential with no gardens	D: Commercial/ industrial
Aliphatic 5-6	GRO	41	41	42	5,000 [^] per fraction
Aliphatic 6-8	GRO	125	125	125	
Aliphatic 8-10	GRO	31	31	32	
Aliphatic 10-12	DRO	151	156	154	
Aliphatic 12-16	DRO	500 [^]	500 [^]	500 [^]	
Aliphatic 16-21	DRO	1,000 [^]	5,000 [#]	1,000 [^]	
Aliphatic 21-35	LRO	1,000 [^]	5,000 [#]	1,000 [^]	
Aromatic 5-7	GRO	100	123	122	
Aromatic 7-8	GRO	30	34	34	
Aromatic 8-10	GRO	47	50	50	
Aromatic 10-12	DRO	215	287	266	
Aromatic 12-16	DRO	689	1,000 [*]	1,000 [*]	
Aromatic 16-21	DRO	1,000 [^]	5,000 [#]	1,000 [^]	
Aromatic 21-35	LRO	1,000 [^]	5,000 [#]	1,000 [^]	

* Calculated Screening Value exceeded soil saturation limit and could indicate free product, therefore calculated soil saturation limit adopted as a target

[^] Calculated Screening Value close to soil saturation limit, screening value selected by Lithos considering visual and olfactory impacts.

[#] Five times the screening value for Scenario A.

Step 3 - Assessing Cumulative Effects

$$HI = \sum \frac{HQ F_i}{SGV F_i} = \frac{\text{Measured concentration } F_i \text{ (mg kg}^{-1}\text{)}}{\text{SGV } F_i \text{ (mg kg}^{-1}\text{)}}$$

where HI = Hazard Index
 HQ = Hazard Quotient
 F_i = Fraction
 SGV = Soil Guideline Value

Other screening values used by Lithos

Tier 1 risk assessment of **hazardous gas** is undertaken through reference to the following documents (and further information is presented in Generic Note No. 5 – Hazardous Gas):

- Approved Document C, Building Regulations 2000
- Boyle & Witherington (2007) – Guidance on evaluation on development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, incorporating "traffic lights". Report Ref. 10627-R01-(02), for NHBC
- CIRIA C665 (2007) – Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings
- BS 8485:2015 – Code of Practice for the characterisation & remediation from ground gas in affected developments

With respect to the assessment of potential **phytotoxic effects** of contaminants, Lithos refer to "The Soil Code" (MAFF, 1998) for copper and zinc. The CLEA SGV is adopted for nickel due to its human health effects.

The potential risk to **building materials** is considered through reference to relevant BRE Digests, with particular emphasis on BRE Special Digest 1, 'Concrete in aggressive ground', 2005.

With respect to the interpretation of the **calorific values**, at present there are no accepted methods to assess whether a sample is combustible and under what circumstances it might smoulder. Some guidance is given in ICRC Note 61/84 "Notes on the fire hazards of contaminated land" which states that: "In general ... it seems likely that materials whose CV's exceed 10MJ/kg are almost certainly combustible, while those with values below 2MJ/kg are unlikely to burn".

Tier 1 **groundwater** risk assessments are undertaken by comparing leachate or groundwater concentrations with the appropriate water quality standard. Tier 1 Screening Values have been discussed with the Environment Agency, and typically those in **bold** below are adopted.

Analyte	Source of Tier 1 Screening Value (µg/l)			
	Surface water (Abstraction for drinking) 1996	Water Supply Regulations 2000	Water Framework Directive	EA Advice
Arsenic	50	10	50	
Selenium	10	10		
Cadmium	5	5	1.5	
Chromium	50	50	32	
Copper	50	2,000	28	
Lead	50	10	7.2	
Nickel		20	20	
Zinc	3,000		125	
Boron		1,000		
Mercury	1	1	0.07	
Petroleum Hydrocarbons				10
1,1,1-Trichloroethane			100	
1,1 Dichloroethane				100
1,2-Dichloroethane		3	10	
1,1-Dichloroethene				100
Benzene		1	10	
Ethylbenzene				10
Tetrachloroethene		10	10	
Toluene			50	
Trichloroethene		10	10	
Vinyl Chloride		0.5		
Trichloromethane			2.5	
Xylenes			30	
Chloroethane				100

Waste classification & WAC

In the context of waste soils generated by remediation and/or groundworks activities on brownfield sites, the following definitions (from the Landfill Regulations 2002) apply:

- Inert (e.g. uncontaminated 'natural' soil, bricks, concrete, tiles & ceramics)
- Non-Hazardous (e.g. soil excavated from a contaminated site which contains dangerous substances, but at concentrations below prescribed thresholds)
- Hazardous (e.g. soil excavated from a contaminated site which contains dangerous substances at concentrations above prescribed thresholds)

Dangerous substances include compounds containing a variety of determinants commonly found in contaminated soils on brownfield sites, for example arsenic, lead, chromium, benzene etc.

Landfill operators require Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC) laboratory data, if soil waste is classified as **hazardous**, and such waste must have been subjected to pre-treatment. However, subject to WAC testing it may be possible to classify it as stable, non-reactive hazardous waste, which can be placed within a dedicated cell within the non-hazardous landfill.

Lithos typically only include WAC analysis in site investigation proposals and reports, if significant off-site disposal (of soil classified as hazardous waste) is anticipated, for example where redevelopment proposals include basement construction etc. If off-site disposal of soils classified as hazardous waste during redevelopment is anticipated, then WAC analysis should be scheduled at an early stage in the remediation programme. However, organic compounds (BTEX, TPH, PAH etc) are the most common contaminants that result in soils being classed as hazardous, and these contaminants can often be dealt with by alternative technologies (e.g. by bioremediation or stabilisation) and consequently retention on site is often possible.

It should be noted that **non-hazardous** soil waste can go to a non-hazardous landfill facility; no further testing (e.g. WAC) is required.

Possible action in event of Tier 1 exceedance

Should any of the Tier 1 criteria detailed above be exceeded, then three potential courses of action are available. (The first is only applicable in terms of human health, but the second and third could also be applied to groundwater or landfill gas).

1. Undertake further statistical analysis following the approach set out in "Guidance on Comparing Soil Contamination Data with a Critical Concentration - CL:AIRE and CIEH, May 2008" in order to determine whether contaminant concentrations of inorganic contaminants within soil\fill actually present a risk (only applicable to assessing the risk to human health).
2. Carry out a more detailed quantitative risk assessment in order to determine whether contamination risks actually exist.
3. Based on a qualitative risk assessment, advocate an appropriate level of remediation to "break" the pollutant linkage - for example the removal of the contaminated materials or the provision of a clean cover.

Prior to undertaking any statistical analysis the issue of the **averaging area** requires further consideration. The CL:AIRE\CIEH document still refers to CLR 7, which suggests averaging area should reflect receptor behaviour and therefore might be a single garden, or an open area used by the local community as a play area. This approach to averaging areas is considered applicable within the context of Part IIA of the Environmental Protection Act (EPA) 1990, in terms of an existing residential development.

However, Lithos consider the concept of a single garden as an averaging area to be inappropriate with respect to brownfield redevelopment, which is regulated by the planning regime. In this context, contamination across the entire site needs to be characterised by reference to the Conceptual Site Model. Consequently, Lithos gather and analyse sample results by fill type, and\or by former use in a given sub-area of the site, before undertaking statistical analysis; ie the averaging area is associated with the extent of a particular fill type, or an area affected by spillage\leakage.

In terms of brownfield redevelopment, this is considered a more appropriate methodology which provides a more representative sample population for statistical analysis. As such the entire site is considered in terms of the proposed end use, be this residential with, or without gardens.

Analysis by soil\fill type is appropriate for essentially immobile contaminants associated with a particular fill type, for example arsenic in colliery spoil, metals in ash & clinker, sulphate in plaster-rich demolition rubble etc.

Analysis by former use is appropriate where more mobile contaminants have entered the ground, for example diesel associated with leakage from a former fuel tank, downward migration of leachable metals through granular materials, various soluble contaminants present in a wastewater leaking into the ground via a fractured sewer etc. In these circumstances, it may be appropriate to undertake statistical analysis of sample results from a variety of different soil\fill types. However, consideration would have to be given to factors such as porosity which might influence impregnation of a mobile contaminant into the soil mass, ie contamination would normally be more pervasive and significant in granular soils than cohesive soils

General

Hazardous gas is considered to be any mixture of potentially explosive, toxic or asphyxiating gases, most notably methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen (deficiency). In addition, radon, a naturally occurring radioactive gas is also considered. Further information about radon is included in Notes 01 – Environmental Setting.

Assessment of potential risks associated with hazardous gas are based on a review of data obtained from the Landmark Information Group, the Environment Agency and the Local Authority and the British Geological Survey. Reference is also made to historical OS plans, which are inspected for evidence of backfilled quarries, railway cuttings, colliery spoil tips etc.

Where landfilling has occurred within 250m of the site boundary, the Local Planning Authority may request a landfill gas investigation in accordance with the Town and Country Planning General Development Order, 1988.

Sources

Potential sources of hazardous gas include:

- Landfill sites
- Made ground, especially where significant depths are present
- Shallow mineworkings associated with coal extraction
- Geological strata, including peat, organic silts, coal and limestone (reaction with acidic waters), granite (radon)
- Groundwater can sometimes act as a "carrier" for hazardous gas
- Leakages from pipelines or storage tanks
- Sewers, septic tanks and cess pits

Generation

Wherever biodegradable material is deposited, landfill gas (principally a mixture of methane and carbon dioxide) is likely to be generated by microbial activity. Carbon dioxide is an asphyxiant and toxic; methane is flammable and a mixture containing between 5% and 15% methane by volume in air is explosive. Landfill gas in the ground is unlikely in itself to pose a significant risk, though it may damage vegetation. However, infiltration of landfill gas into confined spaces (e.g. cellars, services, etc) may give rise to considerable risk.

There is no typical figure for the length of time that landfill gas will be evolved, but at many sites significant gas generation continues for at least 15 years after the last deposit of waste.

Migration

Gas migration from a landfill site may occur in several ways. It may migrate through adjacent strata; the distance of migration being dependent on the pressure gradients, volume of gas and permeability of the strata. Where there are faults, cavities and fissures within the strata, gas may move considerable distances. Other migration pathways for gas include man-made features such as mine shafts, roadways and underground services.

Gas migration is influenced by a number of climatic factors, such as atmospheric pressure variations, water table level variations and the influence of a covering of snow or ice over the surface of the site and surrounding area.

Gas monitoring procedure

Lithos adopt a standard gas monitoring procedure, in accordance with CIRIA guidance. This procedure involves the measurement, in the following order of:

- Atmospheric temperature, pressure and ambient oxygen concentration
- Gas emission rate
- Methane, oxygen and carbon dioxide concentrations using an infra-red gas analyser
- Standing water level using a dipmeter.

In addition, ground conditions at each sampling location are recorded together with prevailing weather conditions and any other observations such as any vandalism. Where samples of gas are required for laboratory analysis, Gresham Tubes or multi-layer Tedlar / ALTEF sampling bags are used. Gas concentrations in the well are typically recorded immediately before and after retrieval of a sample.

Current guidance

CIRIA Report 151 (1995)ⁱ identified that there was inadequate guidance on trigger concentrations for ground gases. CIRIA concluded that the most important aspect of a gas regime below or adjacent to a site was the surface emission rate, i.e. how quickly the gas is coming out of the ground. The lower the surface emission rate the lower the risk. CIRIA Report C665 (2007)ⁱⁱ advocates two methodologies for characterising sites:

A – All developments except low rise housing. The advocated methodology is that proposed by Wilson & Card, 1999ⁱⁱⁱ

B – Low rise housing. An alternative (traffic light) methodology, derived by Boyle and Witherington, 2006^{iv} for NHBC

Both methodologies refer to Gas Screening Values (GSV); previously referred to as limiting borehole gas volume flow.

A – All developments except low rise housing

(Wilson & Card, 1999)^v revised Table 28 of CIRIA 149^v in terms of borehole gas volume flow rate (now GSV) in order to achieve a more consistent design of protection measures. This was done to reflect the importance of recognising the gas surface emission rate. Wilson & Card then developed a method for classifying gassing sites (Table 1 below), which took into account the combined gas concentration and GSV.

Characteristic Situation	Gas Screening Value, CH ₄ or CO ₂ (l/hr)	Additional limiting factors	Typical source of generation
1	<0.07	Methane not to exceed 1% v/v and carbon dioxide not to exceed 5% v/v	Natural soils with low organic content
2	<0.7	Borehole air flow rate not to exceed 70 litre/hr otherwise increase to Characteristic Situation 3	Natural soil, high peat/organic content
3	<3.5		Old landfill, inert waste, mineworkings flooded.
4	<15	Quantitative Risk Assessment required to evaluate scope of protection measures.	Mineworkings – susceptible to flooding, completed landfill, inert waste
5	<70		Mineworkings unflooded, inactive
6	>70		Recent landfill site

Notes: Borehole flow rate = volume of gas (regardless of composition) which is escaping from well (l/hr). Gas Screening Value (litre/hour) = gas concentration (%) / 100 x borehole flow rate (l/hr). To facilitate design implementation, the limiting values for both methane and carbon dioxide are identical.

B – Low rise housing.

NHBC have developed a characterisation system similar to that of Wilson & Card above, but specific to low-rise housing development (Boyle and Witherington) (Table 8.7). This approach compares measured gas emission rates with generic "Traffic Lights". The Traffic Lights include "Typical Maximum Concentrations" for initial screening, and risk-based Gas Screening Values (GSVs) for consideration of situations where the Typical Maximum Concentrations are exceeded. Calculations are carried out for both methane and carbon dioxide and the worst case adopted in order to establish the appropriate protection measures.

Table 8.7 NHBC Traffic light system for 150 mm void

Traffic Light Classification	Methane ¹		Carbon Dioxide ¹	
	Typical Maximum Concentration ² (%v/v)	Gas Screening Value ^{3,4E} (l/hr)	Typical Maximum Concentration ² (%v/v)	Gas Screening Value ^{3,3,4,5} (l/hr)
Green	1	0.16	5	0.78
Amber 1	5	0.63	10	1.56
Amber 2	20	1.56	30	3.13
Red				

Notes:

1. The worst gas-regime identified at the site, either methane or carbon dioxide, recorded from monitoring in the worst temporal conditions, will be the decider for which Traffic Light and GSV is allocated.
2. Generic GSVs are based on guidance contained within "The Building Regulations: Approved Document C" (2004) and assume a sub-floor void of 150 mm thickness.
3. A leak of gas from the sub-floor void into a small room (e.g. downstairs toilet with soil pipe potentially passing into sub-floor void) of dimensions 1.50m x 1.50m x 2.50m, with a total room volume of 5.63m³ has been considered.
4. The GSV, in litres per hour, is as defined in Wilson and Card (1999) as the borehole flow rate multiplied by the concentration in the air stream of the particular gas being considered.
5. The Typical Maximum Concentrations can be exceeded in certain circumstances should the conceptual site model indicate it is safe to do so. This is where professional judgment will be required, based on a thorough understanding of the gas regime identified at the site where monitoring in the worst temporal conditions has occurred.
6. The GSV thresholds should not generally be exceeded without completion of a detailed gas risk assessment taking into account site-specific conditions.

ⁱ Harries CR, Witherington PJ and McEntee JM (1995). Interpreting measurements of gas in the ground. CIRIA Report 151

ⁱⁱ CIRIA (2007) – Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings.

ⁱⁱⁱ Wilson SA and Card GB (February 1999). Reliability and Risk in Gas Protection Design. Ground Engineering.

^{iv} Boyle & Witherington (2006) – Guidance on evaluation on development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, incorporating "traffic lights". Report Ref. 10627-R01-(02), for NHBC

^v Wilson SA and Card GB (February 1999). Reliability and Risk in Gas Protection Design. Ground Engineering.

Appendix B
Drawings



Reproduced from OS Explorer map 1:25,000 scale by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of The Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Crown copyright. All rights reserved. Licence number 100049696.



info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

CLIENT

STRATA

JOB TITLE

WESTGATE,
CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE

SITE LOCATION
PLAN

DRAWN

GLM

DATE

23/11/2020

CHECKED

ASw

DATE

23/11/2020

STATUS

FOR COMMENT

DRAFT

FOR APPROVAL

FINAL

SCALE

1:25,000

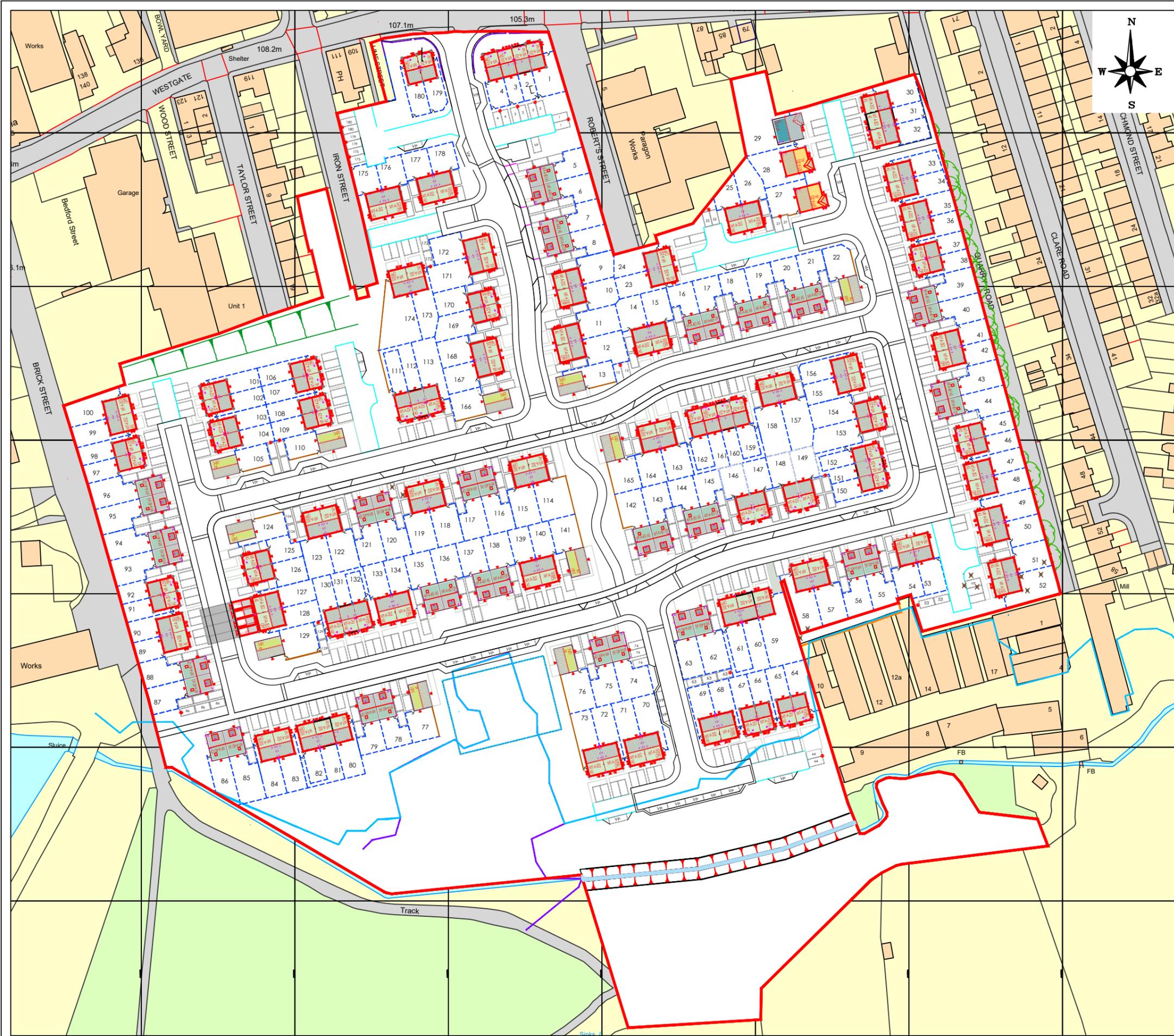
SHEET

A4

DRAWING NO.

3043/1

REVISION



NOTES

— APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

REPRODUCED FROM STRATA HOMES' DRAWING 18-CL2-SEGB-WE-01 REV J, DATED 29 03 2023

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
C	UPDATED WITH NEW CLIENT LAYOUT	26/07/23
B	UPDATED WITH NEW CLIENT LAYOUT	05/05/21
A	UPDATED WITH NEW CLIENT LAYOUT	23/02/21



info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

CLIENT

STRATA

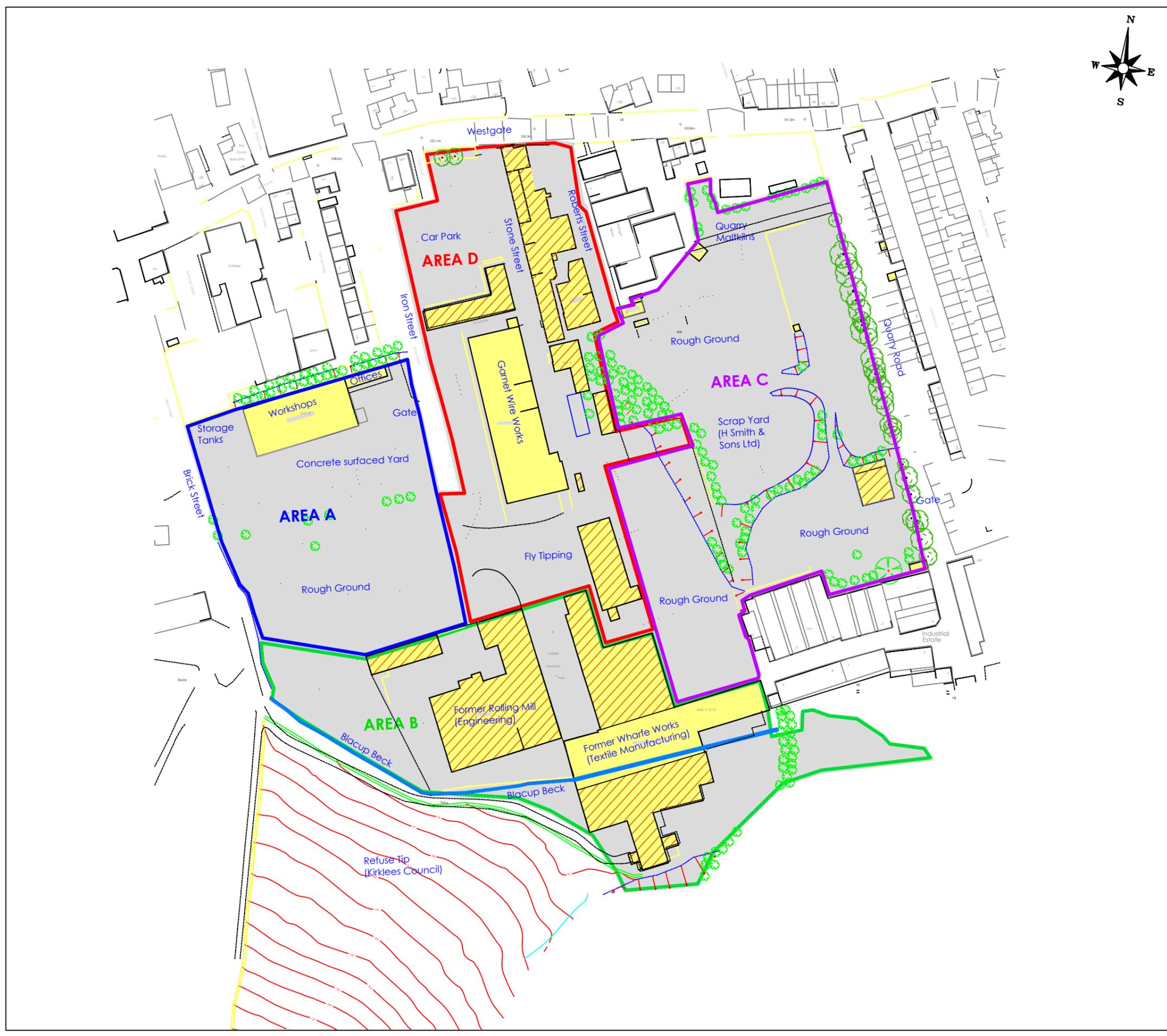
JOB TITLE

WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE

PROPOSED SITE LAYOUT

DRAWN	GLM	DATE	23/11/2020	STATUS	FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED	REG	DATE	23/11/2020	FOR APPROVAL	DRAFT <input type="checkbox"/>
				FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SCALE	1:1,250	SHEET	A3	DRAWING NO.	3043/2
				REVISION	



NOTES

- EXISTING BUILDING
- CONCRETE HARDSTAND (FORMER BUILDING FOOTPRINT)
- EXTERNAL SURFACING (CONCRETE HARDSTAND/TARMAC/ROUGH GROUND)

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
A	UPDATE OF SITE FEATURES & CONDITION	23/11/2020



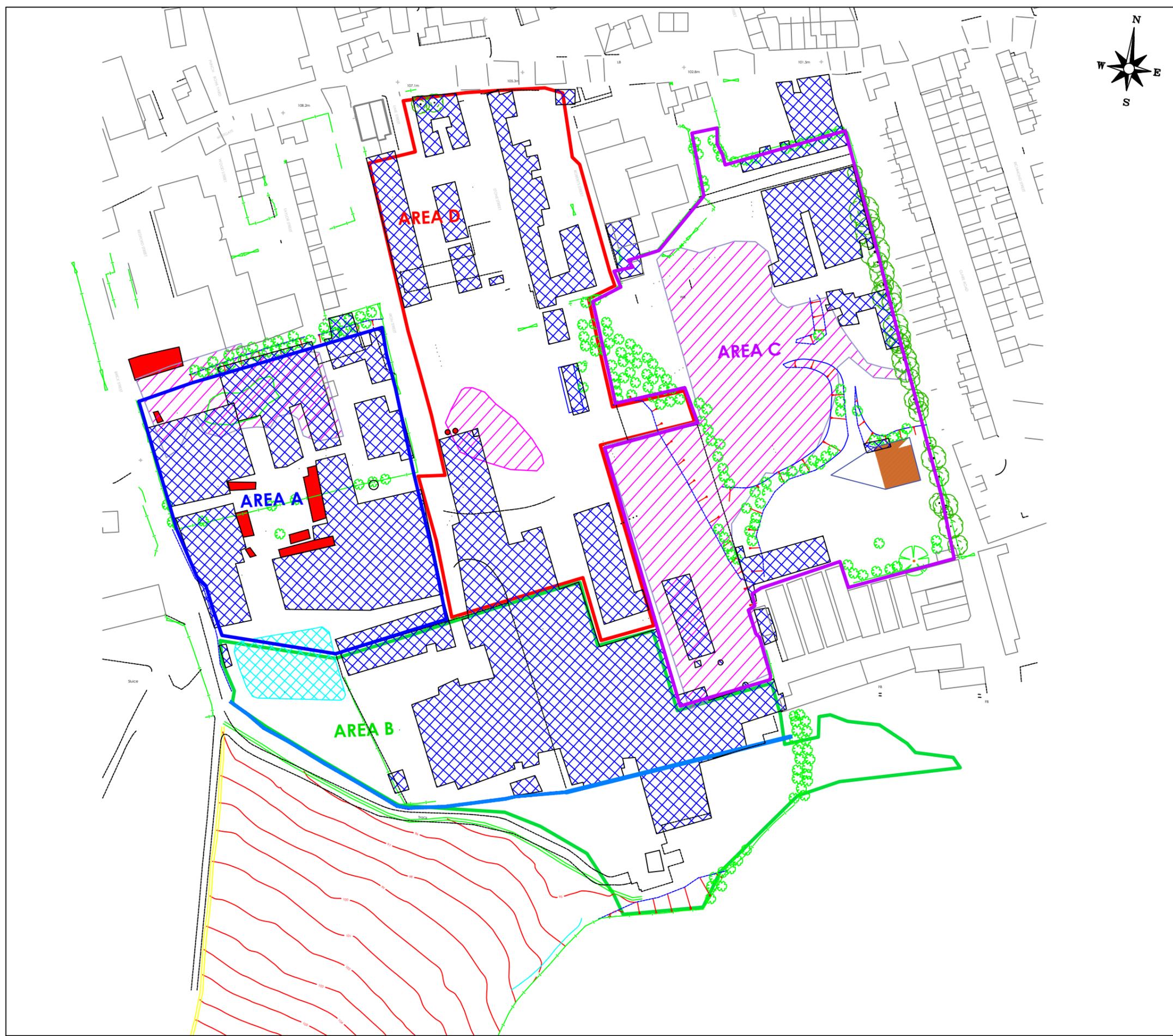
info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

STRATA

JOB TITLE
WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE
SITE FEATURES

DRAWN GLM	DATE 23/11/2020	STATUS FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/> FOR APPROVAL <input type="checkbox"/> DRAFT <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED ASw	DATE 23/11/2020	
SCALE 1:1500	SHEET A3	DRAWING NO. 3043/3
		REVISION A



- NOTES
-  FORMER QUARRY FOOTPRINT (1894 - 1938)
 -  FORMER BUILDING FOOTPRINT (1938)
 -  FORMER RESERVOIR FOOTPRINT (1938)
 -  APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF FORMER TANKS (1938)

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



info@lithos.co.uk
 www.lithos.co.uk
 Tel 01937 545330

CLIENT
 STRATA

JOB TITLE
 WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE
 HISTORICAL SITE FEATURES

DRAWN GLM	DATE 17 12 18	STATUS FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/> FOR APPROVAL <input type="checkbox"/> DRAFT <input type="checkbox"/> FINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED ASw	DATE 17 12 18	
SCALE 1:1500	SHEET A3	DRAWING NO. 3043/3



- NOTES
-  EXISTING BUILDING
 -  CONCRETE HARDSTAND (FORMER BUILDING FOOTPRINT)
 -  EXTERNAL SURFACING (CONCRETE HARDSTAND/TARMAC/ROUGH GROUND)
 -  FUEL STORAGE TANKS
 -  APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY
 -  LOCATION & ORIENTATION OF PHOTOGRAPH

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

CLIENT
STRATA

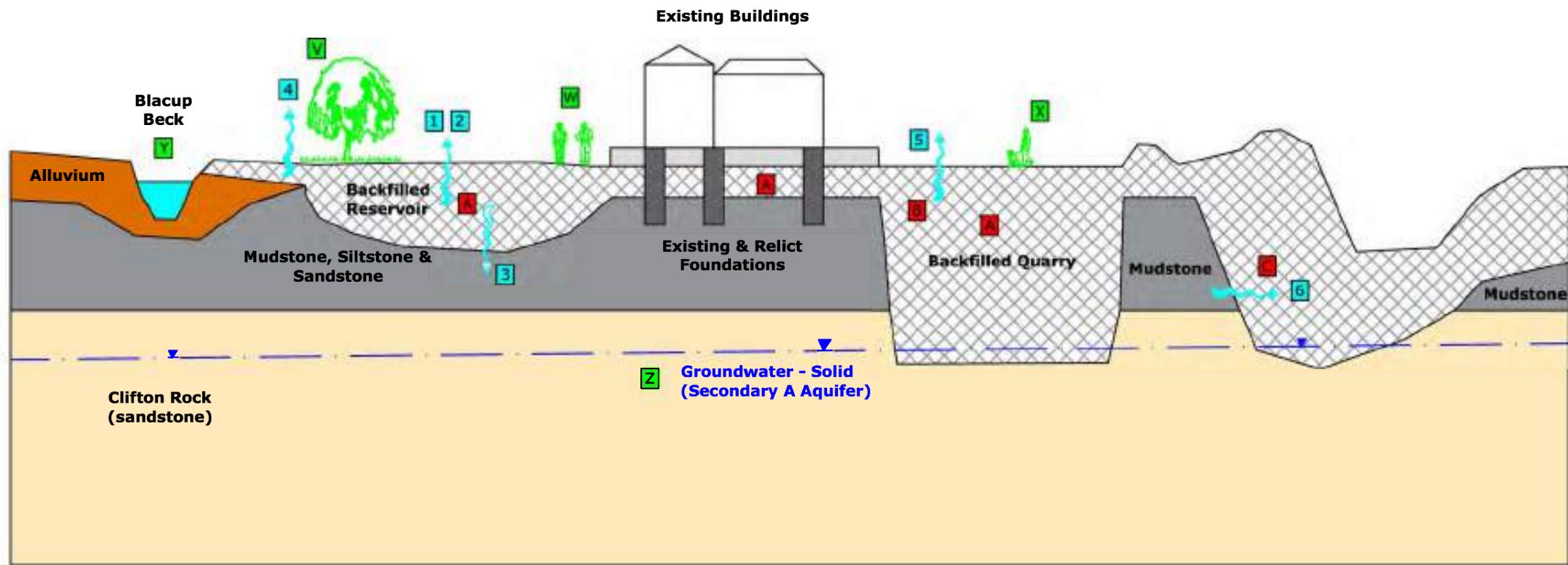
JOB TITLE
WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE
SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

DRAWN	ASw	DATE	17 12 18	STATUS	FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED	REG	DATE	17 12 18	FOR APPROVAL	<input type="checkbox"/>
				DRAFT	<input type="checkbox"/>
				FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

SCALE	NOT TO SCALE	SHEET	A3	REVISION	3043/4
-------	--------------	-------	----	----------	--------





SOURCES	
■	MADE GROUND (ABESTOS & HEAVY METALS)
■	MADE GROUND (HYDROCARBONS & SOLVENTS)
■	DEEP MADE GROUND (HAZARDOUS GAS)

PATHWAYS	
1	DERMAL CONTACT
2	INGESTION/INHALATION
3	LEACHING OF CONTAMINANTS
4	UPTAKE BY PLANTS
5	VOLATILISATION
6	MIGRATION OF GAS

RECEPTORS	
X	END USERS (RESIDENTS)
Y	SURFACE WATERS
Z	GROUNDWATER
W	WORKERS
V	VEGETATION



info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

STRATA

JOB TITLE

WESTGATE,
CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE

PRELIMINARY SITE CONCEPTUAL
MODEL

NOTES

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

STATUS

FOR COMMENT FOR APPROVAL DRAFT FINAL

DRAWN ASw	DATE 18 12 18
--------------	------------------

APPROVED REG	DATE 18 12 18
-----------------	------------------

SCALE Not to scale	SHEET A3
-----------------------	-------------

DRAWING NO. 3043/6	REVISION
-----------------------	----------



- NOTES**
- AIG INVESTIGATION (APRIL 2001)**
- TRIAL PIT LOCATION (TPs 01 TO 33)
 - BOREHOLE LOCATION (BHs 01 TO 05)
 - PROBEHOLE LOCATION (PHs 01 TO 05)
 - WINDOW SAMPLE LOCATION (WSs 01 TO 20)
- ROGERS INVESTIGATION (2009)**
- TRIAL PIT LOCATION (TPs 01 TO 16)
 - BOREHOLE LOCATION (SAs 01 TO 03)
 - PROBEHOLE LOCATION (RTs 01 TO 03)
 - WINDOW SAMPLE LOCATION (WSs 01 TO 10)
- ENCIA INVESTIGATION (2004)**
- TRIAL PIT LOCATION (TPs 201 TO 215)
 - PROBEHOLE LOCATION (PH 6 TO 13 & 8S)
- APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

CLIENT

STRATA

JOB TITLE

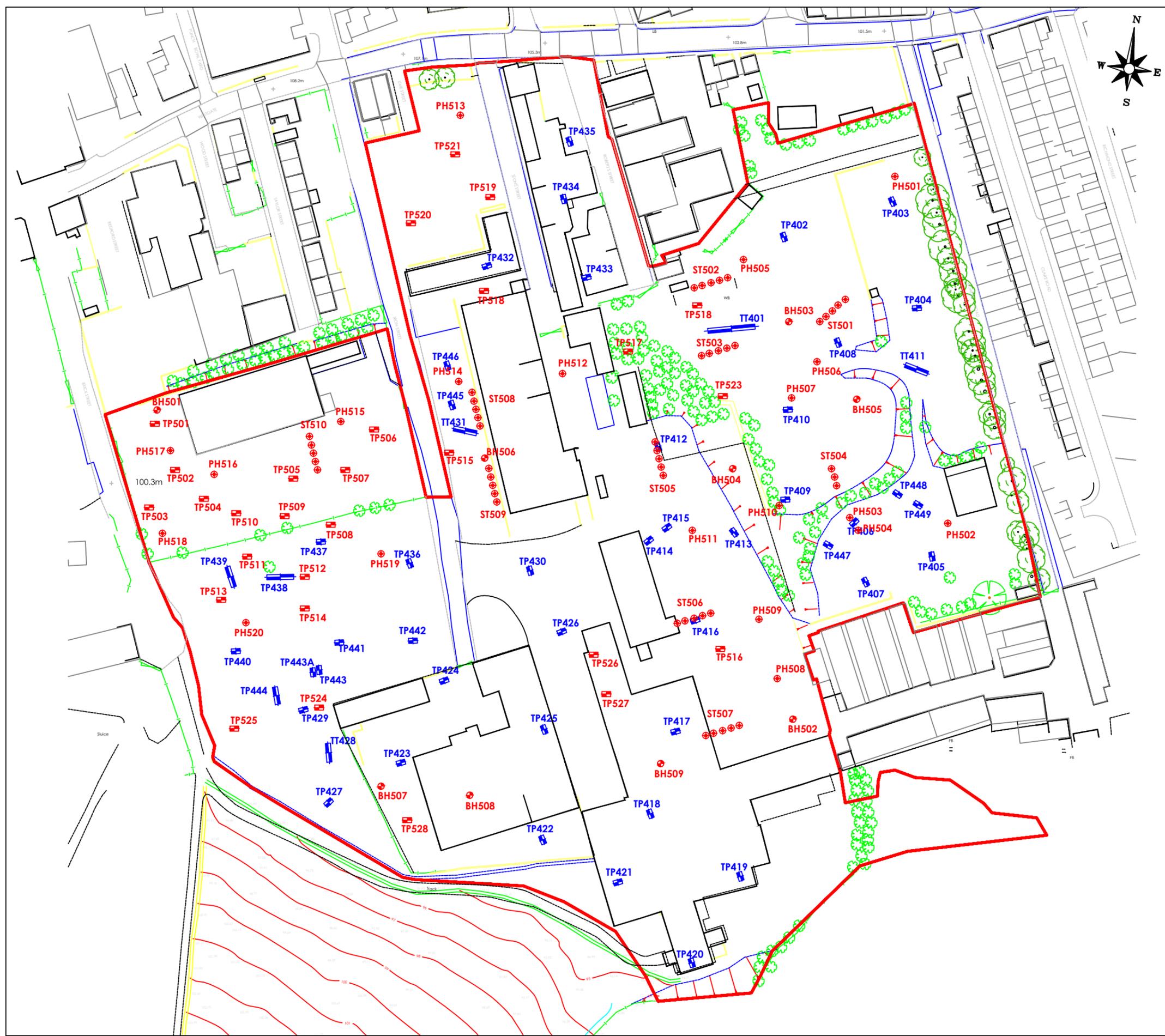
WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE

THIRD PARTY EXPLORATORY HOLE LOCATIONS

DRAWN	ASw	DATE	17 12 18	STATUS	FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED	REG	DATE	17 12 18	FOR APPROVAL	<input type="checkbox"/>
				DRAFT	<input type="checkbox"/>
				FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

SCALE	1:1500	SHEET	A3	DRAWING NO.	3043/7	REVISION	
-------	--------	-------	----	-------------	--------	----------	--



- NOTES
- TRIAL PIT LOCATION (LITHOS SEPTEMBER 2019)
 - TRIAL PIT LOCATION (LITHOS SEPTEMBER 2020)
 - CABLE PERCUSSION / ROTARY CORED BOREHOLE (LITHOS SEPTEMBER 2020)
 - PROBEHOLE / STITCH PROBEHOLE LOCATION (LITHOS SEPTEMBER 2020)
 - APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
A	ADDITION OF SUPPLEMENTARY EXPLORATORY HOLES	01/10/2020



info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

CLIENT

STRATA

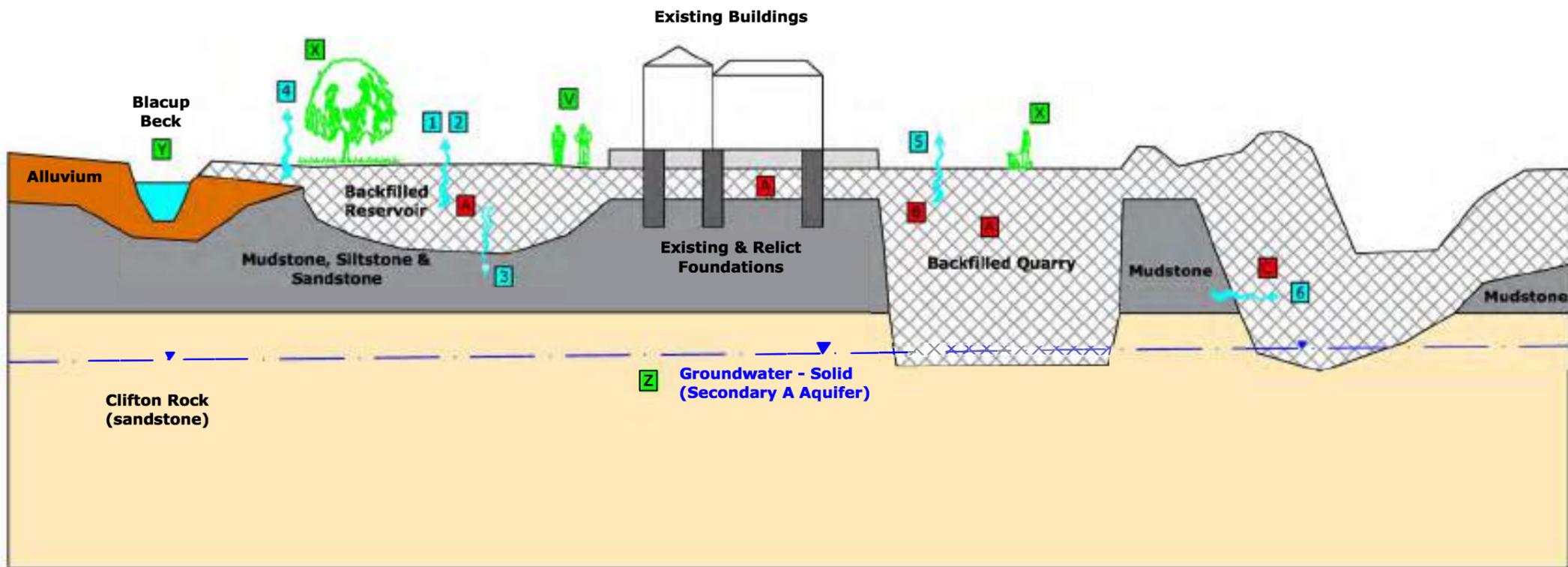
JOB TITLE

WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE

EXPLORATORY HOLE LOCATIONS

DRAWN	GLM	DATE	02/10/2020	STATUS	FOR COMMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CHECKED	ASw	DATE	02/10/2020	FOR APPROVAL	DRAFT	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SCALE	1:1250	SHEET	A3	DRAWING NO.	3043/8	REVISION	A



SOURCES	
■	MADE GROUND (ABESTOS & HEAVY METALS)
■	MADE GROUND (HYDROCARBONS)
■	DEEP MADE GROUND (HAZARDOUS GAS)

PATHWAYS	
1	DERMAL CONTACT
2	INGESTION/INHALATION
3	LEACHING OF CONTAMINANTS
4	UPTAKE BY PLANTS
5	VOLATILISATION
6	MIGRATION OF GAS

RECEPTORS	
X	END USERS (RESIDENTS)
Y	SURFACE WATERS
Z	GROUNDWATER
W	WORKERS
V	VEGETATION

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

LITHOS CONSULTING

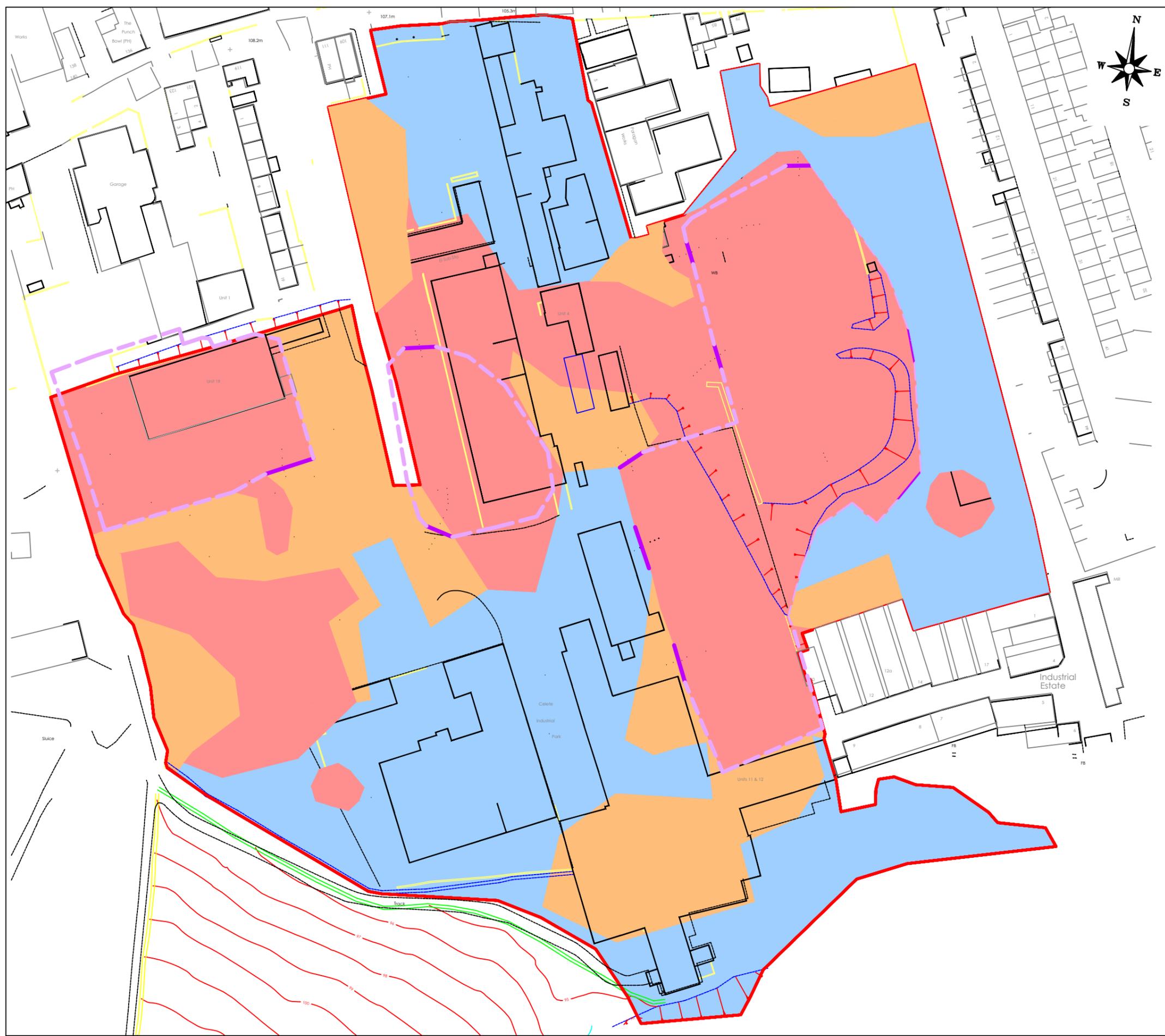
info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

STRATA

WESTGATE,
CLECKHEATON

REVISED CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL

DRAWN	ASw	DATE	11 02 19	STATUS	FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED	REG	DATE	11 02 19	FOR APPROVAL	<input type="checkbox"/>
				DRAFT	<input type="checkbox"/>
				FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SCALE	Not to scale	SHEET	A3	DRAWING NO.	3043/9
				REVISION	



NOTES

- MADE GROUND <1.5m DEPTH
- MADE GROUND >1.5m DEPTH
- MADE GROUND >2.5m DEPTH
- LINE OF HIGHWALLS (KNOWN)
- LINE OF HIGHWALLS (INTERPRETED)
- APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

Made ground extents drawing is based upon interpolation between exploratory holes only therefore should be treated with caution. Lithos' exploratory holes are surveyed in, it is unknown whether 3rd party ones are.

A	ADDITION OF SUPPLEMENTARY EXPLORATORY HOLES (500 SERIES) & ADDITION OF QUARRY HIGHWALLS	21/10/2020
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



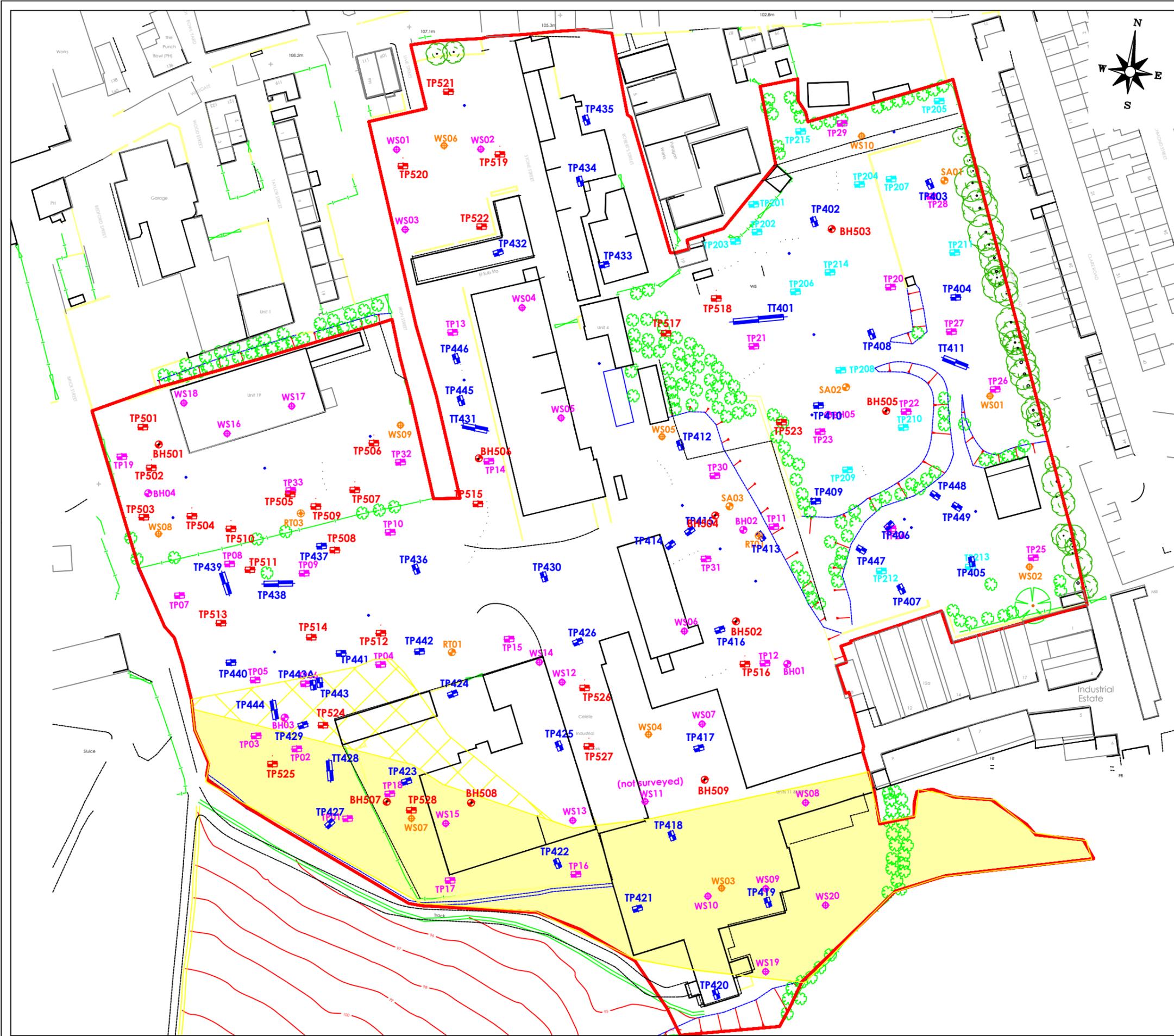
info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
 Tel 01937 545330

STRATA

WESTGATE,
CLECKHEATON

MADE GROUND & BURIED
HIGHWALL EXTENTS

DRAWN	GLM	DATE	21/10/2020	STATUS	FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED	ASw	DATE	21/10/2020	FOR APPROVAL	<input type="checkbox"/>
				DRAFT	<input type="checkbox"/>
				FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SCALE	1:1250	SHEET	A3	DRAWING NO.	3043/10
				REVISION	A



NOTES

- EXTENT OF ALLUVIAL SOILS (LITHOS EXPL HOLES ONLY)
- EXTENT OF ALLUVIAL SOILS (ALL EXPL HOLES)
- APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE



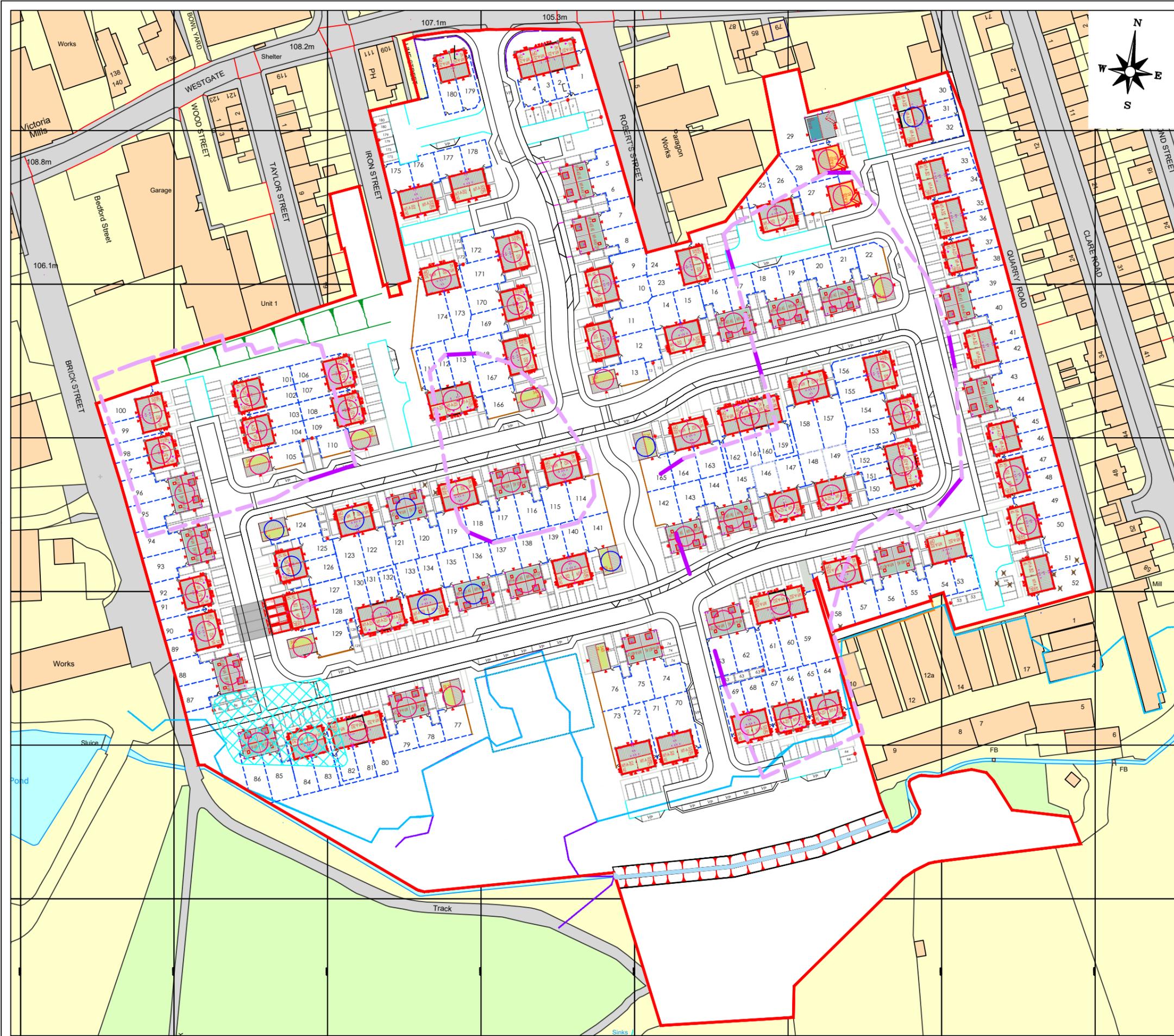
info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

STRATA

WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

EXTENT OF ALLUVIAL SOILS

DRAWN	GLM	DATE	08 02 19	STATUS	FOR COMMENT <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECKED	ASw	DATE	08 02 19	FOR APPROVAL	<input type="checkbox"/>
				DRAFT	<input type="checkbox"/>
				FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SCALE	1:1250	SHEET	A3	DRAWING NO.	3043/11
				REVISION	



NOTES

- PILED FOUNDATIONS
- DEEP TRENCH FOUNDATIONS >1.5m TO <2.5m
- STRIP FOUNDATIONS <1.5m
- LINE OF HIGHWALLS (KNOWN)
- LINE OF HIGHWALLS (INTERPRETED)
- APPROXIMATE SITE BOUNDARY

THIS DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY BASED ON CURRENT GROUND LEVELS & THICKNESSES OF MADE GROUND. SIGNIFICANT REVISION WILL LIKELY BE REQUIRED FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION EARTHWORKS

UPDATED WITH REFERENCE TO STRATA HOMES' DRAWING 18-CL2-SEGB-WE-01 REV J, DATED 29/3/2023

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
C		31/07/2023



info@lithos.co.uk
www.lithos.co.uk
Tel 01937 545330

CLIENT

STRATA

JOB TITLE

WESTGATE, CLECKHEATON

DRAWING TITLE

PRELIMINARY & SIMPLE FOUNDATION ZONING PLAN

DRAWN	GLM	DATE	04/11/2020	STATUS	FOR COMMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CHECKED	REG	DATE	04/11/2020	FOR APPROVAL	DRAFT	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					FINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
SCALE	1:1,250	SHEET	A3	DRAWING NO.	3043/12	REVISION	C

Appendix C
Commission

026/3043/REG

10th January 2020

Mr B Mansell
Strata Homes Limited
Quay Point
Lakeside
Doncaster
DN4 5PL



Registered in England 07068066

Parkhill
Wetherby
West Yorkshire
LS22 5DZ

T 01937 545 330

www.lithos.co.uk

Dear Ben

Westgate, Cleckheaton (Ground Investigation)

Further to our meeting before Xmas, please find attached our proposal for undertaking the recommended supplementary ground investigation.

We understand that your proposed development will include traditional 2 storey domestic dwellings with associated gardens, POS and adoptable roads and sewers; a layout (Drawing 18-CL2-SEGB-WE-01, Rev H) showing 209 units has been provided.

As you know, Lithos have already issued an SI Report (Ref. 3043/2a, dated April 2019), the scope of works for which was intended to enable a specialist brownfield contractor to cost the necessary remediation/preparatory works.

The works outlined in this letter are in line with recommendations included in Report 3043/2a and principally intended to resolve all outstanding geoenvironmental issues (including the need, or not, for groundwater remediation), to satisfy regulators and enable housebuilders to detail gas protection measures etc.

Anticipated works include:

- Post-vacation and post-demolition trial **pitting** in previously inaccessible areas (c. 25 pits)
- **Rotary** boreholes to confirm: depth of backfilled quarries; high wall dips (c. 45 probeholes to depths of between 10m and 25m). Groundwater monitoring wells to be installed in bedrock in 9 deep probeholes; gas monitoring wells to be installed in made ground in c. 20 shallower probeholes.
- **Cable percussion** boreholes in areas of deeper made ground (c. 6 boreholes to depths of between 10m and 15m) and through the Alluvial deposits in the south (c. 3 boreholes to depths of between 5m and 10m) to gather further geotechnical data from depth. Groundwater monitoring wells to be installed in the alluvial deposits (3 wells).
- A programme of **monitoring** for hazardous gas and organic vapours
- Groundwater sampling and analysis (detailed risk assessment may be required).

In addition, we understand that your preferred piling contractor (Van Elle) have requested rotary **core** extension (in line with official guidance) 5m beyond the toe of the pile in one of the cable percussion boreholes within the quarry. However, as discussed, given costs associated with re-mobilisation and drilling through quarry backfill, it is considered prudent to extend 3 of the boreholes into bedrock with the recovery of core.

A Carlow tank is expected to be located within the POS (underlain by deep quarry backfill) and such is likely to require piled foundations.



Our site investigation will be undertaken in accordance with UK good practice (as outlined in BS5930, BS10175, CLR11 etc). Our Report may not be fully compliant with Eurocode 7 (EC7) and will not purport to be a Ground Investigation Report, nor a Geotechnical Design Report as defined by EC7. Our ground appraisal is intended to assist others as they proceed with design of the proposed development.

This proposal allows for:

Fieldwork: All boreholes and trial pits will be supervised and logged by an experienced geoenvironmental engineer.

Representative soil samples of natural and man-made ground, including any contaminated samples, will be taken during the works. In-situ shear strengths of any cohesive soils encountered will be determined by the use of a hand-held shear vane.

The mechanical **excavator** will be equipped with a breaker to enable excavation through near-surface and buried concrete slabs and obstructions.

We will make every effort to compact arisings and 'sweep' them over each pit. However, you should be aware that on completion of the investigation, "graves" of spoil (each about 3m long by 1m wide) unsuitable for trafficking, will be left up to 400mm proud at each trial pit location. At this stage, no allowance has been made for any further reinstatement such as removal of excess arisings, replacement of turf.

Rotary **coring** will be undertaken using either a lorry or tracked mounted rig. Associated plant is likely to include water bowser, mono-pump and a grout mixer. Drilling equipment will include water tanks, IBCs (for water storage), trestles, core barrels, temporary casing and drill rods.

We have allowed for water recirculation via tanks and emptying of these via a gully sucker/tanker on completion of each borehole. We have also allowed for skip hire and disposal of surplus arisings etc.

We have assumed that core boxes (likely c. 6 no.) will be retained on site, after we have completed logging and photography. At this stage, no allowance has been made for transport of cores, nor storage off site.

If required by the piling contractor, we could take samples obtained for laboratory analysis - unconfined compressive strength (UCS) and point load tests. However, no allowance has been made for such testing at this stage. Allow an E\O of £7 for say 9 UCS and 20 point load tests.

Given the presence of backfilled quarries, we have allowed for the installation of wells in at least 20 probeholes and monitoring for hazardous gas.

The generation potential of this **gas** source is considered likely to be Low. Therefore, in accordance with CIRIA Report C665, we have initially allowed for 9 visits over a 6-month period. A hazardous gas risk assessment will be issued on completion of monitoring.

A proposed hole location plan (Lithos **Drawing 3043/Y**) is enclosed. It is understood that two buildings on site are still in use, most notably Ward Fabrication in the north-west. This may necessitate some revision to this proposal and Drawing 3043/Y.

Testing: This will comprise routine geotechnical soils analysis, including 10 moisture content & Atterberg limits, and 10 pH & water-soluble sulphate. We will also schedule for single stage, undrained unconsolidated triaxial tests on 9 undisturbed samples to assess shear strength, and one-dimensional analysis on 9 undisturbed samples to enable assessment of potential settlement and therefore aid foundation design.

With respect to contamination, we have allowed for testing of 20 samples for a suite including heavy metals, speciated PAH, and banded TPH (with supplementary speciation as/where appropriate).

Some of these samples will also be tested for semi-volatile and volatile organic compounds, acids, phenols and creosol.

Within in our proposal we have allowed for the screening (ID) of 20 samples for asbestos. In the event that positive IDs are reported, it is likely that we will need to schedule further analysis (asbestos quantification), in order to determine the significance of the results. Asbestos quantification is currently a relatively expensive test and consequently we have not allowed for it at this stage. We will inform you immediately after receipt of results if we consider asbestos quantification is required.

We will also recover groundwater samples from the wells in bedrock (9 no.) and alluvium (3 no.) on 3 occasions. Each water sample will be analysed for a suite including: heavy metals, VOCs & sVOCs.

Reporting & timescales: On completion an update of our SI report will be issued.

SWMP: As requested in December, we have also provided a cost for preparation of a surface water management plan (SWMP). The SWMP will identify and assess risks associated with discharge of surface water from site during the construction phase and detail a range of potential mitigation measures designed to protect surface water and reduce the likelihood of pollution.

The plan also includes an annotated plan showing critical receptors, mitigation measures and discharge points.

The SWMP should be read and understood by key site-based personnel with key individuals identified to ensure its implementation and general site management of surface water.

Invoicing: The attached proposal provides a breakdown of the costs associated with this project. This breakdown is for information only and the proposal can be regarded as a lump sum price of **£5** plus VAT. Variation will only occur in the event that a given item is not undertaken or that substantial additional works are recommended, in which case we will inform you immediately, provide costs for the required works, and seek your prior consent.

Our proposal allows for submission of the report to the Local Authority and NHBC, and for submission of a single piece of subsequent correspondence with each regulator to address any queries they may have. Any further meetings, correspondence etc, would be chargeable.

We will submit invoices for this project on completion of each Item(s) instructed.

Health, safety & welfare: The works outlined above will be carried out in accordance with Lithos' task- and site- specific Risk Assessments and Method Statements.

Details of welfare will be included within the Method Statements, however, this investigation is expected to be completed within 6 working days and therefore it is not considered reasonably practicable to provide formal welfare facilities, and our proposal makes no allowance for so doing.

Utility plans are required in order to protect operatives from the hazards associated with striking buried services and avoid potentially substantial disruption\repair costs. We will make every effort not to damage any services (including review of utility plans and use of a CAT detector). However, Lithos cannot accept liability for damage to any underground services that are not accurately marked on plans made available to us prior to commencement of our field investigation, or have not been accurately marked on the ground by a responsible third party (e.g. utility company, site owner).

We will obtain copies of the necessary utility plans (including electricity, gas, water, drainage & telecom) from each of the utility companies.

Under the CDM Regulations 2015, Lithos must be provided with pre-construction information already in your possession, or information that can reasonably be obtained through sensible enquiry. This information must be relevant to the project, have an appropriate level of detail, and be proportionate to the nature of the risks.

Terms & conditions: This work will be undertaken in accordance with our Standard Terms and Conditions, a copy of which are enclosed.

At the time of writing, we understand that our report is solely for the Administrator's benefit. However, it is anticipated that eventually a third party (the Developer) will wish to rely on our report. We confirm that we will assign, free of charge, the benefit of our Report(s) to the Developer on receipt of an instruction from the Administrator. In the event that both the Administrator and the Developer require reliance, or if more than one Developer requires reliance, a warranty will be required. We confirm that we will consent to a request from the Administrator to enter a collateral warranty, provided it is our approved standard form, and subject to payment of a fee to cover our legal and incidental costs. We will require approval from our insurers if more than one beneficiary requires a warranty, or if the proposed warranty is not Lithos' approved standard form.

It is hoped the above is sufficient for your present needs. However, should you require any further information, please contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely



Mark Perrin
Director

**for and on behalf of
LITHOS CONSULTING LIMITED**

1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and expressions have the following meanings:

"Agreement" shall mean these Terms (entitled "Terms and Conditions for the Appointment of Lithos Consulting"), the Proposal, any document recording the Client's unequivocal acceptance of the Proposal and any other documents or parts of other documents expressly referred to in any of the foregoing;

"Client" shall mean the party for whom the Services are being provided by Lithos;

"Documents" shall mean all documents of any kind and includes plans, drawings, reports, programmes, specifications, Bills of Quantities, calculations, letters, e-mails, faxes, memoranda, films and photographs (including negatives), or any other form of record prepared or provided or received by, or on behalf of Lithos, and whether in paper form or stored electronically or on disk, or otherwise;

"Lithos" shall mean Lithos Consulting Limited whose registered office is at Parkhill, Walton Road, Wetherby, West Yorkshire, LS22 5DL.

"Intellectual Property" includes all rights to, and any interests in, any patents, designs, trade marks, copyright, know-how, trade secrets and any other proprietary rights or forms of intellectual property (protectable by registration or not) in respect of any technology, concept, idea, data, programme or other software (including source and object codes), specification, plan, drawing, schedule, minutes, correspondence, scheme, programme, design, system, process logo, mark, style, or other matter or thing, existing or conceived, used, developed or produced by any person;

"Parties" shall mean the Client and Lithos

"Project" shall mean the project described in the Proposal and any enquiry from the Client on which Lithos has based its Proposal;

"Proposal" means the offer document prepared by Lithos in response to an enquiry or otherwise, in connection with the proposed provision of the Services;

"Services" means the work and services relating to the Project to be provided by Lithos pursuant to the Agreement and as set out in the Proposal and shall include any additions or amendments thereto made in accordance with these Terms;

"Terms" means these terms entitled "Lithos Consulting Terms of Appointment".

- 1.2 Words importing the singular only shall also include the plural and vice versa, where the context requires.
- 1.3 Words importing persons or parties shall include firms, corporations and any organisation having legal capacity and vice versa, where the context requires; and words importing a particular gender include all genders.
- 1.4 The sub-headings to the clauses of these Terms are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of the Agreement.
- 1.5 A reference to legislation includes that legislation as from time to time amended, re-enacted or substituted and any Orders in Council, orders, rules, regulations, schemes, warrants, by-laws, directives or codes of practice issued under any such legislation.
- 1.6 In the event of conflict between the documents forming part of the Agreement, the Proposal shall prevail, followed by the Terms.

2 APPOINTMENT

- 2.1 The Client agrees to engage Lithos and Lithos agrees to provide the Services in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

3 OBLIGATIONS OF LITHOS

- 3.1 Lithos shall perform the Services using the reasonable standard of skill and care normally exercised by similar professional Environmental firms in performing similar services under similar conditions.
- 3.2 Lithos shall use all reasonable endeavours to perform the Services in accordance with all relevant environmental and safety legislation.

4 OBLIGATIONS OF THE CLIENT

- 4.1 Throughout the period of this Agreement the Client shall afford to Lithos or procure the affording to Lithos of access to any site where access is required for the performance of the Services.
- 4.2 The Client accepts responsibility for ensuring that Lithos is notified in writing of all special site and/or plant conditions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the existence and precise location of all underground services, cables, pipes, drains or underground buildings, constructions or any hazards known or suspected by the Client, which the Client shall clearly mark on the ground or identify on accurate location plans supplied to Lithos prior to the commencement of the Services. The Client shall also inform Lithos in writing of any relevant operating procedures including any site safe operating procedures and any other regulations relevant to the carrying out of the Services. The Client shall indemnify Lithos against all costs, claims, demands and expenses arising as a result of any non-disclosure in this respect, including but not limited to indemnification against any action brought by the owner of the land or otherwise.
- 4.3 If the Client discovers any conflict, defect or other fault in the information or designs provided by Lithos pursuant to the Agreement, he will advise Lithos in writing of such defect, conflict or other fault and Lithos shall have the right to rectify the same or where necessary, to design the solution for rectification of any works carried out by others pursuant the conflicting, defective or in any other way faulty information or designs.

5 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- 5.1 The copyright in all Intellectual Property prepared by or on behalf of Lithos in connection with the Project for delivery to the Client shall remain vested in Lithos.
- 5.2 The Client shall have a non-exclusive licence to copy and use such Intellectual Property for purposes directly related to the Project. Such licence shall enable the Client to copy and use the Intellectual Property but solely for its own purposes in connection with the Project and such use shall not include any licence to reproduce any conceptual designs or professional opinions contained therein nor shall it include any licence to amend any drawing, design or other Intellectual Property produced by Lithos.
- 5.3 Should the Client wish to use such Intellectual Property in connection with any other works or for any other purpose not directly related to the Project or wish to pass any Intellectual Property to any third party, it must obtain the prior written consent of Lithos. The giving of such consent shall be at the discretion of Lithos and shall be upon such terms as may be required by Lithos. Lithos shall not be liable for the use by any person of such Intellectual Property for any purpose other than that for which the same were prepared by or on behalf of Lithos.
- 5.4 Ownership of any proposals submitted to the Client that are not subsequently confirmed as part of the Services to be provided for the Client remain with Lithos and such proposals must not be used as the basis for any future work undertaken by the Client or a third party and no liability can be accepted howsoever arising from such proposals.
- 5.5 In the event of the Client being in default of payment of any fees or other amounts due, Lithos may suspend further use of the licence on giving 2 days' notice of the intention to do so. Use of the licence may be resumed on receipt of the outstanding amounts.

6 TITLE

- 6.1 Lithos shall transfer only such title or rights in respect of the Documents as it has, and if any part is purchased from a third party Lithos shall transfer only such title or rights as that party had and has transferred to Lithos.
- 6.2 Title in the Documents shall remain with and shall not pass to the Client until the amount due under the invoice(s) (including interest and costs) has been paid in full.
- 6.3 Until title passes, the Client shall hold the Documents as bailee for Lithos and shall store or mark them so that they can at all times be identified as the property of Lithos.
- 6.4 At any time before title passes (save and except where payment is not due), but only after prior consultation with the Client, Lithos may without any liability to the Client repossess and use or sell all or any of part of the Documents and by doing so terminate the right of the Client to use, sell or otherwise deal in the Documents.
- 6.5 Lithos may maintain an action for the price of the Documents notwithstanding that title in them has not passed to the Client.

7 CONFIDENTIALITY AND DATA PROTECTION

- 7.1 Lithos undertakes not to divulge or disclose to any third party without the written consent of the Client information which is designated confidential by the Client or which can reasonably be considered to be confidential and arises during the performance of the Services unless required to do so by law or necessary in the proper performance of its duties in relation to the Project, or in order to make full frank and proper disclosure to its insurers or intended insurers, or to obtain legal or accounting advice.
- 7.2 Subject to the above and Lithos' Privacy Policy which can be found on www.lithos.co.uk, Lithos shall be permitted to use information related to the Services it provides in connection with the Project for the purposes of marketing its services and in proposals for work of a similar type.

8 THIRD PARTIES

- 8.1 The Agreement or any part thereof or any benefit or interest thereunder may not be assigned by the Client without the prior written consent of Lithos. The giving of such consent shall be at the discretion of Lithos and Lithos will only agree to an assignment on its terms and in return for payment of a fee by the Client to Lithos to cover Lithos' legal and other costs associated with any assignment.
- 8.2 The Agreement shall not confer and shall not purport to confer on any third party any benefit or any right to enforce any term of this Agreement for the purposes of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 or otherwise.
- 8.3 Lithos will consider and may consent to any request from the Client for Lithos to enter a collateral warranty with a third party with regard to the Services provided under the Agreement. The giving of such consent shall be at the discretion of Lithos and Lithos will only enter a collateral warranty on its terms and in return for payment of a fee by the Client to Lithos to cover Lithos' legal and other costs associated with any collateral warranty.

9 INSURANCE

- 9.1 Lithos warrants to the Client that there is in force a policy of Professional Indemnity insurance covering its liabilities for negligence under this Agreement, with a limit of indemnity of £5,000,000 (FIVE MILLION POUNDS) any one claim, save for pollution and contamination claims and asbestos claims both of which carry £2,000,000 (TWO MILLION) in the aggregate cover. This policy is annually renewable and whilst renewal is not automatic, Lithos agrees to use reasonable endeavours to maintain such insurance at all times until six years from the date of the completion (or termination) of the Services under the Agreement, provided such insurance is available at commercially reasonable rates having regard, inter alia, to premiums required and policy terms obtainable.
- 9.2 If for any period such insurance is not available at commercially reasonable rates, Lithos shall forthwith inform the Client and shall obtain in respect of such period such reduced level of Professional Indemnity insurance as is available and as would be fair and reasonable in the circumstances for Lithos to obtain.

10 LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY

- 10.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Lithos' liability under or in connection with the Agreement whether in contract, tort, negligence, breach of statutory duty or otherwise (other than in respect of personal injury or death) shall be limited to and shall not exceed the lesser of either five million pounds in the aggregate (unless it is a pollution, contamination or asbestos claim in which case it is two million pounds in the aggregate) or 10 times the total value of invoices issued to the Client for consultancy work instructed under the Agreement.
- 10.2 No action or proceedings under or in respect of the Agreement whether in contract, tort, negligence, under statute or otherwise shall be commenced against Lithos after the expiry of a period of six years from the date of the completion (or termination) of the Services under the Agreement.
- 10.3 Whilst Lithos will scan all potential exploratory locations with a Cable Avoidance Tool, Lithos shall not be liable for any damage to underground services, cables, pipes, drains or underground buildings, constructions and the like which were either not marked on site or for which accurate plans were not provided.
- 10.4 Lithos shall not be liable for the cost of rectifying any defect, conflict or other fault in the information or designs provided by Lithos or for the cost of designing a solution for and rectifying any subsequent works carried out by others pursuant to the conflicting, defective or in any other way faulty information or designs, unless Lithos has been advised in writing of the same by the Client and has been given the opportunity to rectify the same or where necessary, to design the solution for rectification of any subsequent works carried out by others pursuant to the same.

11 PAYMENT

- 11.1 Invoices for services rendered will be submitted for payment in accordance with the Proposal.
- 11.2 The due date for payment is the date of the invoice and the final date for payment is 28 days from the date of the invoice.
- 11.3 If the Client disputes the amount included for payment in an invoice a written notice must be served on Lithos by the Client not later than 14 days before the final date for payment. If no notice is given the amount due shall be the amount stated in the invoice.
- 11.4 In the event of failure on the part of the Client to pay any monies in accordance with the foregoing payment provisions, Lithos will be entitled to charge interest on any monies owed to it by the Client, such interest to be at a rate of 8% above the base rate of a clearing bank from time to time calculated from the final date for payment to the date of actual payment on a compound basis.

12 DELAY

- 12.1 Lithos will comply with any timescale agreed for completion of the Services unless delayed or prevented by circumstances beyond its reasonable control and in the event of any such circumstances arising Lithos undertakes to complete the Services within a reasonable period, but will not be liable to the Client for any delay as a result.

13 TERMINATION

- 13.1 The Agreement may be terminated by either party in the event of the other making a composition or arrangement with its creditors, becoming bankrupt, or being a company, making a proposal for a voluntary arrangement for a composition of debts, or has a provisional liquidator appointed, or has a winding-up order made, or passes a resolution for voluntary winding-up (except for the purposes of a bona fide scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction), or has an administrator or an administrative receiver appointed to the whole or any part of its assets. Notice of termination must be given to the party which is insolvent by the other party.
- 13.2 If for any reason the performance of the Services by Lithos is suspended for a period in excess of three calendar months then Lithos shall be entitled to terminate its appointment in respect of the Services by seven days written notice to the Client.
- 13.3 If the Client shall fail to pay in full any sum due under the terms of the Agreement by the final date for payment for that sum and no effective notice of intention to withhold payment has been issued, Lithos may serve written notice on the Client demanding payment within 14 days of such notice. If the Client shall fail to comply with such notice, Lithos shall be entitled to terminate its employment under the Agreement forthwith.
- 13.4 Any termination of the appointment of Lithos howsoever caused shall be without prejudice to the right of Lithos to require payment for all services performed up to the date of such termination including but not limited to payment of a fair and reasonable proportion of any figure identified in the Proposal or otherwise for fees in respect of a particular service which Lithos has started, but not completed.

14 NOTICES

- 14.1 Any notice provided for in the Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be properly given if delivered by hand or sent by first class post to the address of the relevant party as may have been notified by each party to the other or, in the absence of notification, to the address of Lithos set out above or to the registered address of the Client.
- 14.2 Such notice shall be deemed to have been received on the day of delivery if delivered by hand or on the second working day after the day of posting if sent by first class post.

15 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

- 15.1 The Agreement constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the Client and Lithos with respect to the Services and supersedes any prior oral and/or written warranties, terms, conditions, communications and representations, whether express or implied and any claim against Lithos in respect of the Services can only be made in contract under the provisions of the Agreement and not otherwise under the law or tort or otherwise.
- 15.2 No amendments, modifications or variation of the Agreement shall be valid unless made in writing and agreed to by both the Client and Lithos; such agreement must be recorded in writing by at least one of the Parties.
- 15.3 Lithos will not be bound by any standard or printed terms or conditions furnished by the Client in any of its documents unless Lithos specifically states in writing separately from such documents that it intends such terms and conditions to apply.

16 DISPUTES AND GOVERNING LAW

- 16.1 The Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law and the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the jurisdiction of the English Courts.
- 16.2 Where the Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 applies, any dispute between the Parties may be referred to adjudication in accordance with the Scheme for Construction Contracts Regulations 1998 or any amendment or modification thereof being in force at the time of the dispute, as applicable to England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

George Morton

From: George Morton
Sent: 04 November 2020 09:59
To: George Morton
Subject: FW: 3043: Westgate, Cleckheaton - Additional Site Investigation
Attachments: 026 Let to Strata (GI Quote) 10 1 20.pdf

From: Ben Mansell <BenMansell@strata.co.uk>
Sent: 28 July 2020 11:55
To: Reg <Reg@lithos.co.uk>
Cc: Lewis Whiteley <Lewis.Whiteley@lithos.co.uk>; Taylor Holden <TaylorHolden@strata.co.uk>; Mark Leaf <MarkLeaf@strata.co.uk>; Alan Swales <Alan.Swales@lithos.co.uk>
Subject: RE: 3043: Westgate, Cleckheaton - Additional Site Investigation

Thanks Reg,

Yes, assuming all goes to plan please take this as formal instruction to carry out the works outlined in the attached quote.

Thanks,
Ben



Ben Mansell
Engineer

m: 07866 031689
t: 01302 308508
e: BenMansell@strata.co.uk

strata.co.uk



This email has been sent by and on behalf of one or more of Strata Homes Holdings Limited, Strata Homes Limited, Strata Homes Yorkshire Limited, Strata Homes Midlands Limited or a company under the control of Strata Homes Holdings Limited (together "Strata"). This email, and any attachments, is confidential and may be privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure. It is intended solely for the stated addressee(s) and access to it by any other person is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not disclose, copy, circulate or in any other way use or rely on the information contained herein. If you have received this email in error, please inform us immediately and delete all copies of it.

Appendix D
Historical OS Plans



Yorkshire

Published 1894

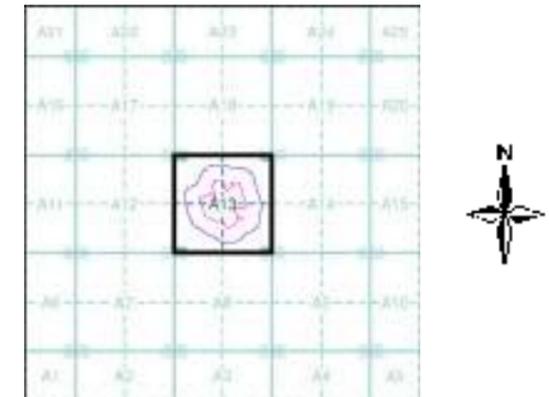
Source map scale - 1:2,500

The historical maps shown were reproduced from maps predominantly held at the scale adopted for England, Wales and Scotland in the 1840's. In 1854 the 1:2,500 scale was adopted for mapping urban areas and by 1896 it covered the whole of what were considered to be the cultivated parts of Great Britain. The published date given below is often some years later than the surveyed date. Before 1938, all OS maps were based on the Cassini Projection, with independent surveys of a single county or group of counties, giving rise to significant inaccuracies in outlying areas.

Map Name(s) and Date(s)

232_05	1894	1:2,500
232_09	1894	1:2,500

Historical Map - Segment A13



Order Details

Order Number: 188155699_1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 100

Site Details

Site at 418400, 425000



Tel: 0844 844 9952
 Fax: 0844 844 9951
 Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk





Yorkshire

Published 1938

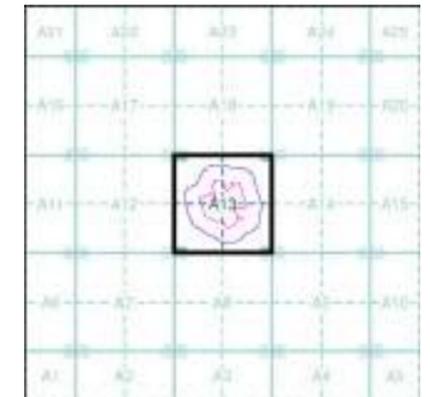
Source map scale - 1:2,500

The historical maps shown were reproduced from maps predominantly held at the scale adopted for England, Wales and Scotland in the 1840's. In 1854 the 1:2,500 scale was adopted for mapping urban areas and by 1896 it covered the whole of what were considered to be the cultivated parts of Great Britain. The published date given below is often some years later than the surveyed date. Before 1938, all OS maps were based on the Cassini Projection, with independent surveys of a single county or group of counties, giving rise to significant inaccuracies in outlying areas.

Map Name(s) and Date(s)

232_05	1938	1:2,500
232_09	1938	1:2,500

Historical Map - Segment A13



Order Details

Order Number: 188155699_1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 100

Site Details

Site at 418400, 425000



Tel: 0844 844 9952
 Fax: 0844 844 9951
 Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk





Ordnance Survey Plan

Published 1958

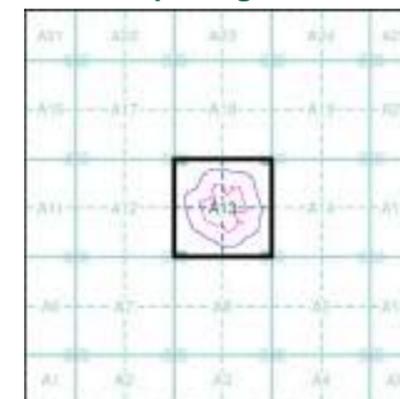
Source map scale - 1:2,500

The historical maps shown were reproduced from maps predominantly held at the scale adopted for England, Wales and Scotland in the 1840's. In 1854 the 1:2,500 scale was adopted for mapping urban areas and by 1896 it covered the whole of what were considered to be the cultivated parts of Great Britain. The published date given below is often some years later than the surveyed date. Before 1938, all OS maps were based on the Cassini Projection, with independent surveys of a single county or group of counties, giving rise to significant inaccuracies in outlying areas.

Map Name(s) and Date(s)

SE1825
1958
1:2,500
SE1824
1958
1:2,500

Historical Map - Segment A13



Order Details

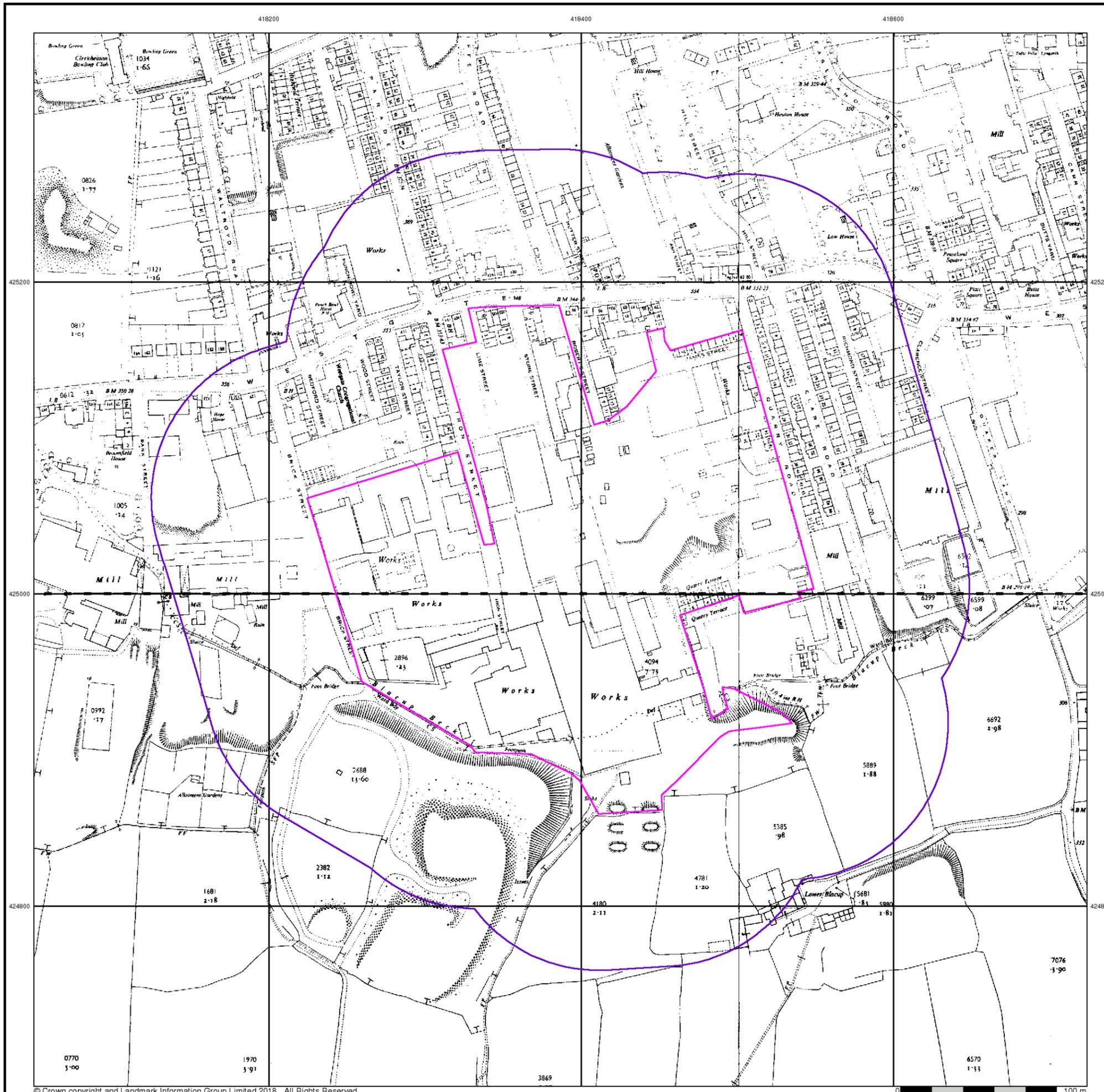
Order Number: 188155699_1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 100

Site Details

Site at 418400, 425000



Tel: 0844 844 9952
 Fax: 0844 844 9951
 Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk





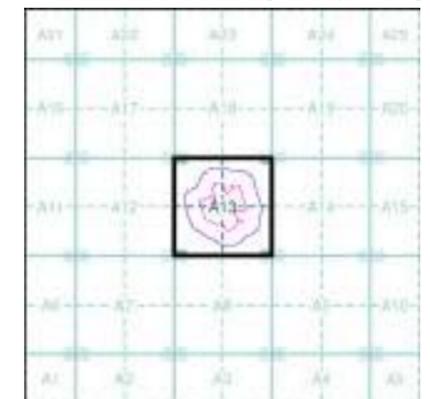
Historical Aerial Photography

Published 1999

This aerial photography was produced by Getmapping, these vertical aerial photographs provide a seamless, full colour survey of the whole of Great Britain



Historical Aerial Photography - Segment A13



Order Details

Order Number: 188155699_1_1
Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
Slice: A
Site Area (Ha): 6.37
Search Buffer (m): 100

Site Details

Site at 418400, 425000



Tel: 0844 844 9952
Fax: 0844 844 9951
Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk

Appendix E
Search Responses



Envirocheck[®] Report:

Datasheet

Order Details:

Order Number:

188155699_1_1

Customer Reference:

PO13921/JW/3043

National Grid Reference:

418400, 425030

Slice:

A

Site Area (Ha):

6.37

Search Buffer (m):

1000

Site Details:

Site at 418400, 425000

Client Details:

Mr M Perrin
Lithos Consulting Ltd
Parkhill
Walton Road
Wetherby
LS22 5DZ

Prepared For:

Wetherby
LS22 5DZ

Report Section	Page Number
Summary	-
Agency & Hydrological	1
Waste	30
Hazardous Substances	39
Geological	40
Industrial Land Use	52
Sensitive Land Use	95
Data Currency	96
Data Suppliers	102
Useful Contacts	103

Introduction

The Environment Act 1995 has made site sensitivity a key issue, as the legislation pays as much attention to the pathways by which contamination could spread, and to the vulnerable targets of contamination, as it does the potential sources of contamination. For this reason, Landmark's Site Sensitivity maps and Datasheet(s) place great emphasis on statutory data provided by the Environment Agency/Natural Resources Wales and the Scottish Environment Protection Agency; it also incorporates data from Natural England (and the Scottish and Welsh equivalents) and Local Authorities; and highlights hydrogeological features required by environmental and geotechnical consultants. It does not include any information concerning past uses of land. The datasheet is produced by querying the Landmark database to a distance defined by the client from a site boundary provided by the client. In this datasheet the National Grid References (NGRs) are rounded to the nearest 10m in accordance with Landmark's agreements with a number of Data Suppliers.

Copyright Notice

© Landmark Information Group Limited 2018. The Copyright on the information and data and its format as contained in this Envirocheck® Report ("Report") is the property of Landmark Information Group Limited ("Landmark") and several other Data Providers, including (but not limited to) Ordnance Survey, British Geological Survey, the Environment Agency/Natural Resources Wales and Natural England, and must not be reproduced in whole or in part by photocopying or any other method. The Report is supplied under Landmark's Terms and Conditions accepted by the Customer. A copy of Landmark's Terms and Conditions can be found with the Index Map for this report. Additional copies of the Report may be obtained from Landmark, subject to Landmark's charges in force from time to time. The Copyright, design rights and any other intellectual rights shall remain the exclusive property of Landmark and /or other Data providers, whose Copyright material has been included in this Report. © Environment Agency & United Kingdom Research and Innovation 2018. © Natural Resources Wales & United Kingdom Research and Innovation 2018.

Natural England Copyright Notice

Site of Special Scientific Interest, National Nature Reserve, Ramsar, Special Protection Area, Special Conservation Area, Marine Nature Reserve data (derived from Ordnance Survey 1:10000 raster) is provided by, and used with the permission of, Natural England who retain the copyright and Intellectual Property Rights for the data.

Scottish Natural Heritage Copyright

Contains SNH information licensed under the Open Government Licence v3.0.

Ove Arup Copyright Notice

The Mining Instability data was obtained on licence from Ove Arup & Partners Limited (for further information, contact mining.review@arup.com). No reproduction or further use of such Data is to be made without the prior written consent of Ove Arup & Partners Limited. The supplied Mining Instability data is derived from publicly available records and other third party sources and neither Ove Arup & Partners nor Landmark warrant the accuracy or completeness of such information or data.

Peter Brett Associates Copyright Notice

The cavity data presented has been extracted from the PBA enhanced version of the original DEFRA national cavity databases. PBA/DEFRA retain the copyright & intellectual property rights in the data. Whilst all reasonable efforts are made to check that the information contained in the cavity databases is accurate we do not warrant that the data is complete or error free. The information is based upon our own researches and those collated from a number of external sources and is continually being augmented and updated by PBA. In no event shall PBA/DEFRA or Landmark be liable for any loss or damage including, without limitation, indirect or consequential loss or damage arising from the use of this data.

Radon Potential dataset Copyright Notice

Information supplied from a joint dataset compiled by The British Geological Survey and Public Health England.

Natural Resources Wales Copyright Notice

Contains Natural Resources Wales information © Natural Resources Wales and Database Right. All rights Reserved. Contains Ordnance Survey Data. Ordnance Survey Licence number 100019741. Crown Copyright and Database Right. Contains Natural Resources Wales information © Natural Resources Wales and Database Right. All rights Reserved. Some features of this information are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology & Hydrology © NERC (CEH). Defra, Met Office and DARD Rivers Agency © Crown copyright. © Cranfield University. © James Hutton Institute. Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2018. Land & Property Services © Crown copyright and database right.

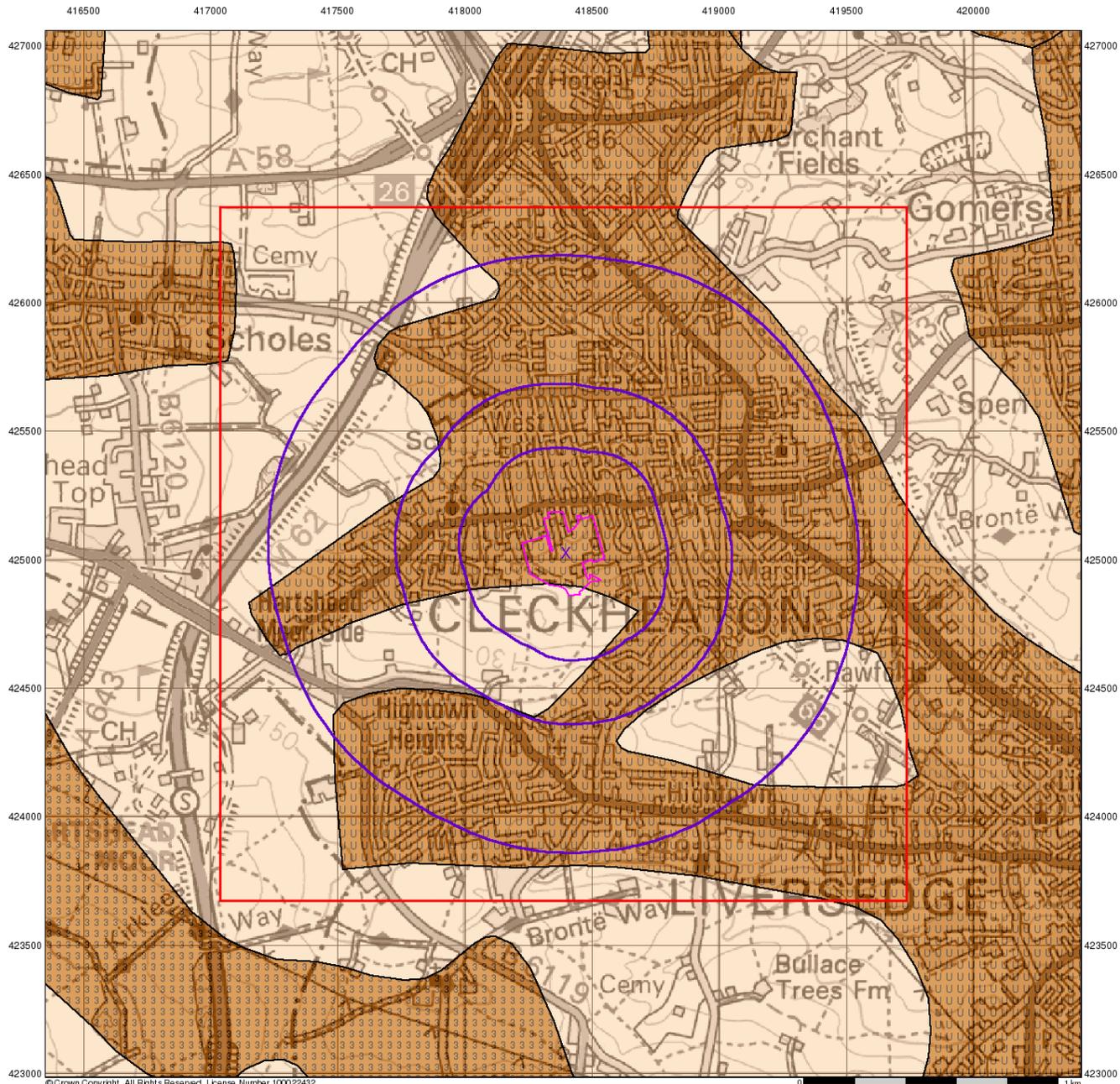
Report Version v53.0

Data Type	Page Number	On Site	0 to 250m	251 to 500m	501 to 1000m (*up to 2000m)
Agency & Hydrological					
BGS Groundwater Flooding Susceptibility	pg 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	n/a
Contaminated Land Register Entries and Notices					
Discharge Consents	pg 3			2	9
Prosecutions Relating to Controlled Waters			n/a	n/a	n/a
Enforcement and Prohibition Notices					
Integrated Pollution Controls	pg 6				1
Integrated Pollution Prevention And Control	pg 6		2	1	6
Local Authority Integrated Pollution Prevention And Control					
Local Authority Pollution Prevention and Controls	pg 8	1		3	12
Local Authority Pollution Prevention and Control Enforcements					
Nearest Surface Water Feature	pg 10	Yes			
Pollution Incidents to Controlled Waters	pg 10		2	5	26
Prosecutions Relating to Authorised Processes					
Registered Radioactive Substances					
River Quality	pg 15				2
River Quality Biology Sampling Points					
River Quality Chemistry Sampling Points					
Substantiated Pollution Incident Register	pg 16				7
Water Abstractions	pg 17				3 (*8)
Water Industry Act Referrals					
Groundwater Vulnerability	pg 19	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a
Drift Deposits			n/a	n/a	n/a
Bedrock Aquifer Designations	pg 19	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a
Superficial Aquifer Designations			n/a	n/a	n/a
Source Protection Zones					
Extreme Flooding from Rivers or Sea without Defences	pg 20	Yes		n/a	n/a
Flooding from Rivers or Sea without Defences	pg 20	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a
Areas Benefiting from Flood Defences				n/a	n/a
Flood Water Storage Areas				n/a	n/a
Flood Defences				n/a	n/a
OS Water Network Lines	pg 20	5	11	15	53

Data Type	Page Number	On Site	0 to 250m	251 to 500m	501 to 1000m (*up to 2000m)
Waste					
BGS Recorded Landfill Sites	pg 30				1
Historical Landfill Sites	pg 30			1	2
Integrated Pollution Control Registered Waste Sites					
Licensed Waste Management Facilities (Landfill Boundaries)					
Licensed Waste Management Facilities (Locations)	pg 30	3	2		
Local Authority Landfill Coverage	pg 31	1	n/a	n/a	n/a
Local Authority Recorded Landfill Sites					
Potentially Infilled Land (Non-Water)	pg 31	2	1	4	2
Potentially Infilled Land (Water)	pg 32	7	14	4	25
Registered Landfill Sites	pg 35			1	
Registered Waste Transfer Sites	pg 35	2			1
Registered Waste Treatment or Disposal Sites	pg 36		4		1
Hazardous Substances					
Control of Major Accident Hazards Sites (COMAH)					
Explosive Sites					
Notification of Installations Handling Hazardous Substances (NIHHS)	pg 39				1
Planning Hazardous Substance Consents	pg 39				2
Planning Hazardous Substance Enforcements					

Data Type	Page Number	On Site	0 to 250m	251 to 500m	501 to 1000m (*up to 2000m)
Geological					
BGS 1:625,000 Solid Geology	pg 40	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a
BGS Estimated Soil Chemistry	pg 40	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BGS Recorded Mineral Sites	pg 48	1		2	
BGS Urban Soil Chemistry					
BGS Urban Soil Chemistry Averages					
CBSCB Compensation District			n/a	n/a	n/a
Coal Mining Affected Areas	pg 49	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a
Mining Instability	pg 49	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a
Man-Made Mining Cavities					
Natural Cavities					
Non Coal Mining Areas of Great Britain	pg 49	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a
Potential for Collapsible Ground Stability Hazards	pg 49	Yes		n/a	n/a
Potential for Compressible Ground Stability Hazards	pg 49	Yes		n/a	n/a
Potential for Ground Dissolution Stability Hazards				n/a	n/a
Potential for Landslide Ground Stability Hazards	pg 50	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a
Potential for Running Sand Ground Stability Hazards	pg 50	Yes		n/a	n/a
Potential for Shrinking or Swelling Clay Ground Stability Hazards	pg 50		Yes	n/a	n/a
Radon Potential - Radon Affected Areas			n/a	n/a	n/a
Radon Potential - Radon Protection Measures			n/a	n/a	n/a
Industrial Land Use					
Contemporary Trade Directory Entries	pg 52	4	82	35	161
Fuel Station Entries	pg 77			1	3
Points of Interest - Commercial Services	pg 77	3	27	8	33
Points of Interest - Education and Health					
Points of Interest - Manufacturing and Production	pg 83	4	16	10	81
Points of Interest - Public Infrastructure	pg 92		6	5	5
Points of Interest - Recreational and Environmental	pg 93				4
Gas Pipelines					
Underground Electrical Cables					

Data Type	Page Number	On Site	0 to 250m	251 to 500m	501 to 1000m (*up to 2000m)
Sensitive Land Use					
Ancient Woodland					
Areas of Adopted Green Belt	pg 95			1	
Areas of Unadopted Green Belt	pg 95			1	
Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty					
Environmentally Sensitive Areas					
Forest Parks					
Local Nature Reserves					
Marine Nature Reserves					
National Nature Reserves					
National Parks					
Nitrate Sensitive Areas					
Nitrate Vulnerable Zones	pg 95	1			
Ramsar Sites					
Sites of Special Scientific Interest					
Special Areas of Conservation					
Special Protection Areas					
World Heritage Sites					



© Crown Copyright. All Rights Reserved. License Number 100022432.



Groundwater Vulnerability

General

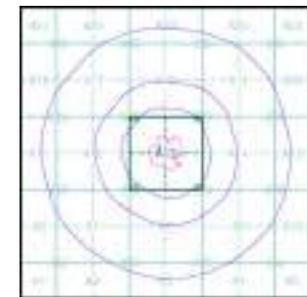
- Specified Site
- Specified Buffer(s)
- Bearing Reference Point
- Slice
- Map ID

Agency and Hydrological

Geological Classes

- | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| Major Aquifer
(Highly Permeable) | | High (H) 1, 2, 3, U |
| | | Intermediate (I) 1, 2 |
| | | Low |
| Minor Aquifer
(Variably Permeable) | | High (H) 1, 2, 3, U |
| | | Intermediate (I) 1, 2 |
| | | Low |
| Non Aquifer
(Negligibly Permeable) | | |
| Water or Sea | | |
| Drift Deposit | | |

Site Sensitivity Context Map - Slice A



Order Details

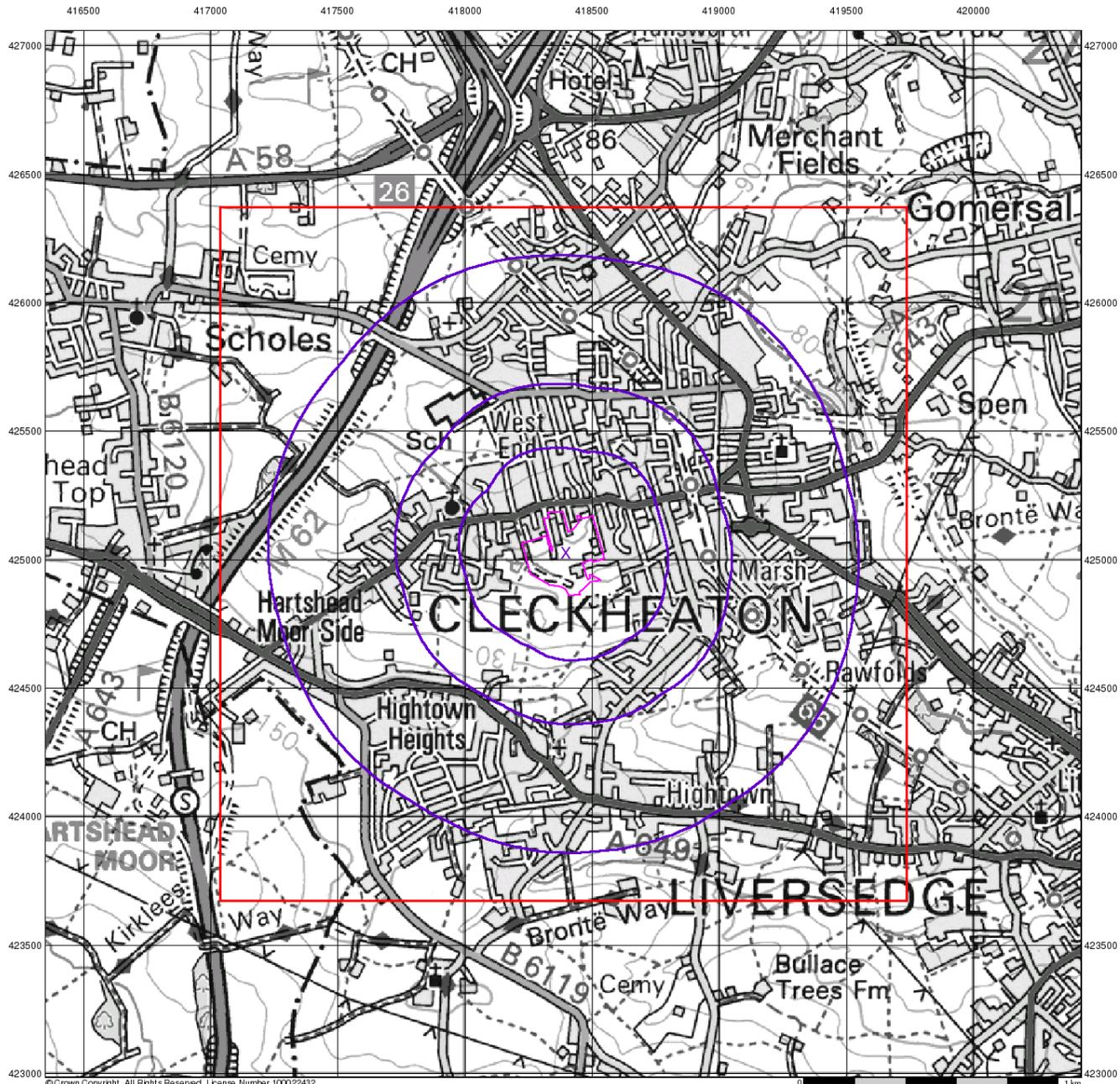
Order Number: 188155699 1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 1000

Site Details

Site at 418400, 425000



Tel: 0844 844 9952
 Fax: 0844 844 9951
 Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk



© Crown Copyright. All Rights Reserved. License Number 100022432.



Source Protection Zones

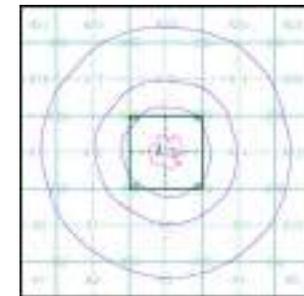
General

-  Specified Site
-  Specified Buffer(s)
-  Bearing Reference Point
-  Slice
-  Map ID

Agency and Hydrological

-  Inner zone (Zone 1)
-  Inner zone - subsurface activity only (Zone 1c)
-  Outer zone (Zone 2)
-  Outer zone - subsurface activity only (Zone 2c)
-  Total catchment (Zone 3)
-  Total catchment - subsurface activity only (Zone 3c)
-  Special interest (Zone 4)

Site Sensitivity Context Map - Slice A



Order Details

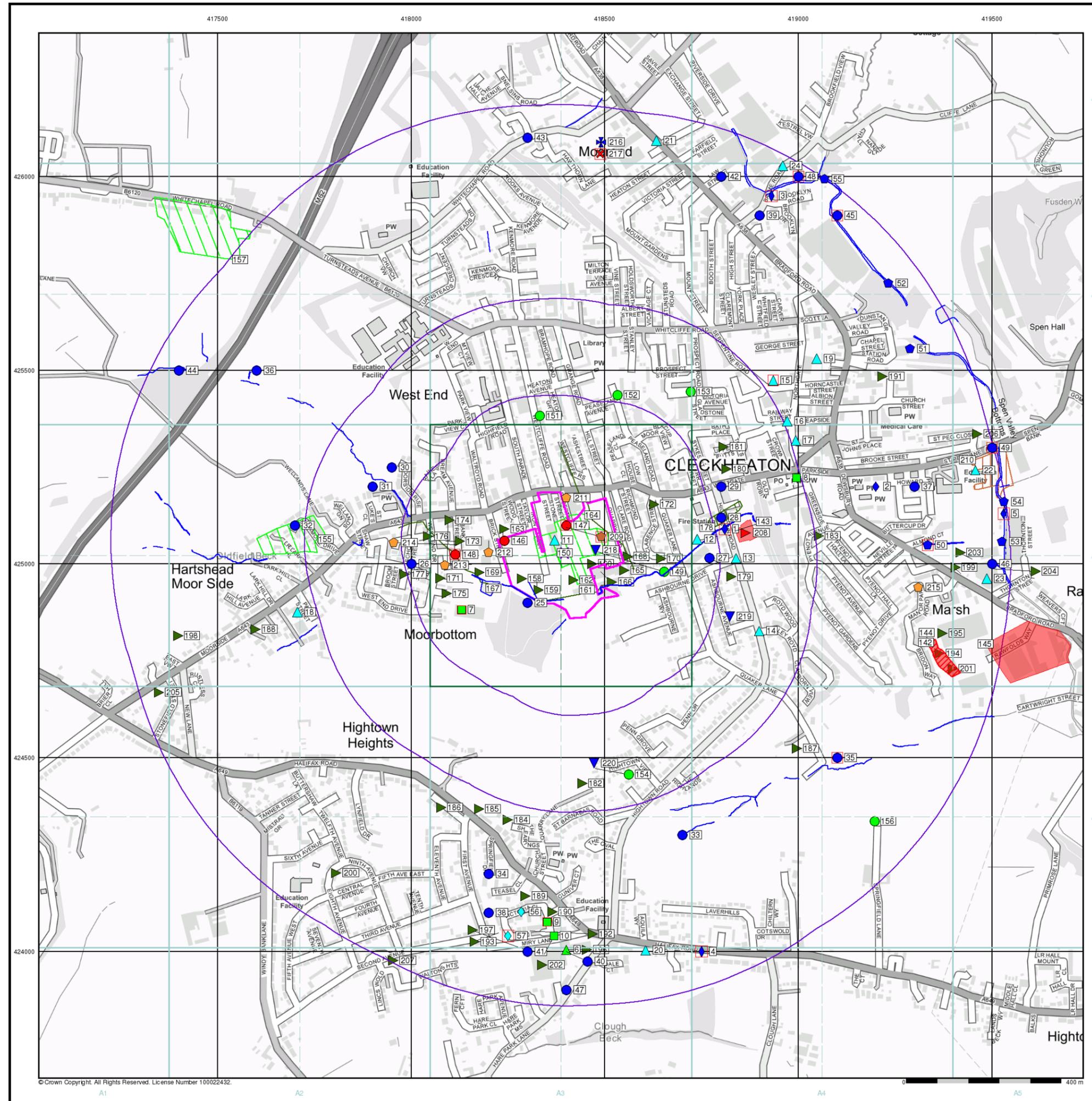
Order Number: 188155699_1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 1000

Site Details

Site at 418400, 425000

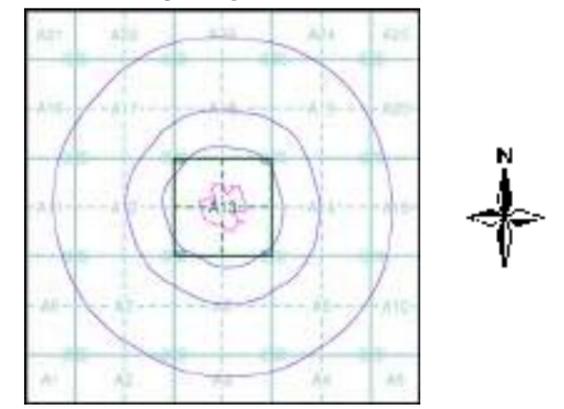


Tel: 0844 844 9952
 Fax: 0844 844 9951
 Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk



- General**
- Specified Site
 - Specified Buffer(s)
 - Bearing Reference Point
 - Map ID
- Agency and Hydrological**
- Contaminated Land Register Entry or Notice (Location)
 - Contaminated Land Register Entry or Notice
 - Discharge Consent
 - Enforcement or Prohibition Notice
 - Integrated Pollution Control
 - Integrated Pollution Prevention Control
 - Local Authority Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control
 - Local Authority Pollution Prevention and Control
 - Local Authority Pollution Prevention and Control Enforcement
 - Pollution Incident to Controlled Waters
 - Prosecution Relating to Authorised Processes
 - Prosecution Relating to Controlled Waters
 - Registered Radioactive Substance
 - River Network or Water Feature
 - River Quality Sampling Point
 - Substantiated Pollution Incident Register
 - Water Abstraction
 - Water Industry Act Referral
- Waste**
- BGS Recorded Landfill Site (Location)
 - BGS Recorded Landfill Site
 - EA Historic Landfill (Buffered Point)
 - EA Historic Landfill (Polygon)
 - Integrated Pollution Control Registered Waste Site
 - Licensed Waste Management Facility (Landfill Boundary)
 - Licensed Waste Management Facility (Location)
 - Local Authority Recorded Landfill Site (Location)
 - Local Authority Recorded Landfill Site
 - Potentially Infilled Land (Non-water)
 - Potentially Infilled Land (Non-water)
 - Potentially Infilled Land (Non-water)
 - Potentially Infilled Land (Water)
 - Potentially Infilled Land (Water)
 - Potentially Infilled Land (Water)
 - Registered Landfill Site (Location)
 - Registered Landfill Site (Point Buffered to 100m)
 - Registered Landfill Site (Point Buffered to 250m)
 - Registered Waste Transfer Site (Location)
 - Registered Waste Transfer Site
 - Registered Waste Treatment or Disposal Site (Location)
 - Registered Waste Treatment or Disposal Site
- Hazardous Substances**
- COMAH Site
 - Explosive Site
 - NIHNS Site
 - Planning Hazardous Substance Consent
 - Planning Hazardous Substance Enforcement
 - BGS Recorded Mineral Site
- Geological**
- BGS Recorded Mineral Site

Site Sensitivity Map - Slice A



Order Details

Order Number: 188155699_1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 1000

Site Details
 Site at 418400, 425000



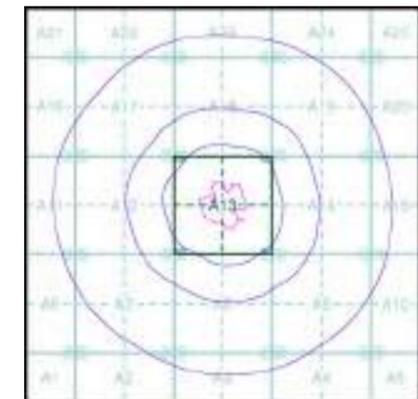
General

- Specified Site
- Specified Buffer(s)
- Bearing Reference Point

Agency and Hydrological (Flood)

- Extreme Flooding from Rivers or Sea without Defences (Zone 2)
- Flooding from Rivers or Sea without Defences (Zone 3)
- Area Benefiting from Flood Defence
- Flood Water Storage Areas
- Flood Defence

Flood Map - Slice A



Order Details

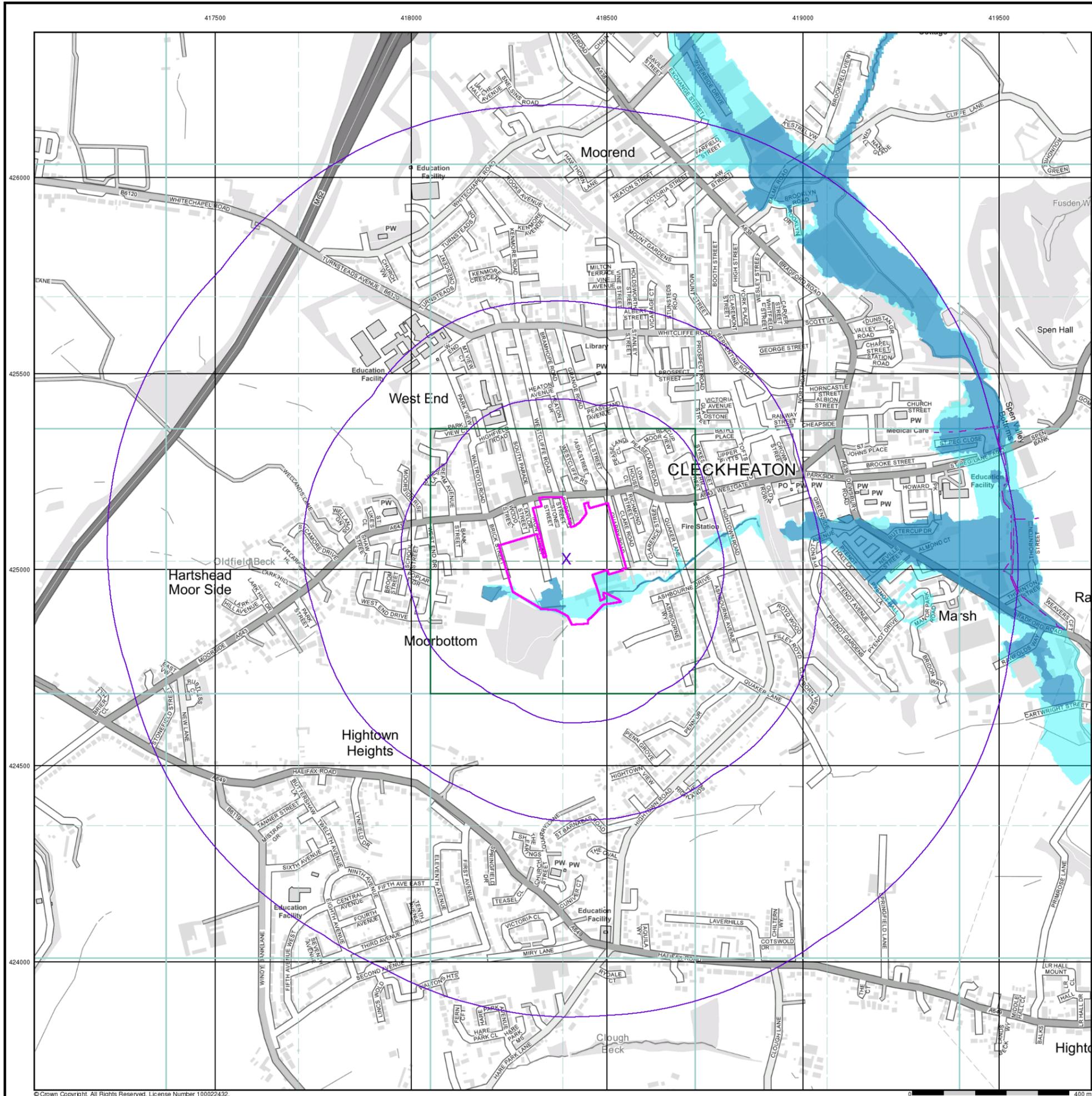
Order Number: 188155699_1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 1000

Site Details

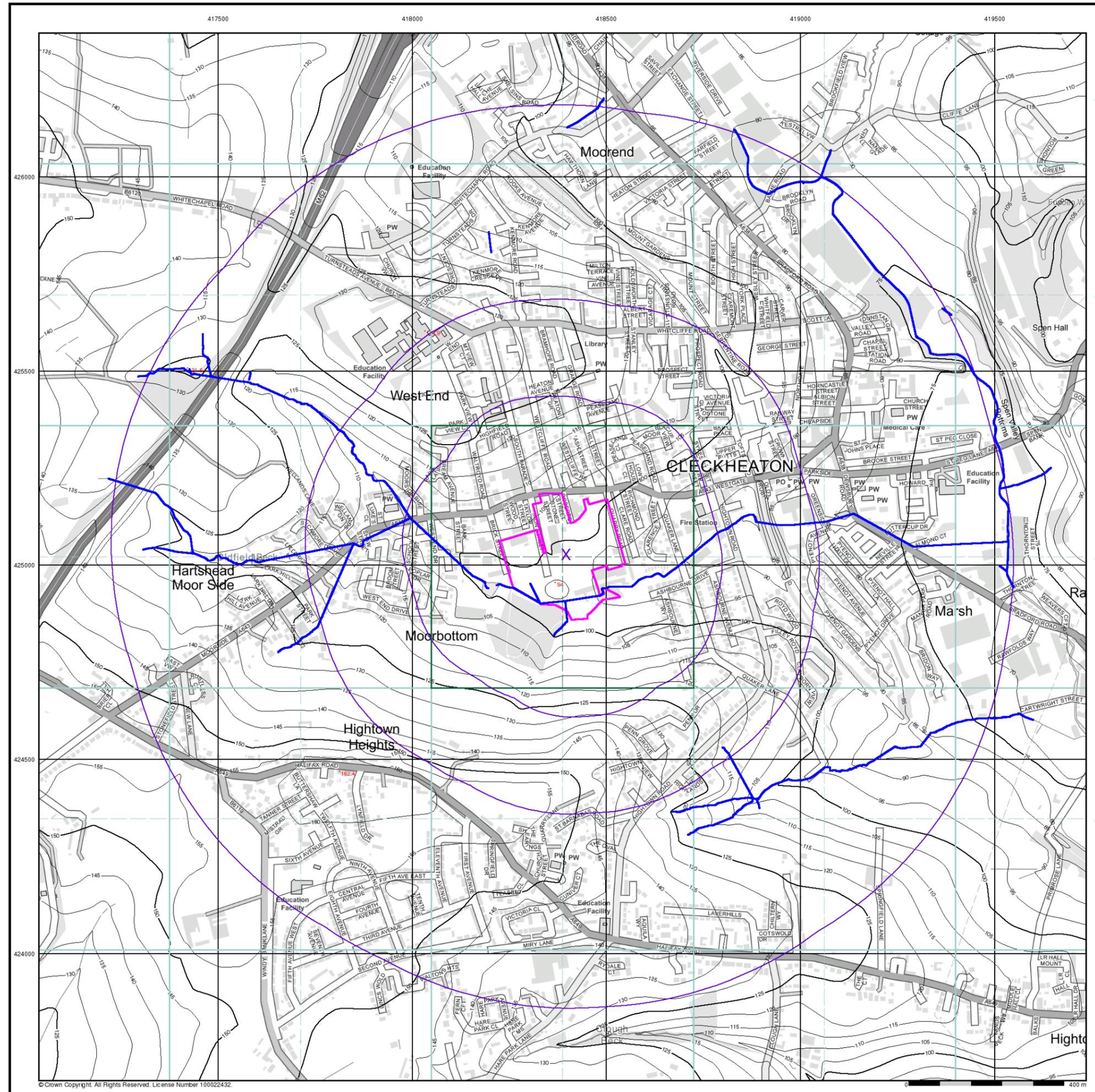
Site at 418400, 425000



Tel: 0844 844 9952
 Fax: 0844 844 9951
 Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk



© Crown Copyright. All Rights Reserved. License Number 100022432.



General

- Specified Site
- Specified Buffer(s)
- Bearing Reference Point

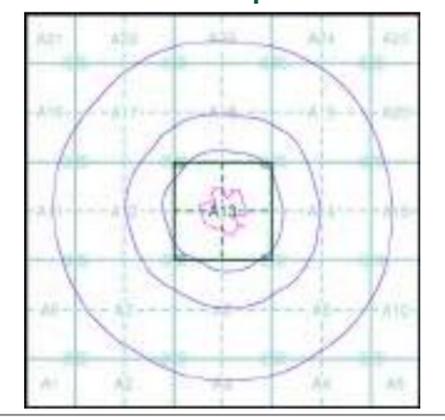
OS Water Network Data

- Canal
- Reservoir
- Foreshore
- Marsh
- Tidal River
- Inland River
- Drain
- Other
- Lake
- Transfer
- Lock Or Flight Of Locks
- Sea

Contours (height in meters)

- Standard Contour 105
- Master Contour 100
- Spot Height 167.3
- MLW Mean Low Water
- MHW Mean High Water

OS Water Network Map - Slice A



Order Details

Order Number: 188155699_1_1
 Customer Ref: PO13921/JW/3043
 National Grid Reference: 418400, 425030
 Slice: A
 Site Area (Ha): 6.37
 Search Buffer (m): 1000

Site Details

Site at 418400, 425000



Tel: 0844 844 9952
 Fax: 0844 844 9951
 Web: www.envirocheck.co.uk



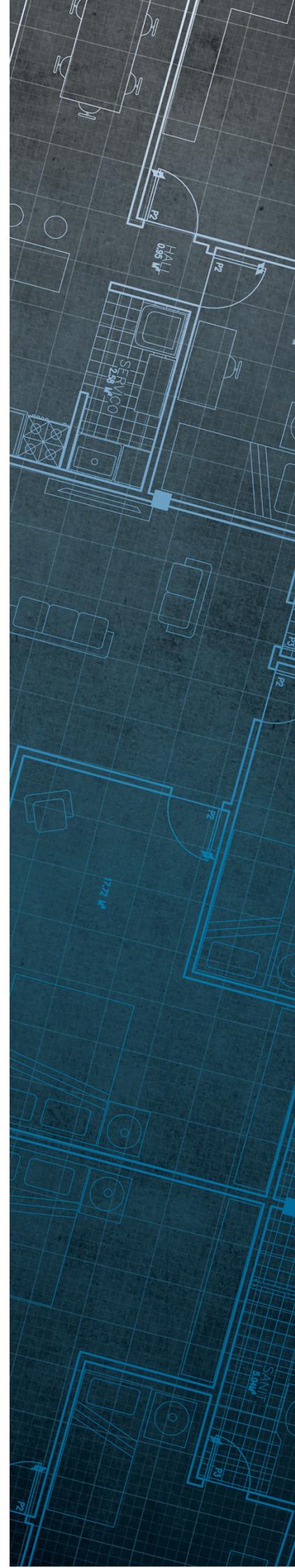
The Coal
Authority

Consultants Coal Mining Report

Westgate
Cleckheaton
BD19 5HT

Date of enquiry: 10 December 2018
Date enquiry received: 10 December 2018
Issue date: 10 December 2018

Our reference: 51001977620001
Your reference: PO13943/JW/3043



Consultants

Coal Mining Report

This report is based on and limited to the records held by the Coal Authority at the time the report was produced.

Client name

LITHOS CONSULTING LTD

Enquiry address

Westgate
Cleckheaton
BD19 5HT

How to contact us

0345 762 6848 (UK)
+44 (0)1623 637 000 (International)

200 Lichfield Lane
Mansfield
Nottinghamshire
NG18 4RG

www.groundstability.com

 @coalauthority

 /company/the-coal-authority

 /thecoalauthority

 /thecoalauthority



Approximate position of property



Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2018. All rights reserved.

Ordnance Survey Licence number: 100020315

Section 1 – Mining activity and geology

Past underground mining

Colliery	Seam	Mineral	Coal Authority reference	Depth (m)	Direction to working	Dipping rate of seam worked (degrees)	Dipped direction of seam worked	Extraction thickness (cm)	Year last mined
unnamed	BLACK BED	Coal	6NG1	62	Beneath Property	3.2	South	67	1880

Probable unrecorded shallow workings

None.

Spine roadways at shallow depth

No spine roadway recorded at shallow depth.

Mine entries

Entry type	Reference	Grid reference	Treatment description	Mineral	Conveyancing details
Shaft	418424-006	418334 424864		Coal	
Shaft	418425-007	418406 425243		Coal	

Abandoned mine plan catalogue numbers

The following abandoned mine plan catalogue numbers intersect with some, or all, of the enquiry boundary:

M31	M49	1731
9069	8420	PO0
12674		

Please contact us on 0345 762 6848 to determine the exact abandoned mine plans you require based on your needs.

Outcrops

No outcrops recorded.

Geological faults, fissures and breaklines

No faults, fissures or breaklines recorded.

Opencast mines

None recorded within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Coal Authority managed tips

None recorded within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Section 2 – Investigative or remedial activity

Please refer to the 'Summary of findings' map (on separate sheet) for details of any activity within the area of the site boundary.

Site investigations

None recorded within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Remediated sites

None recorded within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Coal mining subsidence

The Coal Authority has not received a damage notice or claim for the subject property, or any property within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary, since 31 October 1994.

There is no current Stop Notice delaying the start of remedial works or repairs to the property.

The Coal Authority is not aware of any request having been made to carry out preventive works before coal is worked under section 33 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

Mine gas

None recorded within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Mine water treatment schemes

None recorded within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Section 3 – Licensing and future mining activity

Future underground mining

None recorded.

Coal mining licensing

None recorded within 200 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Court orders

None recorded.

Section 46 notices

No notices have been given, under section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991, stating that the land is at risk of subsidence.

Withdrawal of support notices

The property is not in an area where a notice to withdraw support has been given.

The property is not in an area where a notice has been given under section 41 of the Coal Industry Act 1994, cancelling the entitlement to withdraw support.

Payments to owners of former copyhold land

The property is not in an area where a relevant notice has been published under the Coal Industry Act 1975/Coal Industry Act 1994.

Section 4 – Further information

The following potential risks have been identified and as part of your risk assessment should be investigated further.

Development advice

The site is within an area of historical coal mining activity. Should you require advice and/or support on understanding the mining legacy, its risks to your development or what next steps you need to take, please contact us.

For further information on specific site or ground investigations in relation to any issues raised in Section 4, please call us on 0345 762 6848 or email us at groundstability@coal.gov.uk.

Section 5 – Data definitions

The datasets used in this report have limitations and assumptions within their results. For more guidance on the data and the results specific to the enquiry boundary, please **call us on 0345 762 6848** or **email us at groundstability@coal.gov.uk**.

Past underground coal mining

Details of all recorded underground mining relative to the enquiry boundary. Only past underground workings where the enquiry boundary is within 0.7 times the depth of the workings (zone of likely physical influence) allowing for seam inclination, will be included.

Probable unrecorded shallow workings

Areas where the Coal Authority believes there to be unrecorded coal workings that exist at or close to the surface (less than 30 metres deep).

Spine roadways at shallow depth

Connecting roadways either, working to working, or, surface to working, both in-seam and cross measures that exist at or close to the surface (less than 30 metres deep), either within or within 10 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Mine entries

Details of any shaft or adit either within, or within 100 metres of the enquiry boundary including approximate location, brief treatment details where known, the mineral worked from the mine entry and conveyance details where the mine entry has previously been sold by the Authority or its predecessors British Coal or the National Coal Board.

Abandoned mine plan catalogue numbers

Plan numbers extracted from the abandoned mines catalogue containing details of coal and other mineral abandonment plans deposited via the Mines Inspectorate in accordance with the Coal Mines Regulation Act and Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act 1872. A maximum of 9 plan extents that intersect with the enquiry boundary will be included. This does not infer that the workings and/or mine entries shown on the abandonment plan will be relevant to the site/property boundary.

Outcrops

Details of seam outcrops will be included where the enquiry boundary intersects with a conjectured or actual seam outcrop location (derived by either the British Geological Survey or the Coal Authority) or intersects with a defined 50 metres buffer on the coal (dip) side of the outcrop. An indication of whether the Coal Authority believes the seam to be of sufficient thickness and/or quality to have been worked will also be included.

Geological faults, fissures and breaklines

Geological disturbances or fractures in the bedrock. Surface fault lines (British Geological Survey derived data) and fissures and breaklines (Coal Authority derived data) intersecting with the enquiry boundary will be included. In some circumstances faults, fissures or breaklines have been known to contribute to surface subsidence damage as a consequence of underground coal mining.

Opencast mines

Opencast coal sites from which coal has been removed in the past by opencast (surface) methods and where the enquiry boundary is within 500 metres of either the licence area, site boundary, excavation area (high wall) or coaling area.

Coal Authority managed tips

Locations of disused colliery tip sites owned and managed by the Coal Authority, located within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary.

Site investigations

Details of site investigations within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary where the Coal Authority has received information relating to coal mining risk investigation and/or remediation by third parties.

Remediated sites

Sites where the Coal Authority has undertaken remedial works either within or within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary following report of a hazard relating to coal mining under the Coal Authority's Emergency Surface Hazard Call Out procedures.

Coal mining subsidence

Details of alleged coal mining subsidence claims made since 31 October 1994 either within or within 50 metres of the enquiry boundary. Where the claim relates to the enquiry boundary confirmation of whether the claim was accepted, rejected or whether liability is still being determined will be given. Where the claim has been discharged, whether this was by repair, payment of compensation or a combination of both, the value of the claim, where known, will also be given.

Details of any current 'Stop Notice' deferring remedial works or repairs affecting the property/site, and if so the date of the notice.

Details of any request made to execute preventative works before coal is worked under section 33 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991. If yes, whether any person withheld consent or failed to comply with any request to execute preventative works.

Mine gas

Reports of alleged mine gas emissions received by the Coal Authority, either within or within 500 metres of the enquiry boundary that subsequently required investigation and action by the Coal Authority to mitigate the effects of the mine gas emission.

Mine water treatment schemes

Locations where the Coal Authority has constructed or operates assets that remove pollutants from mine water prior to the treated mine water being discharged into the receiving water body.

These schemes are part of the UK's strategy to meet the requirements of the Water Framework Directive. Schemes fall into 2 basic categories: Remedial – mitigating the impact of existing pollution or Preventative – preventing a future pollution incident.

Mine water treatment schemes generally consist of one or more primary settlement lagoons and one or more reed beds for secondary treatment. A small number are more specialised process treatment plants.

Future underground mining

Details of all planned underground mining relative to the enquiry boundary. Only those future workings where the enquiry boundary is within 0.7 times the depth of the workings (zone of likely physical influence) allowing for seam inclination will be included.

Coal mining licensing

Details of all licenses issued by the Coal Authority either within or within 200 metres of the enquiry boundary in relation to the under taking of surface coal mining, underground coal mining or underground coal gasification.

Court orders

Orders in respect of the working of coal under the Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Acts of 1923 and 1966 or any statutory modification or amendment thereof.

Section 46 notices

Notice of proposals relating to underground coal mining operations that have been given under section 46 of the Coal Mining Subsidence Act 1991.

Withdrawal of support notices

Published notices of entitlement to withdraw support and the date of the notice. Details of any revocation notice withdrawing the entitlement to withdraw support given under Section 41 of the Coal Industry Act 1994.

Payment to owners of former copyhold land

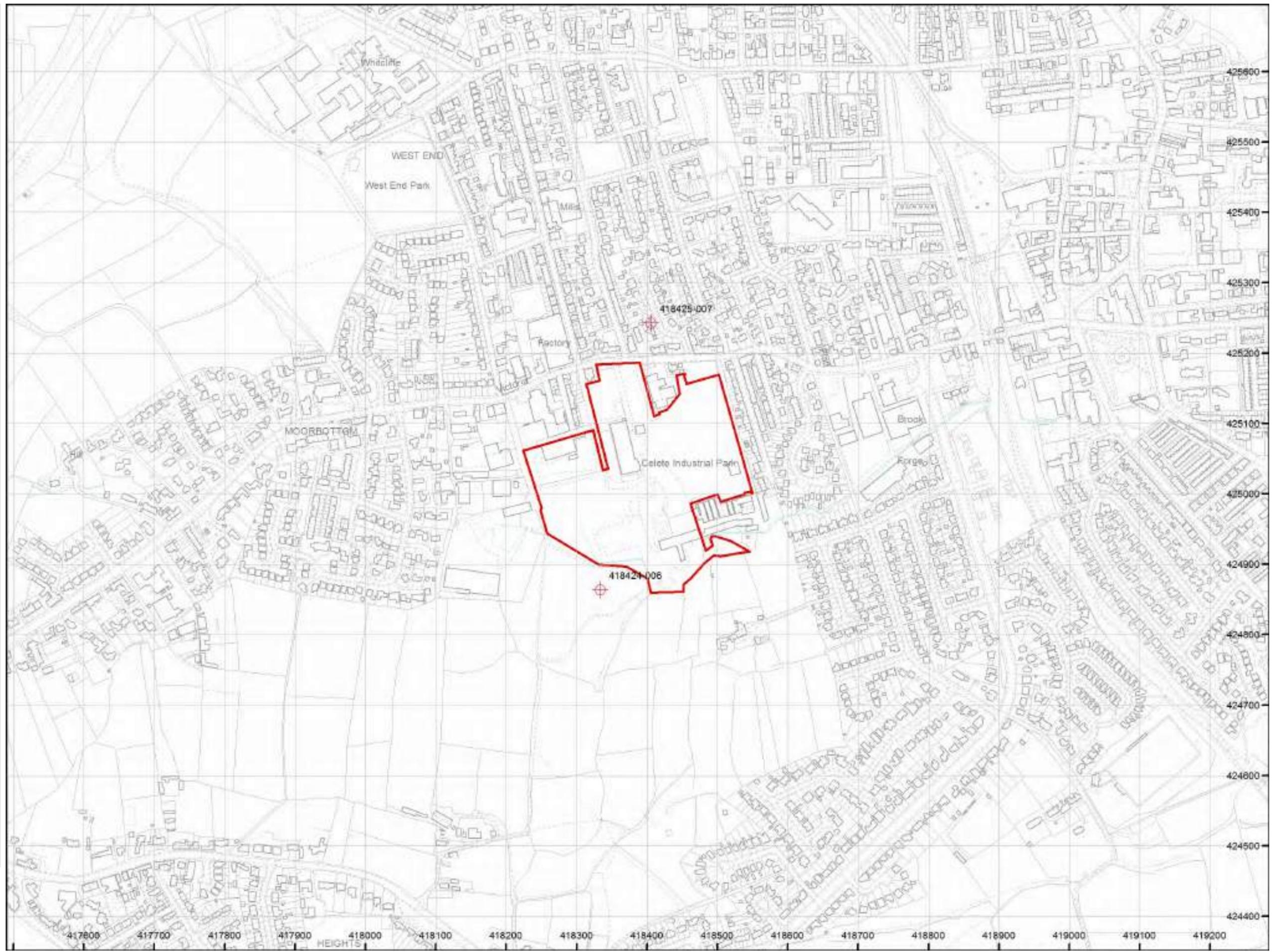
Relevant notices which may affect the property and any subsequent notice of retained interests in coal and coal mines, acceptance or rejection notices and whether any compensation has been paid to a claimant.

The map highlights any specific surface or subsurface features within or near to the boundary of the site.

Key

- Approximate position of the enquiry boundary shown 
- Disused mine shaft 

How to contact us
0345 762 6848 (UK)
+44 (0)1623 637 000 (International)
www.groundstability.com



George Morton

From: George Morton
Sent: 23 November 2020 12:23
To: George Morton
Subject: FW: Your Enquiry: RFI/2018/109355

From: Hastings, Robert J <Robert.Hastings@environment-agency.gov.uk>
Sent: 09 January 2019 11:21
To: Liz Hart <Liz.Hart@lithos.co.uk>
Subject: Your Enquiry: RFI/2018/109355

Our Ref: RFI/2018/109355

Dear Liz,

RE: Permit status

Request for information under the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (FOIA) / Environmental Information Regulations 2004 (EIR)

Thank you for your enquiry which was received on 5th December 2018.

After consulting my specialist Waste Team I have found out that the Permits for this site have not been surrendered. There have been no pollution incidents recorded and the permit breaches were for security issues but these were quite some years ago and not applicable now. There is also no plan of a permit boundary.

I hope that we have correctly interpreted your request. Please see the Open Government Licence ([here](#)) for details of permitted use.

We respond to requests for recorded information that we hold under the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (FOIA) and the associated Environmental Information Regulations 2004 (EIR).

If you are not satisfied with our response to your request for information you can contact us within 2 calendar months to ask for our decision to be reviewed.

We would be really grateful if you could spare five minutes to help us improve our service. Please click on the link below and fill in our survey – we use every piece of feedback we receive:

<http://www.smartsurvey.co.uk/s/EnvironmentAgencyCustomerSurvey/?a=Y>

If you require any further help, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Rob Hastings | Customers and Engagement Team
Environment Agency | Lateral, 8 City Walk, Leeds, LS11 9AT
Enquiries Team Tel: 020 847 48174 | Email: neyorkshire@environment-agency.gov.uk

Email: robert.hastings@environment-agency.gov.uk

Information in this message may be confidential and may be legally privileged. If you have received this message by mistake, please notify the sender immediately, delete it and do not copy it to anyone else.

We have checked this email and its attachments for viruses. But you should still check any attachment before opening it.

We may have to make this message and any reply to it public if asked to under the Freedom of Information Act, Data Protection Act or for litigation. Email messages and attachments sent to or from any Environment Agency address may also be accessed by someone other than the sender or recipient, for business purposes.

Click [here](#) to report this email as spam

Appendix F
Trial Pit Logs

Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.00		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Micheal Steel & Co		16.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J&T		0.20			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of burnt shale and limestone with occasional fragment of wood. (SUB-BASE)
	0.40	J&T					MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is subangular fine to coarse of clinker and brick with occasional glass fragment. (ASH & CLINKER)
							After completion trial pit trenched to identify quarry highwall - 5m from W edge natural ground encountered at 1.5m, 9m from W natural at 2.2m, 10m from W natural at 2.8m, 11m from W natural at 4.1m, 16.6m from W still in made ground at 5.1m depth. Band of pinkish red ash 1.3m to 1.4m.
	1.80	D	HVP=50 HVP=50	1.60			Firm light brown sandy slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is subangular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
				3.00			End of pit at 3.00 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 5.10		Scale 1:25
Client: Micheal Steel & Co			Logged JEJ

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.20			<p>MADE GROUND: Pinkish red sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of burnt shale and limestone with occasional fragment of wood. (SUB-BASE)</p> <p>MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is subangular fine to coarse of clinker and brick with occasional glass fragment. (ASH & CLINKER)</p>
							Continued on next sheet

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.





Trial Pit Log

Trialpit No
TT401 E
Sheet 2 of 2

Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton

Project No.
3043

Co-ords: -
Level:

Date
09/01/2019

Location: Cleckheaton

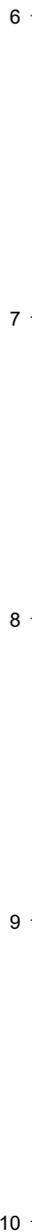
Dimensions (m):
Depth
5.10



Scale
1:25
Logged
JEJ

Client: Micheal Steel & Co

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				5.10			End of pit at 5.10 m



Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418459.00 - 425122.60 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.20		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.40	J&T		1.20			MADE GROUND: Black very gravelly SAND with medium cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick, sandstone, clinker and burnt shale. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>Sandstone and brick wall from 0.2m to 0.7m oriented E-W, 0.2m thick.</i>
							MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick, sandstone, paving slab with fragments of wood and metal. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Pocket of firm brown gravelly CLAY between 1.2m and 1.4m, 1.0mx0.6mx0.2m.</i>
	2.60	J&K		3.60	3.80		<i>Faint hydrocarbon odour between 2.5m and 2.8m depth.</i>
	3.00	B					MADE GROUND: Reddish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER) MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick, sandstone, paving slab with fragments of wood and metal. (ASH & CLINKER)
				4.20			End of pit at 4.20 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418496.66 - 425134.95 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.10		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth	Type	Results					
	0.30	J,K&T	HVP=90	0.10			MADE GROUND: Grass over pinkish red COBBLES of whole brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND with occasional cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick, roof tile, paving slab with fragments of wood, steel, rope and plastic. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>Hydrocarbon odour whilst excavating through made ground, some bricks had visible oil staining.</i> <i>Slight groundwater seepage at 0.8m with oily sheen.</i> <i>Overbreak when excavating through made ground.</i>	
	1.40	D		1.00				Stiff orangish brown mottled grey gravelly CLAY. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
				1.90	2.10			Medium strong orangish brown thickly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as clayey cobbles and boulders. (COAL MEASURES) <i>End of pit at 2.10 m</i>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as a seepage at 0.8m depth. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.0m depth during excavation with overbreak in the made ground.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418505.12 - 425098.05 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.10		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J&T					MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker, brick and roof tile. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Excavated through 0.1m thick concrete slab with 0.3m wide brick wall below to 0.6m depth.</i>
	0.90	D		0.80			Stiff orangish brown and light grey mottled gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
				1.80			Medium strong orangish brown thickly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as clayey cobbles and boulders. (COAL MEASURES)
				2.10			End of pit at 2.10 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418510.36 - 425012.02 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.00		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth	Type	Results					
	0.50	J&T		1.40			MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular to subrounded fine to coarse of clinker and brick with occasional fragments of glass and metal and occasional rootlets. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Spalling of made ground from 0.3m to 1.0m.</i>	1
	1.80	D	HVP=60 HVP=45	3.00			Firm orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is subangular to subrounded fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)	2
							----- End of pit at 3.00 m	3
								4
								5

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as inflow at 2.6m during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between 0.3m and 1.0m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418483.44 - 425023.80 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 1.90		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J&T					MADE GROUND: Light brown gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick and sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>Brick wall at W trial pit end from 0.2m to 0.8m, 0.4m wide.</i>
				0.70			MADE GROUND: Black concrete slab with occasional brick. (CONCRETE) <i>Concrete slab appeared to be oil stained.</i>
				0.90			MADE GROUND: Reddish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Overbreak when excavating through made ground.</i>
				1.30			Orangish brown and grey mottled clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of sandstone. (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL)
				1.60			Medium strong orangish brown thickly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as angular gravel and cobbles. (COAL MEASURES)
				1.90			End of pit at 1.90 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.3m depth during excavation with overbreak in the made ground.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418487.36 - 425003.14 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.20		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		2.9	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.60	J&T		0.40			MADE GROUND: Brown sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
							MADE GROUND: Brown and pinkish red sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL and COBBLES of brick, sandstone with occasional wood, metal and plastic fragments. (BRICKFILL)
				2.20			<p><i>Constant spalling of made ground throughout excavation.</i></p> <p><i>Final depth treated with caution due to constant spalling/collapsing of trial pit walls.</i></p> <p>End of pit at 2.20 m</p>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.2m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418477.75 - 425086.10 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.40		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.40	J&T		0.20			MADE GROUND: Reddish pink and grey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of brick and concrete. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	1.40	B		1.60			MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
				2.50			MADE GROUND: Brown ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is subangular of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
							MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
							Spalling of made ground from 3.0m to 4.2m.
				4.40			End of pit at 4.40 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between 3.0m and 4.2m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418459.52 - 425031.69 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.80		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.4	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J&T					<p>MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick with occasional metal fragment. (ASH & CLINKER)</p> <p>9 boulder sized fragments of concrete and bonded brickwork >0.6m across between ground level and 1.5m.</p> <p>Major overbreak and spalling within made ground.</p> <p>Trial pit terminated due to constant spalling of sidewalls. End of pit at 3.80 m</p>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 3.8m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418460.41 - 425062.87 Level:	Date 09/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.2 Depth 3.60		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

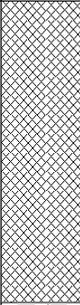
Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J&T		0.40			MADE GROUND: Grey and light brown slightly gravelly fine to medium SAND. Gravel is angular fine of brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
							MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is subangular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
	1.90	B		2.00			MADE GROUND: Reddish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
				2.20			MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is subangular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
				3.60			Constant spalling of made ground throughout excavation.
							End of pit at 3.60 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 3.6m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 1.60		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Micheal Steel & Co		8.3	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J&T					MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of clinker, brick, concrete, sandstone and rare metal fragments. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Spalling of made ground during excavation.</i>
			HVP=45	1.00			<i>Trial pit trenched out on completion to locate quarry high wall, 4m from E trial pit wall natural ground at 1.2m, 4.9m from E natural at 1.6m, 8.3m from E natural not encountered at 2.7m depth.</i> Firm brown sandy slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
				1.60			End of pit at 1.60 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.0m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton		Dimensions (m): Depth 2.70	Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Micheal Steel & Co			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				2.70			<p>MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of clinker, brick, concrete, sandstone and rare metal fragments. (ASH & CLINKER)</p> <p>End of pit at 2.70 m</p>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.7m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418415.43 - 425049.98 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.10		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		0.9	3

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J&T		0.20			MADE GROUND: Black sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of road planings and rare brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
	1.00	J&T					MADE GROUND: Reddish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular to subangular fine to medium of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
							<i>Spalling of made ground during excavation.</i>
	2.00	T		1.70			Strong yellowish brown thinly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as clayey gravel and cobbles. (COAL MEASURES)
				2.10			End of pit at 2.10 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.7m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418441.73 - 425020.33 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.60		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J&T				[Cross-hatched pattern]	MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker, brick, paving slab with rare fragments of plastic and rope. (ASH & CLINKER)
	1.20	B					Occasional pockets of red ash and clinker 0.3mx0.3m throughout.
				3.60			Spalling of made ground during excavation.
							End of pit at 3.60 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 3.6m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418412.18 - 425017.50 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.6 Depth 2.60		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth	Type	Results					
	0.20	J&T		0.03			MADE GROUND: Black sandy GRAVEL of road planings (HARDCORE)	
				0.40			MADE GROUND: Orangish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of clinker and brick with rare sandstone cobble. (ASH & CLINKER)	
				0.90			MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is fine to medium of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Spalling of made ground during excavation.</i>	
	1.00	D	HVP=60	1.50			Firm orangish brown sandy gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular to subangular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)	1
	2.00	T		2.50			Orangish brown mottled light grey clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of sandstone and sandstone lithorelicts. (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL)	2
				3.60			Strong orangish brown thickly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as clayey gravel and cobbles. (COAL MEASURES) <i>End of pit at 2.60 m</i>	3
								4
								5

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 0.9m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418418.49 - 425022.01 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.60		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.05	J		0.07			MADE GROUND: Weak black MACADAM. 80% aggregate of angular fine to medium gravel of basalt. 10% large voids. (HARDSTAND) MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick with occasional salt glaze pipe. (ASH & CLINKER)
	1.20	J,K&T		1.00			MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker. Clinker is stained yellow. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Faint ammonia smell when excavating between 1.0m and 1.5m.</i>
				1.50			MADE GROUND: Orangish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
				3.60			End of pit at 3.60 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418428.30 - 424989.86 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.40		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J&T					<p>MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker, concrete, paving slab and brick. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Brick wall at N trial pit end 0.2m to 1.2m, 0.6m wide.</i></p>
				1.80			<p><i>Pocket of purplish red fine to medium SAND at 1.5m, 0.3mx0.6mx0.2m.</i></p>
	2.80	B					<p>MADE GROUND: Orangish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of clinker. Clinker is stained yellow in places. (ASH & CLINKER)</p> <p><i>Spalling of made ground during excavation.</i></p>
				3.40			<p>End of pit at 3.40 m</p>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 3.4m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418421.47 - 424951.33 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.3 Depth 2.10		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

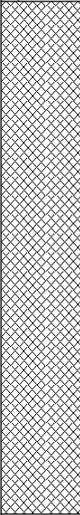
Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.05			MADE GROUND: Strong multicoloured CONCRETE. 30% aggregate of rounded fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. 5% small voids. (CONCRETE)
				0.10			
	0.40	J,K&T		0.30			MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE. 40% aggregate of rounded fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)
				0.50			MADE GROUND: Strong greyish brown CONCRETE. 90% aggregate of rounded fine to medium gravel of sandstone. 10% honeycomb voids. (CONCRETE)
	1.00	J,K&T		0.90			MADE GROUND: Orangish brown sandy gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
				1.20			MADE GROUND: Black sandy ashy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of clinker, sandstone and concrete. (ASH & CLINKER)
							MADE GROUND: Reddish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and burnt shale. (ASH & CLINKER)
							MADE GROUND: Black angular fine to coarse GRAVEL and COBBLES of sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
							Major groundwater inflow at 1.2m depth. Spalling of made ground during excavation. Excavation ceased at 2.1m due to constant inflow of groundwater.
				2.10			End of pit at 2.10 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as a major inflow at 1.2m depth. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.1m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418412.23 - 424922.33 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.30		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.40	J,K&T		0.30		 MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE with 5mm reinforcement. 50% to 60% aggregate of angular fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)	1
						 MADE GROUND: Black gravelly SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular to subangular fine to coarse of brick, sandstone, paving slab and roof tile. (BRICKFILL) <i>Excavated along old brick chamber between 0.4m and 2.0m depth - at 1.8m, 0.2m diameter former drainage pipe, groundwater flowing out of pipe.</i>	
			HVP=10	2.00		 Soft grey silty CLAY with rare rootlets. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM)	2
			HVP=10	3.30		 <i>Trial pit terminated at 3.3m due to inflow of water from former drainage pipe.</i> End of pit at 3.30 m	3
							4
							5

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.0m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418443.94 - 424901.16 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.3 Depth 3.70		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10			0.10			MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE with 5mm reinforcements. 40% aggregate of angular to subangular fine to medium gravel of mixed lithologies. (CONCRETE)
	0.20			0.20			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red COBBLES of whole brick. (BRICKFILL)
	0.40	J,K&T		0.40			MADE GROUND: Strong multicoloured CONCRETE. 50% to 60% aggregate of rounded fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. Two steel 'L' shaped beams 5mmx5mm. (CONCRETE)
	0.60	J,K&T		0.60			MADE GROUND: Black fine to medium SAND. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	1.10	J,K&T		1.10			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red and brown ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular to subangular fine to medium of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
							Spalling of made ground during excavation.
	2.40	D	HVP=50	2.40			Firm grey CLAY. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM)
	2.80	D	HVP=30	2.80			Soft grey CLAY. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM)
	3.50	D	HVP=30	3.50			Firm brown mottled grey slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is subrounded fine of mudstone lithorelicts. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
	3.70			3.70			End of pit at 3.70 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.4m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418427.09 - 424871.23 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.2 Depth 1.80		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.30			MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE with 5mm reinforcements. 40% aggregate of angular fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)
	0.60	J,K&T		0.50			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red and brown slightly sandy GRAVEL and COBBLES of brick. (BRICKFILL)
	0.90	K		0.80			MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick and mudstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND) <i>Slight groundwater seepage at 0.6m with oily sheen and faint hydrocarbon odour.</i>
				1.20			Grey slightly clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of mudstone. (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL)
	1.60	T		1.80			Weak grey thinly bedded MUDSTONE. Recovered as slightly clayey gravel. Gravel is stained orangish brown. (COAL MEASURES)
							End of pit at 1.80 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as a slight seepage at 0.6m during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418401.48 - 424899.14 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.4 Depth 3.70		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.50	J,K&T		0.35			MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE with 5mm reinforcements. 50% aggregate of subangular fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)
							MADE GROUND: Black sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL with medium cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are whole brick. Slightly clayey in places. (BRICKFILL) <i>Brick wall in W trial pit face 0.35 to 1.8m depth.</i>
							<i>Spalling of made ground during excavation.</i>
	2.00	D	HVP=30 HVP=35	1.80			Soft brown mottled orangish brown CLAY. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM)
	3.50	D		3.40			Firm orangish brown mottled grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is subangular to subrounded fine to medium of mudstone and mudstone lithorelicts. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
				3.70			<i>No blocks for vane beyond 3.4m.</i> <i>Slight groundwater seepage at 3.7m depth in base of pit.</i> End of pit at 3.70 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as a slight seepage at 3.7m during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.8m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418375.41 - 424913.81 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 1.20		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		2.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.10			<p>MADE GROUND: Grass over weak grey CONCRETE. 40% aggregate of angular fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)</p> <p>MADE GROUND: Black slightly ashy slightly sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)</p> <p><i>Brick chamber along W trial pit wall from 0.2m to 1.2m depth.</i></p>
				1.20			<p><i>Trial pit terminated at 1.2m due to groundwater inflow from brick chamber.</i></p> <p>End of pit at 1.20 m</p>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418326.28 - 424940.52 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.2 Depth 2.80		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.30	J,K&T	HVP=30	0.15		MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE with 5mm reinforcements. 40% aggregate of angular fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)	1
	0.90	B		1.00		MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Hard excavating between 0.3m and 0.8m depth.</i>	
	1.30	D		1.40		Soft orangish brown mottled light grey slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is subrounded to rounded fine to coarse of sandstone and mudstone. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM)	2
	1.80	T		2.50		Grey mottled orangish brown very clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of mudstone and mudstone lithorelicts. (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL) <i>Slight groundwater seepage in base of pit at 2.1m whilst sampling.</i>	
	2.60	T		2.80		Weak grey thinly bedded MUDSTONE. Recovered as slightly clayey gravel. (COAL MEASURES)	3
						End of pit at 2.80 m	

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as a slight seepage at 2.1m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418341.27 - 424968.98 Level:	Date 10/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.2 Depth 2.80		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

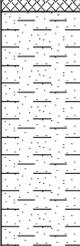
Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.15			MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE. 30% to 40% aggregate of angular to subangular fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)
	0.50	J,K&T		0.40			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red slightly sandy COBBLES of sandstone and brick. (BRICKFILL)
			HVP=55	0.90			MADE GROUND: Grey mottled orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular to subrounded fine to coarse of brick, sandstone and mudstone. (BRICKFILL)
	1.30	D					Firm brown sandy slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
							<i>No blocks for vane beyond 1.3m depth.</i>
	2.70	T		2.60			Strong yellowish brown thinly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as clayey gravel. (COAL MEASURES)
				2.80			End of pit at 2.80 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418375.95 - 424952.05 Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.90		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.3	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.30	J,K&T		0.10 0.20		 <p>MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE. 40% aggregate of rounded fine to medium gravel of mixed lithology. Plastic membrane at bottom. (CONCRETE)</p>  <p>MADE GROUND: Brown COBBLES of sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)</p>  <p>MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular to subangular fine to coarse of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)</p> <p><i>Strong hydrocarbon odour between 0.2m and 1.1m depth.</i></p>	
	0.90	J&K		0.80		 <p>MADE GROUND: Reddish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)</p>	
	1.30	K		1.10		 <p>Firm brown slightly sandy CLAY. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)</p> <p><i>No blocks for vane between 1.1m and 1.9m.</i></p>	
	2.00	D	HVP=45	1.90		 <p>Firm orangish brown mottled light grey slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine of mudstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)</p>	
				2.50		 <p>Weak grey thinly bedded MUDSTONE. Recovered as fine to coarse gravel. (COAL MEASURES)</p> <p><i>Slight groundwater seepage at 2.5m depth.</i></p>	
				2.90		<p>End of pit at 2.90 m</p>	

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as a slight seepage at 2.5m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418382.03 - 424985.91 Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 1.25		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3 0.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J,K&T		0.05			MADE GROUND: Grey and black GRAVEL of road planings. (HARDCORE) MADE GROUND: Black sandy angular COBBLES of brick with fragments of wood, metal and old wiring. (BRICKFILL)
				1.10			Spalling within made ground.
				1.25			MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE. (CONCRETE) Couldn't excavate further due to concrete slab, at least 0.15m thick. End of pit at 1.25 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.1m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418301.24 - 424926.77 Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): 3.3 Depth 3.50		Scale 1:25
Client: Strata Homes			Logged JEJ

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T		0.30			MADE GROUND: Orangish brown and light brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	0.50	J,K&T		0.80			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
	1.20	B		1.30			MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
				2.00			Firm orangish brown sandy CLAY. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM) <i>No blocks for vane between 1.3m and 2.0m.</i> <i>Spalling of trial pit walls, 1.8m to 2.6m.</i>
	2.50	D	HVP=10 HVP=15	3.30			Soft orangish brown mottled grey CLAY. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM) <i>Groundwater inflow at 2.3m depth.</i>
	3.40	T		3.50			Weak grey thinly bedded MUDSTONE. Recovered as clayey angular gravel. (COAL MEASURES) <i>Groundwater inflow at 3.3m depth.</i> <i>End of pit at 3.50 m</i>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as an inflow at 2.3m and 3.3m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between 1.8m and 2.6m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.50		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Micheal Steel & Co		5.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	1.40	J,K&T		1.20			MADE GROUND: Black sandy CLAY with medium boulder content. Boulders are angular of concrete. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
				2.50			MADE GROUND: Black clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of mudstone and sandstone with wood and metal fragments. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>Major inflow of black groundwater with oily sheen and strong hydrocarbon odour.</i>
							End of pit at 2.50 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as a major inflow at 1.2m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.80		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Micheal Steel & Co		5.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Black sandy CLAY with medium boulder content. Boulders are angular of brick, concrete and paving slab with fragments of plastic and glass. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	0.40	J,K&T		0.30 0.35 0.50			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
	0.80	D					MADE GROUND: Black sandy CLAY with rootlets. (RELICT TOPSOIL) Firm orangish brown mottled grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of mudstone. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM)
			HVP=70				Slight groundwater seepage in base of pit at 1.2m whilst sampling with oily sheen.
	1.80	J&K		1.80			Trial pit complete at 2.8m and trenched out, made ground encountered to 1.9m, 3.6m from S trial pit wall, 5m from S trial pit wall made ground to >2.5m depth.
			HVP=30				Soft orangish brown CLAY. (COHESIVE ALLUVIUM) Spalling of trial pit walls 1.8m to 2.2m depth.
							As trial pit trenched out, black clay and gravel encountered with subsequent inflow of black groundwater with oily sheen and strong hydrocarbon odour.
				2.80			Trial pit terminated at 2.8m due to constant inflow of black groundwater. End of pit at 2.80 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as an inflow at 2.0m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between 1.8m and 2.2m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418298.76 - 424960.39 Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.20		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T		0.30			MADE GROUND: Brown sandy CLAY with low cobble content. Cobbles are angular of brick, sandstone, concrete and fragments of wood and glass with many rootlets. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	0.50	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
			HVP=40	1.70			MADE GROUND: Firm bluish grey mottled orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to medium of mixed lithology. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	3.00	J&K		2.80			MADE GROUND: Black gravelly clayey SAND. Gravel is angular to subrounded fine to medium of mixed lithology. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
				3.20			Black groundwater inflow at 2.8m with strong hydrocarbon odour and oily sheen. Trial pit terminated at 3.2m due to constant inflow of black groundwater. End of pit at 3.20 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was encountered as an inflow at 2.8m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418371.05 - 425007.10 Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.20		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.30			MADE GROUND: Black angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of road planings. (HARDCORE)
	0.50	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Black ashy SAND with medium cobble content. Cobbles are angular of brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
				0.90			MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER) <i>Strong hydrocarbon odour between 0.9m and 1.5m depth.</i>
	1.10	J&K					
				1.50			MADE GROUND: Grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to medium of mudstone and sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
				2.00			MADE GROUND: Black angular fine to medium GRAVEL of mixed lithology. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>Strong hydrocarbon odour between 2.0m and 2.9m depth.</i> <i>Brick wall in S trial pit face from 0.3m to 2.0m depth.</i>
	2.40	J&K					
				2.90			Firm orangish brown sandy slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to medium of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
	3.00	K					<i>Trial pit terminated at 3.2m due to constant spalling of made ground.</i>
				3.20			End of pit at 3.20 m

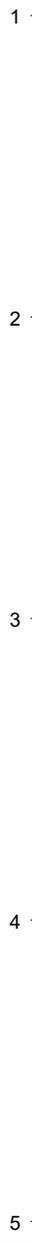
Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.9m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.60		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Micheal Steel & Co		8.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J&T		0.30			MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly slightly clayey SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick with glass, plastic and tile fragments. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	0.50	J&T					MADE GROUND: Orangish brown and reddish brown ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
	1.80	B					
	3.50	D		3.40 3.60			Firm orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL) End of pit at 3.60 m



Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418356.09 - 425112.63 Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.60 3.2		Scale 1:25
Client: Strata Homes			Logged JEJ

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J&T		0.15			MADE GROUND: Strong grey CONCRETE with 2mm reinforcements. (CONCRETE)
				0.30			MADE GROUND: Orangish brown sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	0.60	J&T					MADE GROUND: Black ashy sandy BOULDERS with medium cobble content. Cobbles and boulders are angular of sandstone, concrete and brick. (BRICKFILL)
				2.60			Excavation through old cellar. Brick wall in R trial pit face with doorway at 1.3m depth. Brick wall in N trial pit face to at least 2.6m depth. Trial pit terminated due to constant spalling of made ground. End of pit at 2.60 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between 0.15m and 2.6m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418390.60 - 425108.70 Level:	Date 11/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.40		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth	Type	Results					
	0.20	J&T					MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly slightly clayey COBBLES with low boulder content. Gravel is angular fine to medium of brick. Cobbles and boulders are angular of brick and concrete. (BRICKFILL)	
				1.50			<u>Spalling within made ground.</u>	1
	1.90	D					Stiff orangish brown mottled grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to medium of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)	2
				2.80			Orangish brown and grey mottled very clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of sandstone, (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL)	3
				3.40			End of pit at 3.40 m	4
								5

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.5m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418382.74 - 425135.85 Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.00		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.1	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J&T					MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly slightly clayey SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular fine to coarse of concrete, brick and sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	1.60	D		1.40			Stiff grey mottled orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone and sandstone lithorelicts. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL) <i>No blocks for vane between 1.4m and 2.8m depth.</i>
	2.90	T		2.80 3.00			Strong orangish brown thinly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as clayey gravel. (COAL MEASURES) End of pit at 3.00 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418384.77 - 425155.77 Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.10 3.2		Scale 1:25
Client: Strata Homes			Logged JEJ

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth	Type	Results					
	0.10	J&T					MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular to subrounded fine to coarse of concrete, brick and clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)	
				0.70			<i>Overbreak within made ground.</i>	
	0.90	D	HVP=80				Stiff orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)	1
				1.70			Orangish brown mottled grey very clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of sandstone and sandstone lithorelicts. (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL)	2
				2.90			Strong orangish brown thinly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as clayey gravel and cobbles. (COAL MEASURES)	3
				3.10			End of pit at 3.10 m	4
								5

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 0.7m depth during excavation with some overbreak in the granular strata.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418329.31 - 425009.62 Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.30		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description	
	Depth	Type	Results					
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Pinkish red sandy angular COBBLES of brick. (BRICKFILL) <i>Spalling within made ground.</i>	
	0.90	J,K&T		0.80			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red mottled grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)	1
	1.40	K		1.30			Firm orangish brown and grey mottled gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular to subangular fine to coarse of sandstone and sandstone lithorelicts. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL) <i>No blocks for vane between 1.3m and 3.0m depth.</i>	2
	1.60	D						
	3.20	T		3.00			Strong orangish brown thinly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as very clayey gravel. (COAL MEASURES)	3
				3.30			End of pit at 3.30 m	4
								5

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 0.8m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418298.56 - 425017.08 Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.70		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T		0.30			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of burnt shale and clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
	0.40	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Blackish brown clayey gravelly SAND with low boulder content. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick and concrete. Boulders are angular of concrete. (BRICKFILL)
	0.80	B		1.10			MADE GROUND: Light brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	1.40	J&K		1.20			Major spalling of trial pit walls from 1.1m depth.
							MADE GROUND: Black gravelly slightly ashy SAND with low cobble content. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick, concrete, clinker and ceramic. Cobbles are angular of brick. Clinker and bricks are stained yellow. (ASH & CLINKER)
							Burnt odour at 1.4m depth.
							Old brick chamber in E trial pit wall from 0.8m to 2.7m with curved wall.
				2.40			
				2.50			
	3.60	J&K		3.50			
				3.70			

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between 1.1m and 3.7m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.50		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		9.8 	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly slightly clayey SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular fine to coarse of sandstone, concrete and brick with glass, plastic, metal and electrical wiring fragments. (BRICKFILL)
				1.40 1.50			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red angular COBBLES of brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	1.80	J&K					MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (BRICKFILL) <i>Sweet solvent smell at 2.0m depth.</i>
	2.80	K					Concrete block in E trial pit wall from 1.6m to around 4.0m depth - trenched over the top of the concrete block which was 2.5m wide oriented N-S lined with bricks on its eastern side, possible old tank.
	3.60	K					MADE GROUND: Black ashy slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
				4.50			End of pit at 4.50 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 4.5m depth during excavation with constant spalling.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: - Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.40		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Brown sandy gravelly angular COBBLES of brick and concrete. (BRICKFILL)
				1.80			<p>Large block of rendered bonded brickwork at 1.3m depth, 0.8mx0.4mx0.4m.</p> <p>From 1.4m at either trial pit a brick wall stepped/curved down to 2.3m depth.</p>
	2.00	J&K		2.30			MADE GROUND: Yellowish brown gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of mixed lithology. Gravel is stained yellow. (FILTER SAND)
				2.40			Layer of wood above the yellowish brown made ground at 1.8m depth.
				2.80			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red COBBLES of brick. Bricks are stained yellow. (BRICKFILL)
							Metal pipe 50mm diameter at 2.3m depth.
	2.80	J&K					MADE GROUND: Multi-coloured gravelly clayey SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (FILTER SAND)
							Slight solvent odour at 2.4m depth.
				3.80			Stiff yellowish brown sandy slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular to subangular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
	3.90	K					
	4.20	D					
				4.40			Slight groundwater seepage at 4.4m depth.
							End of pit at 4.40 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as a seepage at 4.4m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 3.8m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418269.06 - 424979.20 Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.00		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.3	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly slightly clayey SAND with medium cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
				1.30 1.40			MADE GROUND: Weak grey CONCRETE. 40% aggregate of rounded fine gravel of mixed lithology. (CONCRETE)
	2.00	J&K					MADE GROUND: Black ash gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
				2.50			<i>Slight hydrocarbon odour at 2.4m depth.</i>
	2.70	K					Firm orangish brown slightly sandy CLAY. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL) <i>Slight groundwater seepage of black groundwater at 2.5m depth whilst sampling.</i> <i>No blocks for vane between 2.5m and 2.9m depth.</i>
				2.90			
	3.50	T					Brown mottled grey very clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of mudstone. (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL)
				4.00			End of pit at 4.00 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as a seepage at 2.5m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.4m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418304.92 - 424982.21 Level:	Date 14/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.10		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly slightly clayey SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick and concrete with wood, metal and tile fragments. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	1.90	J&K		1.80			MADE GROUND: Black sandy slightly clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
				2.20			MADE GROUND: Black CLAY. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND) <i>Inflow of black groundwater at 2.2m depth with strong stagnant smell.</i>
	3.00	J&K					
	3.90	K	HVP=50	3.80			Firm orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
				4.10			End of pit at 4.10 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as an inflow at 2.2m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 2.2m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418330.47 - 424982.81 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.20		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.4	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly SAND with medium cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick and sandstone with occasional wood and glass fragments. (BRICKFILL) <i>Old brick wall from ground level to 0.7m depth, 0.3m wide running E-W.</i>
	1.00	J&K		0.90			MADE GROUND: Multicoloured gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker, brick and concrete with wood fragments. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>Slight hydrocarbon odour at 1.0m depth.</i>
	1.50	K	HVP=70	1.40			Firm light orangish brown mottled grey sandy slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
	2.00	D					
	3.10	T		3.00			Strong orangish brown thinly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as angular fine to coarse gravel. (COAL MEASURES) <i>Groundwater inflow at 3.0m depth with oily sheen and hydrocarbon odour.</i>
				3.20			<i>End of pit at 3.20 m</i>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as an inflow at 3.0m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 1.4m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418297.95 - 424972.67 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 1.40		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		2.6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.50	J,K&T		0.60			MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick and concrete. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	0.80	J&K					MADE GROUND: Black gravelly SAND with medium cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular fine to coarse of brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
				1.40			End at 1.4m due to groundwater inflow from old drain. End of pit at 1.40 m



Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418295.80 - 424971.89 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.40 3.2		Scale 1:25
Client: Strata Homes			Logged JEJ

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.30			MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick and concrete. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
							MADE GROUND: Pinkish red ashy gravelly SAND with medium cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick and concrete. (BRICKFILL)
							Concrete slab in N trial pit wall at 1.5m, 0.2m thick.
				2.40			End at 2.4m due to groundwater inflow. End of pit at 2.40 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as an inflow at 2.4m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418283.13 - 424963.79 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.40		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		6	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.10	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Brown sandy gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	0.70	B	HVP=80	0.80			MADE GROUND: Stiff grey mottled orangish brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to medium of mudstone and mudstone lithorelicts. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
	1.50	J&K		1.20			MADE GROUND: Black sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of mixed lithology. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>Groundwater seepage at 1.2m with slight hydrocarbon odour and oily sheen.</i> <i>Attempted to trench out but major groundwater inflow at 1.3m depth from the S trench end.</i>
	2.40 2.50	K D	HVP=50	2.50			Firm orangish brown and grey mottled slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to medium of mudstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
			HVP=45	3.40			End of pit at 3.40 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as a seepage at 1.2m and an inflow at 2.4m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418343.95 - 425064.46 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton		Dimensions (m): Depth 4.90	Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		5.9	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				1.50			MADE GROUND: Multicoloured sandy ashy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick and clinker. (BRICKFILL)
	2.60	B					MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and ceramic. (ASH & CLINKER)
				4.60			MADE GROUND: Firm brown gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of mudstone, brick and sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
				4.90			End of pit at 4.90 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418342.40 - 425078.08 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.10		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

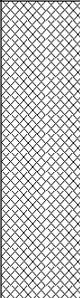
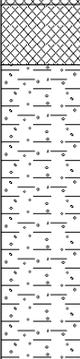
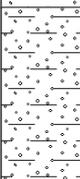
Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.30	J,K&T					MADE GROUND: Pinkish red ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
	1.60	J&K		1.50			Stiff orangish brown and grey mottled gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)
	1.80	D	HVP=80				Strong orangish brown thinly bedded SANDSTONE. Recovered as angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COAL MEASURES)
				2.90			
				3.10			End of pit at 3.10 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418474.36 - 425015.94 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.80		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	1.50 1.50	B D	HVP=120	1.00 1.20		 <p>MADE GROUND: Brown gravelly slightly clayey SAND with low cobble content. Gravel and cobbles are angular of brick and concrete. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)</p>	1
				2.20		 <p>MADE GROUND: Grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND) Stiff orangish brown mottled grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL)</p>	2
				2.80		 <p>Brown very clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of sandstone. (COAL MEASURES)</p> <p>Groundwater inflow in base of pit at 2.8m depth. End of pit at 2.80 m</p>	3
							4
							5

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as an inflow at 2.8m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

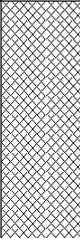
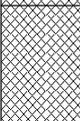
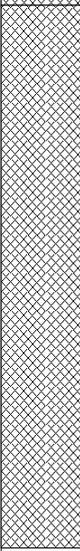
Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton Project No. 3043 Co-ords: 418498.39 - 425033.62 Date 15/01/2019

Location: Cleckheaton Dimensions (m): 3.2 Scale 1:25

Client: Strata Homes Depth 3.30 Logged JEJ

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.80			MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
				1.10			MADE GROUND: Orangish brown and grey mottled gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
				1.50			MADE GROUND: Pinkish red ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker, burnt shale and brick. (ASH & CLINKER)
				3.30			MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker. (ASH & CLINKER)
							Groundwater inflow at 3.3m depth. ----- End of pit at 3.30 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as an inflow at 3.3m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between ground level and 3.3m depth during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418505.51 - 425029.92 Level:	Date 15/01/2019
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 2.90		Scale 1:25 Logged JEJ
Client: Strata Homes		3.2	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.10			MADE GROUND: Grass over purplish red sandy angular fine to medium GRAVEL of limestone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
				0.40			MADE GROUND: Black gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of brick, concrete and sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
				0.60			MADE GROUND: Orangish brown mottled grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of sandstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND)
							MADE GROUND: Black ashy gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of clinker and burnt shale. (ASH & CLINKER)
				1.20			Firm orangish brown mottled grey gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to coarse of mudstone. (COHESIVE RESIDUAL SOIL) <i>No blocks for vane between 1.2m and 2.0m depth.</i>
				2.00			Brown very clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of mudstone. (GRANULAR RESIDUAL SOIL)
				2.90			Groundwater inflow at 2.9m depth. End of pit at 2.90 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent as an inflow at 2.9m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Co-ordinates from hand held GPS, hole not surveyed in.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418240.33 - 425055.83 Level:	Date 15/09/2020
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.80		Scale 1:25 Logged AP
Client: Strata Homes			

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.40	J&T		0.70			MADE GROUND: Black mottled red sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of concrete, brick, sandstone and pottery. Some gravel sized fragments of plastic and wood. Medium subangular cobble content of brick and sandstone. Occasional rootlets. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>From 0.0m to 1.5m, A glass fibre storage tank with 'oily' black sludge in the base.</i>
	1.20	J&K		1.50			MADE GROUND: Black sandy slightly clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of concrete and brick. Low subangular cobble content of brick. Occasional gravel to cobble sized fragments of plastic and metal. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>At 1.1m, An oily odour.</i>
	1.80	J,K&T		3.30			MADE GROUND: Firm grey mottled brown gravelly CLAY with rare metal pipe. Gravel is subangular to angular fine to medium of sandstone and mudstone. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND) <i>From 2.8m, Clay becomes stiff and very gravelly.</i>
	3.60	J,K&T	HVP=82	3.80			MADE GROUND: Greyish brown mottled red slightly clayey slightly gravelly fine to coarse SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of brick, burnt shale, concrete and sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>End of pit at 3.80 m</i>

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Exploratory hole surveyed in (level and co-ordinates) on completion.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418243.08 - 425042.59 Level:	Date 15/09/2020
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.50		Scale 1:25 Logged AP
Client: Strata Homes		2.5	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
				0.30			MADE GROUND: Black sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of macadam, sandstone, brick and burnt shale. (HARDCORE) <i>From 0.2m to 0.3m, A layer of red sandy angular tabular fine to medium gravel of burnt shale.</i>
	0.80	J&T		1.60			MADE GROUND: Black mottled red sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of burnt shale, coal, sandstone and rare glass. High subangular cobble content of brick. Some gravel sized fragments of wood and metal. (BRICKFILL) <i>From 0.6m, Overbreak due to house bricks.</i>
				2.40			MADE GROUND: Yellow sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of coarse grained sandstone. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND)
	2.80	J,K&T		4.50			MADE GROUND: Yellowish grey gravelly SAND. Gravel is subangular fine to medium of sulphurous oxides. (FILTER SAND)
							End of pit at 4.50 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Exploratory hole surveyed in (level and co-ordinates) on completion.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable at 0.6m depth during excavation with some overbreak in the granular strata.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418240.69 - 425026.43 Level:	Date 15/09/2020
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 4.20		Scale 1:25 Logged AP
Client: Strata Homes		2.5	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.20	J&T		0.40			MADE GROUND: Black slightly silty sandy fine to coarse GRAVEL of macadam, brick and sandstone. Sand includes ash. (HARDCORE)
	0.80	J&T		1.00			MADE GROUND: Red sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of burnt shale. (BURNT SHALE)
	1.50	J&T		1.80			MADE GROUND: Greyish white slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is fine to medium of sulphurous oxides and occasional sandstone, mudstone and limestone. (FILTER SAND) <i>From 1.0m to 3.4m, Overbreak.</i>
				2.90			MADE GROUND: Black sandy angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of brick and burnt shale. High subangular cobble content of brick. (BRICKFILL) <i>From 1.5 to 2.1m, A poorly bonded brick wall on a concrete footing orientated east-west.</i>
				4.20			MADE GROUND: Soft greyish brown slightly sandy slightly gravelly CLAY. Gravel is angular fine to medium of sandstone and mudstone. Rare subangular cobbles of brick. (COHESIVE MADE GROUND) <i>At 3.8m, groundwater inflow.</i>
							End of pit at 4.20 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was apparent at 3.8m depth during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Exploratory hole surveyed in (level and co-ordinates) on completion.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit were unstable between 1.0m to 3.4m depth during excavation with some overbreak in the granular strata.



Project Name: Westgate, Cleckheaton	Project No. 3043	Co-ords: 418256.43 - 425026.94 Level:	Date 15/09/2020
Location: Cleckheaton	Dimensions (m): Depth 3.40		Scale 1:25 Logged AP
Client: Strata Homes		2.5	

Water Strike	Samples and In Situ Testing			Depth (m)	Level (m)	Legend	Stratum Description
	Depth	Type	Results				
	0.60	J,K&T		0.10			MADE GROUND: Black silty slightly gravelly SAND. Gravel is angular fine to medium of burnt shale, macadam and sandstone. (HARDCORE) MADE GROUND: Red sandy angular tabular fine to coarse GRAVEL of burnt shale. (BURNT SHALE)
	1.00 - 1.40	D&B		0.80			MADE GROUND: Black mottled red slightly clayey angular fine to coarse GRAVEL of brick, burnt shale and clinker. High subangular cobble content of brick and occasional burnt shale. (BRICKFILL) <i>From 1.0m to 1.2m, A pocket (0.3m) of yellow sandy gravel of sandstone.</i>
	1.20	J,K&T		1.40 1.50			Strong grey CONCRETE. 60% aggregate of subangular fine gravel of predominantly brick. 40% cement matrix. Rare small irregular isolated voids. (CONCRETE) MADE GROUND: Black sandy angular fine to medium GRAVEL of brick, concrete and mudstone. High subangular cobble content of brick. with a high cobbles content. Gravel is of brick, concrete and shale. Cobbles of brick. (GRANULAR MADE GROUND) <i>From 1.5m to 2.3m, A poorly bonded brick wall, 0.4m wide oriented north-south in face of pit.</i>
				3.40			<i>At 3.4m, Possible bedrock - Unable to excavate further.</i> End of pit at 3.40 m

Remarks: 1. Prior to excavation a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) survey was carried out. 2. Groundwater was not apparent during excavation. 3. Backfilled with materials arising upon completion. 4. Exploratory hole surveyed in (level and co-ordinates) on completion.

Stability: 1. The sides of the trial pit remained stable during excavation.

